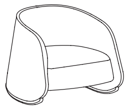
---

abra 6180



Rocking chair
Solid oak base

Welt standard along perimeter

Inside seat width: 20", Inside seat depth: 20"

Base available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back
    yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
    yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.5 sq. ft.

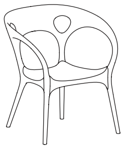
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18¾"	27½''	34⅛"	37¼"	29¼"	7.5 yds	121.5'	116 lbs	36.08'/1
730 mm	699 mm	867 mm	946 mm	743 mm	.9 m	11.3 sqm	52.6 kg	1.02 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3710	3860	4444	4577	4644	4777	4910	4960	5077	5177	5294	5444	6027

---

anne 1890



Solid walnut frame
Available in natural oiled LV8 finish only
Leather or suede seat with flange stitch

Not recommended for high-use areas.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

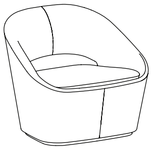
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	27¾"	25⅝"	25"	29½"	-	12.5'	25 lbs	22.25'/1
419 mm	705 mm	651 mm	635 mm	749 mm	-	1.1 sqm	11.4 kg	.63 cu

List Price
5304

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

---

astra 4772



Stationary chair
Fully upholstered

Chair features welt along the edge
Non-marring glides

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for chair body
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 80.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 16.0 sq. ft.

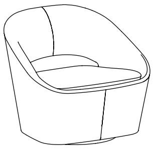
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅝"	-	32⅞"	28¼"	28¾"	5.25 yds	85'	80 lbs	36.09'/1
422 mm	-	835 mm	718 mm	730 mm	4.8 m	7.9 sqm	36.4 kg	1.02 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3097	3202	3611	3704	3751	3844	3937	3972	4054	4124	4206	4311	4719

---

astra 4774



Self-return swivel
Fully upholstered

Chair features welt along the top edge

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for chair body
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 80.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 16.0 sq. ft.

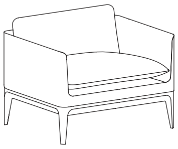
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅝"	-	32⅞"	28¼"	28¾"	5.25 yds	85'	92 lbs	36.09'/1
422 mm	-	835 mm	718 mm	730 mm	4.8 m	7.9 sqm	41.7 kg	1.02 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3465	3570	3979	4072	4119	4212	4305	4340	4422	4492	4574	4679	5087

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

atlantic 6262



Solid maple base
Upholstered

Semi-attached seat and back cushions with a welt perimeter. All other seams are top stitched.

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

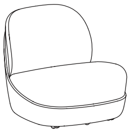
A) One fabric or leather for inside seat cushion and back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 59.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside arms, inside arms
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 53.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	35½"	29¾"	28"	6.5 yds	110.00'	100 lbs.	32.10'/1
445 mm	622 mm	902 mm	756 mm	711 mm	5.9 m	10.2 sqm	45.4 kg	.91cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3730	3860	4366	4482	4539	4655	4770	4814	4915	5002	5103	5233	5738

automatic 5730



Mobile chair with pull strap
Fully upholstered

Free-wheel swivel casters
Pull strap is pre-sewn and installed during upholstery

Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outer shell
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric for 1-5 pull straps or one leather for 1-5 pull straps
yardage: 0.5 yds. leather: 10.0 sq.ft

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and Level® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

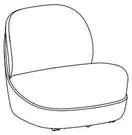
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	-	31½	32¾"	30 ½"	6.25 yds.	104.0'	77 lbs.	37.01'/1
161 mm	-	800 mm	819 mm	768 mm	5.8 m	9.7 sqm	35 kg	1.05 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2397	2522	3009	3120	3175	3286	3397	3439	3536	3620	3717	3842	4328

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

---

automatic 5730W



Mobile chair with pull strap
Fully upholstered

Weight-activated resistant casters for hard floor applications
Pull strap is pre-sewn and installed during upholstery

Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outer shell
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric for 1-5 pull straps or one leather for 1-5 pull straps
yardage: 0.5 yds. leather: 10.0 sq.ft.

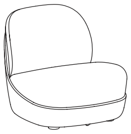
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and Level® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for addtional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	-	31½	32¾"	30½"	6.25 yds.	104.0'	77 lbs.	37.01'/1
439 mm	-	800 mm	832 mm	775 mm	5.8 m	9.7 sqm	35 kg	1.05 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2493	2618	3105	3216	3271	3382	3493	3535	3632	3716	3813	3938	4424

---

automatic 5731



Stationary chair with pull strap
Fully upholstered

Non-marring glides
Pull strap is pre-sewn and installed during upholstery

Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outer shell
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric for 1-5 pull straps or one leather for 1-5 pull straps
yardage: 0.5 yds. leather: 10.0 sq.ft

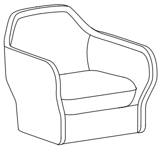
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and Level® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	-	31½	32¾"	30½"	6.25 yds.	104.0'	77 lbs.	37.01'/1
439 mm	-	800 mm	832 mm	775 mm	5.8 m	9.7 sqm	35 kg	1.05 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2397	2522	3009	3120	3175	3286	3397	3439	3536	3620	3717	3842	4328

---

bardot 4742



Fully upholstered

Standard with welt
Fabric must be non-railroaded

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and seat welt, inside back and arms, front panel
  yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outer shell and rim
  yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for inner arm welt
  yardage: 0.5 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

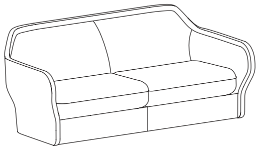
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL ® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	22⅝"	32"	34⅜ "	30"	10.75 yds.	175.0'	90 lbs.	36.09'/1
432 mm	575 mm	813 mm	873 mm	762 mm	9.8 m	16.3 sqm	40.8 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4999	5214	6051	6242	6337	6528	6719	6791	6958	7102	7269	7484	8320

---

bardot 4745



Two-seat
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt
Fabric must be non-railroaded

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and seat welt, inside back and arms, front panel
  yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 150.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outer shell and rim
  yardage: 8.75 yds. leather: 180.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for inner arm welt
  yardage: 0.5 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

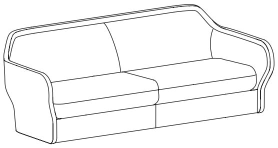
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	22⅝"	75"	34⅜ "	30"	16.5 yds.	290.0'	180 lbs.	80.67'/1
432 mm	575 mm	1905 mm	873 mm	762 mm	15.1 m	81.6 kg	26.9 sqm	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8393	8723	10007	10300	10447	10740	11033	11143	11400	11620	11877	12207	13490

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

bardot 4747



Three-seat
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt
Fabric must be non-railroaded

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

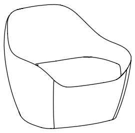
A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and seat welt, inside back and arms, front panel
yardage: 7.75 yds. leather: 155.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outer shell and rim
yardage: 9.25 yds. leather: 185.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for inner arm welt
yardage: 0.5 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	22⅝"	87"	34⅜ "	30"	17.0 yds.	300.0'	210 lbs.	101.65'/1
432 mm	575 mm	2210 mm	873 mm	762 mm	15.5 m	27.9 sqm	95.3 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
9989	10329	11652	11954	12105	12407	12709	12823	13087	13314	13578	13918	15241

becca 1082



Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Inside seat width: 21", Inside seat depth: 21"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outback
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:
yardage: 7½ yds. 5mm cord

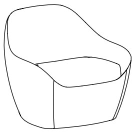
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	5⅜"	34"	32¼"	31⅜"	7.5 yds.	130.0'	91 lbs	36.09'/1
438 mm	137 mm	864 mm	819 mm	797 mm	6.9 m	12.1 sqm	41.3 kg	1.02 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3539	3689	4273	4406	4473	4606	4739	4789	4906	5006	5123	5273	5856

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

becca 1082L



Available in leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Inside seat width: 21", Inside seat depth: 21"

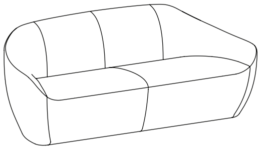
Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	5⅜"	34"	32¼"	31⅜"	-	130.0'	91 lbs	36.09'/1
439 mm	138 mm	865 mm	819 mm	797 mm	-	12.1 sqm	41.3 kg	1.02 cu

COL
5014

becca 1085



Two-seat
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Inside seat width: 66", Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 140.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outback
yardage: 9.0 yds. leather: 165.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:
yardage: 15.0 yds. 5mm cord

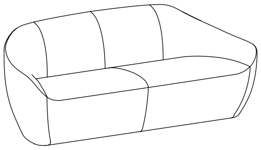
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	6"	84"	31⅞"	31⅜"	16.5 yds.	325.0'	178 lbs.	80.67'/1
457 mm	152 mm	2134 mm	810 mm	797 mm	15.1 m	30.2 sqm	80.7 kg	2.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5895	6225	7509	7802	7949	8242	8535	8645	8902	9122	9379	9709	10992

---

becca 1085L



Two-seat
Available in leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Inside seat width: 66", Inside seat depth: 22"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

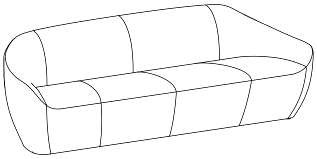
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	6"	84"	31⅞"	31⅜"	-	325.0'	178 lbs.	80.67'/1
457 mm	152 mm	2134 mm	810 mm	797 mm	-	30.2 sqm	80.7 kg	2.3 cu.

COL
7550

---

becca 1087



Three-seat
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Inside seat width: 80", Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
  yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 140.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outback
  yardage: 9.0 yds. leather: 165.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
  yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:
  yardage: 15.0 yds. 5mm cord

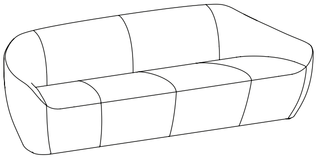
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	6"	98⅜"	31⅞"	31⅜"	16.5 yds.	325.0'	223 lbs.	101.65'/1
457 mm	152 mm	2505 mm	810 mm	797 mm	15.1 m	30.2 sqm	101.2 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7370	7700	8984	9277	9424	9717	10010	10120	10377	10597	10854	11184	12467

---

becca 1087L



Three-seat
Available in leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Inside seat width: 80", Inside seat depth: 22"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

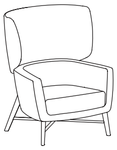
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	6"	98⅝"	31⅞"	31⅜"	-	325.0'	223 lbs.	101.65'/1
457 mm	152 mm	2505 mm	810 mm	797 mm	-	30.2 sqm	101.2 kg	2.88 cu.

COL
9026

---

belmont 3401



Solid ash base
Upholstered

Molded foam upper with plywood seat frame

Inside seat width: 23½” (taken at the middle of the arms), Inside seat depth: 21⅝"

Available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
  yardage: 1.5 yds   leather: 24 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides, inside arms and front panel
  yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 95 sq. ft.

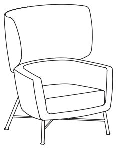
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	24½"	34½"	35¾"	42¼"	7.1 yds.	115.0'	106 lbs.	44.01'/1
458 mm	623 mm	877 mm	908 mm	1080 mm	5.6 m	9.2 sqm	48.1 kg	1.25 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4637	4779	5332	5458	5521	5647	5773	5821	5931	6026	6136	6278	6831

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

belmont 3402



Polished stainless steel or powder coat base
Upholstered

Molded foam upper with plywood seat frame.

Inside seat width: 23½" (taken at the middle of the arms), Inside seat depth: 21⅝"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the pruchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 24 sq. ft.
B) One fabric orleather for inside and outside back, sides, inside arms and front panel
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for addtional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	24½"	34½"	35¾"	42¼"	7.1 yds.	115.0'	115 lbs.	44.01'/1
458 mm	623 mm	877 mm	908 mm	1080 mm	5.6 m	9.2 sqm	52.2 kg	1.25 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4238	4380	4933	5059	5122	5248	5374	5422	5532	5627	5737	5879	6432

sku

3 | 4 | 0 | 2

base finish

polished stainless steel standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150

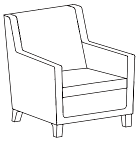
WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**RD**	black red
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**BK**	matte black
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey		

☐☐

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

---

blaine 6458



Low back
Solid maple base
Upholstered

Welt standard along bottom edge

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat, inside back and front panel below seat cushion
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 52.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back and sides, inside arms, welt
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 68.0 sq. ft.

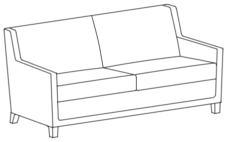
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	22½ "	29½"	31"	33"	6.8 yds.	120.0'	87 lbs.	36.09'/1
451 mm	572 mm	749 mm	787 mm	838 mm	6.2 m	11.1 sqm	39.5 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3106	3242	3771	3892	3953	4074	4194	4240	4346	4436	4542	4678	5207

---

blaine 6465



Two-seat
Low back
Solid maple base
Upholstered

Welt standard along bottom edge of chair

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat, inside back and front panel below seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 100.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back and sides, inside arms, welt
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 120.0 sq. ft.

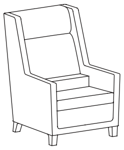
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	22½"	72"	31"	33"	11.25 yds.	200.0'	147.0 lbs.	100.22'/1
451 mm	572 mm	1829 mm	787 mm	838 mm	10.3 m	18.6 sqm	66.7 kg	2.84 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4711	4936	5811	6011	6111	6311	6511	6586	6761	6911	7086	7311	8186

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

blaine.02 6459



High back
Solid maple base
Upholstered

Welt standard along bottom edge of chair
High back with 8'' x 23''w pillow secured with two snaps, non-reversible.

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

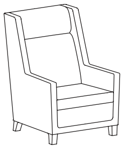
A) One fabric or leather for seat, inside back and front panel below seat cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back and sides, inside arms, welt
yardage: 5.4 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for pillow
yardage: 1.0 yd. leather: 13.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	22½"	29½"	35¼"	41½"	7.65 yds.	140.0'	90 lbs.	42.88'/1
451 mm	572 mm	749 mm	895 mm	1054 mm	7.0 m	13.0 sqm	40.8 kg	1.21 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4405	4558	5153	5289	5357	5493	5629	5680	5799	5901	6020	6173	6768

blaine.02 6460



High back
Solid maple base
Upholstered

Welt standard on bottom edge of chair

Available in all maple finishes.When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

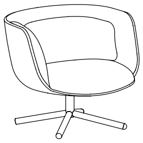
A) One fabric or leather for seat, inside back and front panel below seat cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back and sides, inside arms, welt
yardage: 5.4 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	22½"	29½"	35¼"	41½"	7.25 yds.	140.0'	90 lbs.	42.88'/1
451 mm	572 mm	749 mm	895 mm	1054 mm	6.6 m	13.0 sqm	40.8 kg	1.21 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4105	4250	4814	4943	5008	5137	5265	5314	5427	5523	5636	5781	6345

bombom 1076



Self-return swivel
Polished stainless steel base
Upholstered

Sewn in welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat and back cushion
yardage: 2.25 yds.
B) One fabric or leather for outside shell
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 36.5 sq. ft.

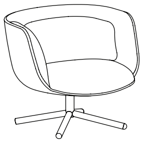
Certain horizontal stripes, plaids or fabrics with little stretch are not suitable for this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19¼"	30"	34¼"	30¼"	30"	4.5 yds	-	79 lbs	35.18'/1
489 mm	762 mm	870 mm	768 mm	762 mm	4.15 m	-	35.8 kg	.97 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3760	3850	4200	4280	4320	4400	4480	4510	4580	4640	4710	4800	5150

bombom 1076K



Self-return swivel
Matte black powder coat base
Upholstered

Sewn in welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat and back cushion
yardage: 2.25 yds.
B) One fabric or leather for outside shell
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 36.5 sq. ft.

Certain horizontal stripes, plaids or fabrics with little stretch are not suitable for this product.

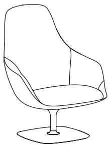
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19¼"	30"	34¼"	30¼"	30"	4.5 yds	-	79 lbs	35.18'/1
489 mm	762 mm	870 mm	768 mm	762 mm	4.15 m	-	35.8 kg	.97 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3945	4035	4385	4465	4505	4585	4665	4695	4765	4825	4895	4985	5335

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

canelle 4756



Self-return swivel
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	24"	31"	34"	39⅜"	3.5 yds.	47.5'	72 lbs.	40.56'/1
432 mm	610 mm	787 mm	864 mm	1000 mm	3.2 m	4.4 sqm	32.7 kg	1.15 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3316	3386	3659	3721	3752	3814	3876	3900	3954	4001	4055	4125	4398

sku

4 7 5 6

powder coat finish

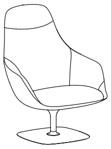
polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150

WH	satin white	**IG**	iron grey
GR	graphite	**RD**	black red
BZ	bronze	**K**	matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

canelle 4756P



Self-return swivel
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered
Pillow with topstitch

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	24"	31"	34"	39⅜"	3.5 yds.	47.5'	72 lbs.	40.56'/1
432 mm	610 mm	787 mm	864 mm	1000 mm	3.2 m	4.4 sqm	32.7 kg	1.15 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3316	3386	3659	3721	3752	3814	3876	3900	3954	4001	4055	4125	4398

sku

4 | 7 | 5 | 6 | P

powder coat finish

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150

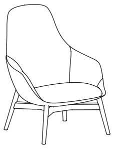
WH	satin white	**IG**	iron grey
GR	graphite	**RD**	black red
BZ	bronze	**K**	matte black

☐☐

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

---

canelle 4757M



Solid maple base
Upholstered

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft

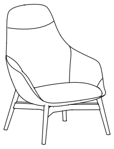
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	24"	31"	34"	41"	3.5 yds.	47.5'	49 lbs.	40.56'/1
432 mm	610 mm	787 mm	864 mm	1041 mm	3.2 m	4.4 sqm	22.2 kg	1.15 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3674	3744	4017	4079	4110	4172	4234	4258	4312	4359	4413	4483	4756

---

canelle 4757PM



Solid maple base
Upholstered
Pillow with topstitch

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms
yardage: 2.7 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

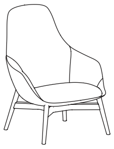
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	24"	31"	34"	41"	3.5 yds.	47.5'	49 lbs.	40.56'/1
432 mm	610 mm	787 mm	864 mm	1041 mm	3.2 m	4.4 sqm	22.2 kg	1.15 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3674	3744	4017	4079	4110	4172	4234	4258	4312	4359	4413	4483	4756

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

---

canelle 4757W



Solid walnut base
Upholstered

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

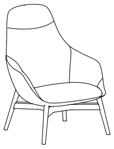
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	24"	31"	34"	41"	3.5 yds.	47.5'	49 lbs.	40.56'/1
432 mm	610 mm	787 mm	864 mm	1041 mm	3.2 m	4.4 sqm	22.2 kg	1.15 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3828	3898	4171	4233	4264	4326	4388	4412	4466	4513	4567	4637	4910

---

canelle 4757PW



Solid walnut base
Upholstered
Pillow with topstitch

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

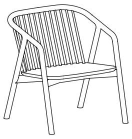
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	24"	31"	34"	41"	3.5 yds.	47.5'	49 lbs.	40.56'/1
432 mm	610 mm	787 mm	864 mm	1041 mm	3.2 m	4.4 sqm	22.2 kg	1.15 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3828	3898	4171	4233	4264	4326	4388	4412	4466	4513	4567	4637	4910

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

---

cantata 1202



Solid oak

Available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

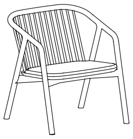
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15⅛"	25"	24½"	22⅞"	27⅞"	-	-	28 lbs	21.35'/1
384 mm	635 mm	623 mm	583 mm	708 mm	-	-	12.7 kg	.6 cu

List Price
1397

---

cantata 1203



Solid oak
Upholstered seat cushion

Available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15⅞"	25"	24½"	22⅞"	27⅞"	1 yd.	18.0'	28 lbs	21.35'/1
404 mm	635 mm	623 mm	583 mm	708 mm	.92 m	1.7 sqm	12.7 kg	.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1505	1525	1603	1621	1630	1648	1665	1672	1688	1701	1717	1737	1814

---

casino modular lounge

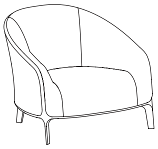
4971 - 4982 Casino Modular Lounge
Casino: a modular seating product comprised of 13 unique modules which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of of configurations.

For complete information reference Casino in the lounge/modular section of the price list.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

---

catherine 4750



Solid maple base
Upholstered

Exposed wood trim
Welt around perimeter of the wood trim
Height of arm: 21" at center

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inside seat, inside back, inside arms and inside welt
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside and outside welt
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft

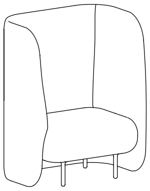
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15¼"	21"	34⅞"	32¾"	29¼"	5.0 yds.	75.0'	60 lbs.	36.09'/1
387 mm	533 mm	886 mm	832 mm	743 mm	4.6 m	7.0 sqm	27.2 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3960	4060	4449	4538	4583	4672	4760	4794	4872	4938	5016	5116	5505

---

chapelle 4874/4874B



One-seat with attached privacy wall
Full wall
Upholstered

4874 Polished aluminum legs
4874B Matte black powder coat legs

Shipped assembled
Standard with welt around seat

Inside seat width: 25”, Inside seat depth: 22⅞”

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 2.9 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 7.4 yds.
C) One fabric for contrast welt
yardage: 0.5 yds.

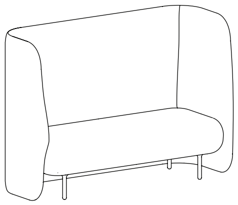
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	38”	28⅛"	47⅜"	11.2 yds.	-	161.5 lbs	45.12'/1
457 mm	-	965 mm	714 mm	1203 mm	10.3 m	-	73.3 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4716	0	5812	6011	6110	6309	6508	6583	6757	6907	7081	7305	8176

---

chapelle 4875/4875B



Two-seat with attached privacy wall
Full wall
Upholstered

4875 **Polished aluminum legs**
4875B **Matte black powder coat legs**
Shipped assembled
Standard with welt around seat

Inside seat width: 57¼”, Inside seat depth: 22⅞”

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 5.5 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 9.0 yds.
C) One fabric for contrast welt
yardage: 0.5 yds.

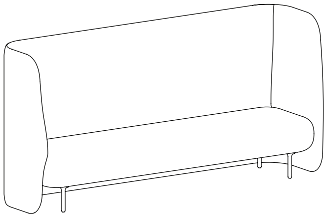
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18”	-	68½"	28⅛"	47⅜"	14.5 yds.	-	205 lbs.	95.46'/1
457 mm	-	1740 mm	714 mm	1203 mm	13.3 m	-	92.9 kg	2.7 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6482	0	7900	8158	8287	8545	8802	8899	9125	9318	9544	9834	10961

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

chapelle 4877/4877B



Three-seat with attached privacy wall
Full wall
Upholstered

4877 Polished aluminum legs
4877B Matte black powder coat legs

Shipped assembled
Standard with welt around seat

Inside seat width: 87”, Inside seat depth: 22⅞”

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 11.5 yds.
C) One fabric for contrast welt
yardage: 0.5 yds.

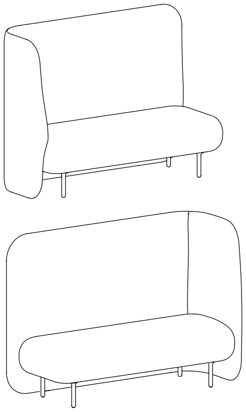
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	99¾"	28⅛"	47⅜"	18.5 yds.	-	265 lbs.	134.13'/1
457 mm	-	2534 mm	714 mm	1203 mm	16.9 m	-	120.2 kg	3.8 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8701	0	10510	10839	11004	11333	11661	11785	12073	12319	12607	12977	14416

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

chapelle 4885



Two-seat with attached privacy wall
Open end
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Shipped assembled
Standard with welt around seat.

Inside seat width: 60”, Inside seat depth: 22⅞’

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 5.5 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 9.0 yds.
C) One fabric for contrast welt
yardage: 0.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	65¾"	28⅛"	47⅜"	14.5 yds.	-	200 lbs.	91.83'/1
457 mm		1670mm	714 mm	1203 mm	13.3 m	-	99.8 kg	2.6 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5973	0	7391	7649	7778	8036	8293	8390	8616	8809	9035	9325	10452

sku

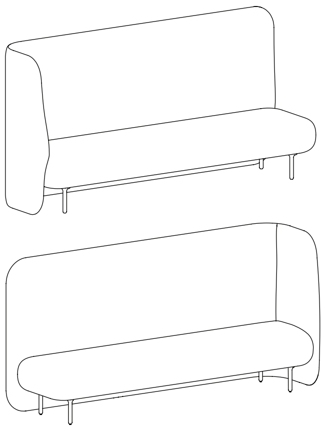
4 8 8 5

leg finish

L	left wall facing, polished aluminum legs
LB	left wall facing, matte black powder coat legs
R	right wall facing, polished aluminum legs
RB	right wall facing, matte black powder coat legs

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

chapelle 4887



Three-seat with attached privacy wall
Open End
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Shipped assembled
Standard with welt around seat

Inside seat width: 92”, Inside seat depth: 22⅞”

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 10.0 yds.
C) One fabric for contrast welt
yardage: 0.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	97½"	28⅛"	47⅜"	17.0 yds.	-	255 lbs.	130.5'/1
457 mm	-	2477 mm	714 mm	1203 mm	15.5 m	-	115.7 kg	3.7 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8189	0	9852	10154	10305	10607	10909	11023	11287	11514	11778	12118	13441

sku

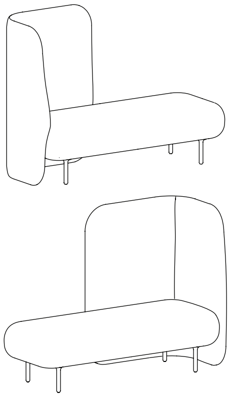
4 | 8 | 8 | 7

leg finish

L	left wall facing, polished aluminum legs
LB	left wall facing, matte black powder coat legs
R	right wall facing, polished aluminum legs
RB	right wall facing, matte black powder coat legs

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

chapelle 4895



Two-seat with attached privacy wall
Half wall
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Shipped assembled
Standard with welt around seat

Inside seat width: 60”, Inside seat depth: 22⅞”

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 5.5 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 5.0 yds.
C) One fabric for contrast welt
yardage: 0.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	65½"	28⅛"	47⅜"	10.5 yds.	-	220 lbs.	91.83'/1
457 mm	-	1664 mm	714 mm	1203 mm	9.6 m	-	99.8 kg	2.6 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5462	0	6489	6676	6769	6956	7142	7212	7376	7516	7679	7889	8706

sku

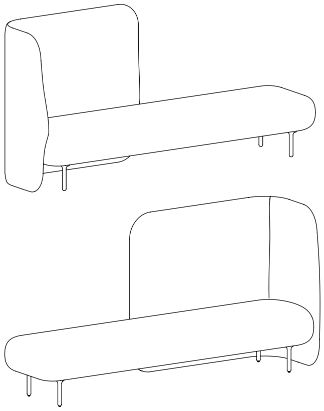
4 | 8 | 9 | 5

leg finish

L	left wall facing, polished aluminum legs
LB	left wall facing, matte black powder coat legs
R	right wall facing, polished aluminum legs
RB	right wall facing, matte black powder coat legs

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

chapelle 4897



Three-seat with attached privacy wall
Half wall
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Shipped assembled
Standard with welt around seat

Inside seat width: 92”, Inside seat depth: 22⅞”

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
   yardage: 7.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
   yardage: 7.0 yds.
C) One fabric for contrast welt
   yardage: 0.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	97¼"	28⅛"	47⅜"	14.0 yds.	-	220 lbs.	130.5'/1
457 mm	-	2470 mm	714 mm	1203 mm	12.8 m	-	99.8 kg	3.7 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7677	0	9046	9295	9420	9669	9917	10011	10229	10415	10633	10913	12002

sku

4 8 9 7

leg finish

L	left wall facing, polished aluminum legs
LB	left wall facing, matte black powder coat legs
R	right wall facing, polished aluminum legs
RB	right wall facing, matte black powder coat legs

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

chiara 4755

Self-return swivel
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 13.7 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside shell
yardage: 3.2 yds. leather: 43.3 sq. ft.

Certain horizontal stripes, plaids or fabrics with little stretch are not suitable for this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	33"	29"	29"	4.2 yds.	57.0'	54 lbs.	34.26'/1
419 mm	-	838 mm	737 mm	737 mm	3.8 m	5.3 sqm	24.5 kg	.97 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2643	2727	3054	3129	3166	3241	3315	3343	3409	3465	3530	3614	3941

sku

4 7 5 5

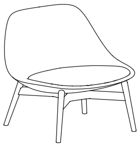
powder coat finish

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150

WH	satin white	**IG**	iron grey
GR	graphite	**RD**	black red
BZ	bronze	**K**	matte black

chiara 4755W



Solid walnut base
Upholstered

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 13.7 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside shell
yardage: 3.2 yds. leather: 43.3 sq. ft.

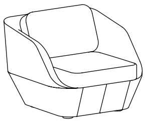
Certain horizontal stripes, plaids or fabrics with little stretch are not suitable for this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	33"	29"	29½"	4.2 yds.	57.0'	54 lbs.	34.26'/1
419 mm	-	838 mm	737 mm	737 mm	3.8 m	5.3 sqm	24.5 kg	.97 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3149	3233	3560	3635	3672	3747	3821	3849	3915	3971	4036	4120	4447

cinema 4800



Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside shell
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 75.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	23¼"	32½"	36"	29½"	6.5 yds.	125.0'	64 lbs.	36.09'/1
445 mm	591 mm	826 mm	914 mm	749 mm	5.9 m	11.6sqm	29.1 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2831	2961	3467	3583	3640	3756	3871	3915	4016	4103	4204	4334	4839

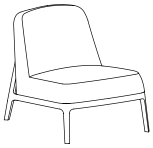
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

cinema modular lounge

4818 - 4826 Cinema Modular Lounge
Cinema has modular seating comprised of 15 unique modules which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations.

For complete information, reference Cinema in the lounge - modular section of the price list.

claire 4799



Solid walnut frame
Upholstered

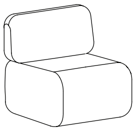
Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary. See terms and conditions.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and Level® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	27¼"	34⅜"	31"	4.0 yds.	50.0'	65 lbs.	36.09'/1
451 mm	-	692 mm	873 mm	787 mm	3.7 m	4.6 sqm	29.5 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3755	3835	4147	4218	4253	4324	4395	4422	4484	4538	4600	4680	4991

code 2100



Standard seat height
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

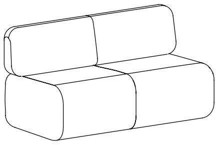
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for tagging COM and additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15⅞"	-	30"	29½"	29⅝"	5.0 yds.	-	64 lbs.	36.09'/1
403 mm	-	762 mm	749 mm	752 mm	4.6 m	-	29.1 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2199	0	2688	2777	2822	2911	2999	3033	3111	3177	3255	3355	3744

---

code 2105



Two-seat
Standard seat height
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 4.0 yds.

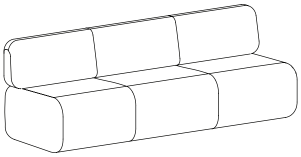
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for tagging COM and additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15⅞"	-	60"	29½"	29⅝"	9.0 yds.	-	130 lbs.	68.33'/1
403 mm	-	1524 mm	749 mm	752 mm	8.2 m	-	59.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3845	0	4725	4885	4965	5125	5285	5345	5485	5605	5745	5925	6625

---

code 2107



Three-seat
Standard seat height
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 8.25 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 5.75 yds.

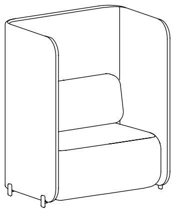
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for tagging COM and additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15⅞"	-	90"	29½"	29⅝"	12.25 yds.	-	193 lbs.	101.65'/1
403 mm	-	2286 mm	749 mm	752 mm	11.2 m	-	87.7 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4756	0	5954	6172	6281	6499	6716	6798	6989	7152	7343	7588	8540

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

code 2140



Single-seat with attached privacy wall
Standard seat height
Standard wall
Polished cast aluminum feet
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

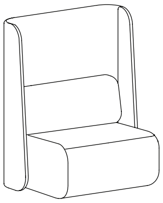
A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 10.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	42½"	31"	52¾"	15.1 yds.	-	150 lbs.	59.21'/1
416 mm	762 mm	1080 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	13.8 m	-	68.2 kg	1.68 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5306	0	6783	7051	7186	7454	7722	7823	8058	8259	8494	8796	9971

code 2130



Single-seat with attached privacy wall
Standard seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 10.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

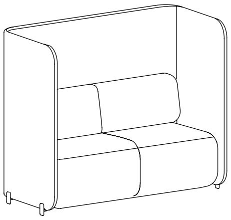
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	42"	31"	52¾"	15.1 yds.	-	150 lbs.	59.21'/1
416 mm	762 mm	1067 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	13.8 m	-	68.2 kg	1.68 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4574	0	6051	6319	6454	6722	6990	7091	7326	7527	7762	8064	9239

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

code 2145



Two-seat with attached privacy wall
Standard seat height
Standard Wall
Polished cast aluminum feet
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

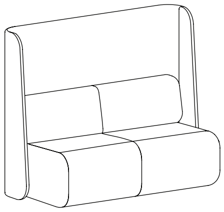
A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 6.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 14.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	64½"	31"	52¾"	20.8 yds.	-	246 lbs.	88.21'/1
416 mm	762 mm	1638 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	19.0 m	-	111.6 kg	2.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6765	0	8799	9169	9354	9724	10093	10232	10556	10833	11157	11573	13190

code 2135



Two-seat with attached privacy wall
Standard seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 6.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 14.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

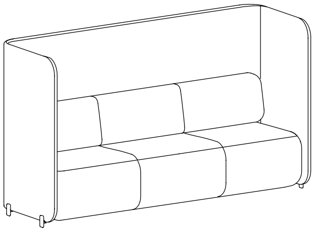
Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	64"	31"	52¾"	20.8 yds.	-	246 lbs.	88.21'/1
416 mm	762 mm	1638 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	19.0 m	-	111.6 kg	2.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6034	0	8068	8438	8623	8993	9362	9501	9825	10102	10426	10842	12459

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

---

code 2147



Three-seat with attached privacy wall
Standard Seat height
Standard wall
Polished cast aluminum feet
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½'' plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
   yardage: 7.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
   yardage: 16.4 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
   yardage: 5.75 yds.

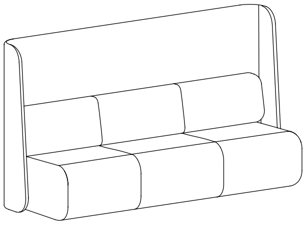
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	94½”	31"	52¾"	27.25 yds.	-	316 lbs.	126.88'/1
416 mm	762 mm	2400 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	24.9 m	-	143.6 kg	3.60 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
9142	0	11807	12291	12534	13018	13502	13684	14108	14471	14895	15440	17560

---

code 2137



Three-seat with attached privacy wall
Standard seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½'' plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
   yardage: 7.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
   yardage: 16.4 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
   yardage: 5.75 yds.

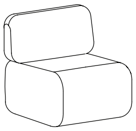
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	94”	31"	52¾"	27.25 yds.	-	316 lbs.	126.88'/1
416 mm	762 mm	2388 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	24.9 m	-	143.6 kg	3.60 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8409	0	11074	11558	11801	12285	12769	12951	13375	13738	14162	14707	16827

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

code 2100C



Conference seat height
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

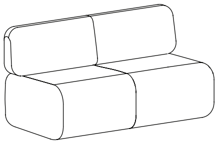
A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	30"	29½"	29⅝"	5.0 yds.	-	64 lbs.	35.16'/1
457 mm	-	762 mm	749 mm	752 mm	4.6 m	-	29.1 kg	1.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2199	0	2688	2777	2822	2911	2999	3033	3111	3177	3255	3355	3744

code 2105C



Two-seat
Conference seat height
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 4.0 yds.

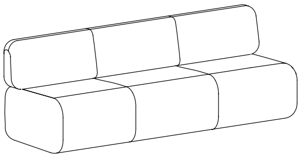
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	60"	29½"	29⅝"	9.0 yds.	-	130 lbs.	68.33'/1
457 mm	-	1524 mm	749 mm	752 mm	8.2 m	-	59.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3845	0	4725	4885	4965	5125	5285	5345	5485	5605	5745	5925	6625

---

code 2107C



Three-seat
Conference seat height
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
  yardage: 8.25 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
  yardage: 5.75 yds.

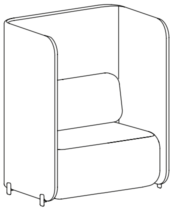
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	90"	29½"	29⅝"	12.25 yds.	-	193 lbs.	101.65'/1
457 mm	-	2286 mm	749 mm	752 mm	11.2 m	-	87.7 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4756	0	5954	6172	6281	6499	6716	6798	6989	7152	7343	7588	8540

---

code 2140C



Single seat with attached privacy wall
Conference seat height
Standard wall
Polished cast aluminum feet
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
  yardage: 4.25 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
  yardage: 10.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
  yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

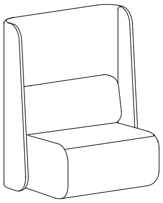
Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	42½"	31"	52¾"	15.1 yds.	-	150 lbs.	59.21'/1
470 mm	816 mm	1080 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	13.8 m	-	68.2 kg	1.68 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5306	0	6783	7051	7186	7454	7722	7823	8058	8259	8494	8796	9971

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

---

code 2130C



Single-seat with attached privacy wall
Conference seat height
Angled wall
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
 yardage: 4.25 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
 yardage: 10.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
 yardage: 2.5 yds.

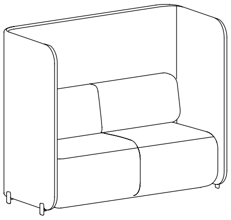
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	42"	31"	52¾"	15.1 yds.	-	150 lbs.	59.21'/1
470 mm	816 mm	1067 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	13.8 m	-	68.2 kg	1.68 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4574	0	6051	6319	6454	6722	6990	7091	7326	7527	7762	8064	9239

---

code 2145C



Two-seat with attached privacy wall
Conference seat height
Standard Wall
Polished cast aluminum feet
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
 yardage: 6.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
 yardage: 14.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
 yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

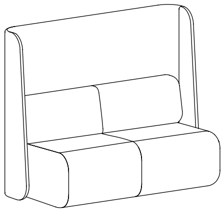
Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	64½"	31"	52¾"	20.8 yds.	-	246 lbs.	88.21'/1
470 mm	816 mm	1638 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	19.0 m	-	111.6 kg	2.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6765	0	8799	9169	9354	9724	10093	10232	10556	10833	11157	11573	13190

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

---

code 2135C



Two-seat with attached privacy wall
Conference seat height
Angled wall
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
   yardage: 6.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
   yardage: 14.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
   yardage: 4.0 yds.

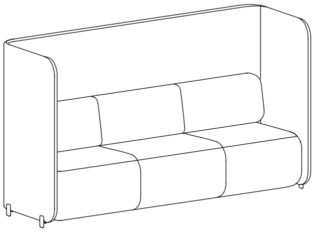
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	64	31"	52¾"	20.8 yds.	-	246 lbs.	88.21'/1
470 mm	816 mm	1638 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	19.0 m	-	111.6 kg	2.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6034	0	8068	8438	8623	8993	9362	9501	9825	10102	10426	10842	12459

---

code 2147C



Three-seat with attached privacy wall
Conference Seat height
Standard wall
Polished cast aluminum feet
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
   yardage: 7.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
   yardage: 16.4 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
   yardage: 5.75 yds.

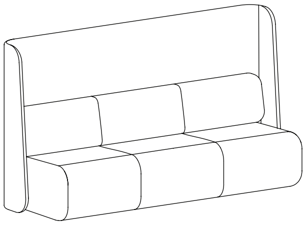
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	94½"	31"	52¾"	27.25 yds.	-	316 lbs.	126.88'/1
470 mm	816 mm	2400 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	24.9 m	-	143.6 kg	3.60 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
9142	0	11807	12291	12534	13018	13502	13684	14108	14471	14895	15440	17560

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

code 2137C



Three-seat with attached privacy wall
Conference seat height
Angled wall
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 16.4 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 5.75 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	94"	31"	52¾"	27.25 yds.	-	316 lbs.	126.88'/1
470 mm	816 mm	2388 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	24.9 m	-	143.6 kg	3.60 cu.

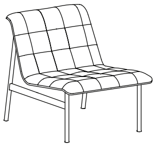
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8409	0	11074	11558	11801	12285	12769	12951	13375	13738	14162	14707	16827

code modular privacy lounge

2160 - 2197 Code Modular Privacy Lounge
Code Modular Privacy Lounge: A system of modular units which can be combined to create expanded sofas, U-Shaped and L-Shaped configurations.

For complete information reference Code Modular Privacy Lounge in the lounge modular section of the price list.

cp.1 6501/6501B



Loop stitch cording
Upholstered

6501 **Polished stainless steel base**
6501B **Brushed stainless steel base**

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the chair. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference CP.1/ Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com.

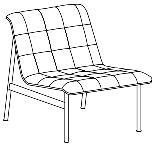
All Bernhardt Textiles leathers are suitable for application on this product. Firm, non-flexible leathers are not recommended. Available in leather, coated fabrics, suede, or felt only.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	-	27"	33¼"	28½"	3.7 yds.	50.0'	45 lbs.	21.82'/1
416 mm	-	686 mm	845 mm	724 mm	3.4 m	4.6 sqm	20.4 kg	.62 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	6	7
3802	3876	4164	4230	4419	4477

cp.1 6501K



Matte black powder coat base
Loop stitch cording
Upholstered

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the chair. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference CP.1/ Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com.

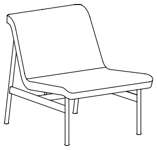
All Bernhardt Textiles leathers are suitable for application on this product. Firm, non-flexible leathers are not recommended. Available in leather, coated fabrics, suede or felt only.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"		27"	33¼"	28½"	3.7 yds.	50.0'	45 lbs.	21.82'/1
416 mm		686 mm	845 mm	724 mm	3.4 m	4.6 sqm	20.4 kg	.62 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	6	7
4143	4217	4505	4571	4760	4818

cp.2 6502/6502B



Upholstered

6502 **Polished stainless steel base**
6502B **Brushed stainless steel base**

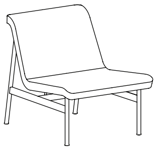
Small horizontal or two-way patterns are not recommended.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and condition for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	-	26½"	33⅛"	28¾"	3.75 yds.	50.0'	45 lbs.	21.82'/1
6 mm	-	673 mm	841 mm	730 mm	3.4 m	4.6 sqm	20.4 kg	.62 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2805	2880	3172	3239	3272	3339	3405	3430	3489	3539	3597	3672	3964

cp.2 6502K



Matte black powder coat base
Upholstered

Small horizontal or two-way patterns are not recommended.

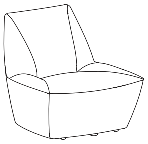
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and condition for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	-	26½"	33⅛"	28¾"	3.75 yds.	50.0'	45 lbs.	21.82'/1
6 mm	-	673 mm	841 mm	730 mm	3.4 m	4.6 sqm	20.4 kg	.62 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3146	3221	3513	3580	3613	3680	3746	3771	3830	3880	3938	4013	4305

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

diego 5682/5682C



Mobile chair with tab pull
Fully upholstered

5682 Weight-activated, self-Locking casters
5682C Standard casters

Standard with welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back panels
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 40.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back and base panels
yardage: 3.25 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.
D) One fabric for 1-20 tab pulls or one leather for 1-15 tab pulls
yardage: 0.5 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

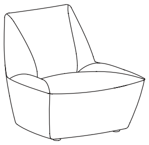
Thin leather and thin coated fabrics are not suitable for application on this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅛"	-	32¼"	31⅞"	30½"	5.5 yds.	100.0'	83 lbs.	36.09'/1
406 mm	-	819 mm	810 mm	775 mm	5.0 m	9.29 sqm	37.6 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3812	3922	4350	4448	4497	4595	4692	4729	4815	4888	4974	5084	5511

diego 5683



Stationary chair
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt
Non-marring glides

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back panels
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 40.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back and base panels
yardage: 3.25 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

Thin leather and thin coated fabrics are not suitable for application on this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

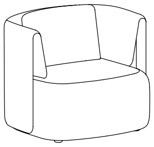
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅛"	-	32¼"	31⅞"	30½"	5.5 yds.	100.0'	83 lbs.	36.09'/1
406 mm	-	819 mm	810 mm	775 mm	5.0 m	9.29 sqm	37.6 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3480	3590	4018	4116	4165	4263	4360	4397	4483	4556	4642	4752	5179

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

---

elio 4862



Stationary
Fully upholstered

Non-marring glides
Flange detail around front arm

Inside seat depth: 18½”, Inside seat width: 24¼”, Seat height at center: 17”

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50 sq.ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back and arm
yardage: 3.25 yds. leather: 53 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for pillow
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 29 sq. ft.

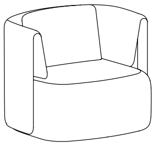
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	28½"	35¼"	31"	29½"	8.0 yds	132.0'	110 lbs	36.09'/1
425 mm	724 mm	895 mm	787 mm	749 mm	7.3 m	12.3 sqm	49.9 kg	1.02 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3908	4068	4691	4833	4904	5046	5188	5242	5366	5473	5597	5757	6380

---

elio 4864



Self-return swivel
Fully upholstered

Flange detail around front arm

Inside seat depth: 18½”, Inside seat width: 24¼”, Seat height at center: 17”

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back and arm
yardage: 3.25 yds. leather: 53 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for pillow
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 29 sq. ft.

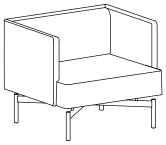
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	28½"	35¼"	31"	29½"	8.0 yds	132.0'	122 lbs	36.09'/1
425 mm	724 mm	895 mm	787 mm	749 mm	7.3 m	12.3 sqm	55.5 kg	1.02 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4275	4435	5058	5200	5271	5413	5555	5609	5733	5840	5964	6124	6747

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

finale 6510L/6510BL



Upholstered

6510L Polished stainless steel base
6510BL Brushed stainless steel base

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the chair. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference Finale/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

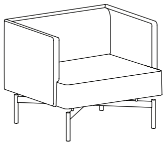
A) One fabric, leather, suede or felt for inside back, inside arms, seat and front panel.
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric, leather, suede or felt for shell.
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 35.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and condition for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	27½"	32⅝"	28¼"	27½"	6.0 yds.	100.0'	92 lbs.	36.08'/1
419 mm	699 mm	829 mm	718 mm	699 m	5.5 m	9.3 sqm	41.7 kg	1.02 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3415	3535	4002	4109	4162	4269	4375	4415	4509	4589	4682	4802	5269

finale 6510KL



Matte black powder coat base
Upholstered

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the chair. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference Finale/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

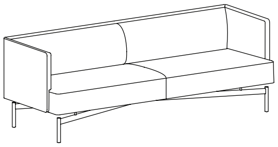
A) One fabric, leather, suede, or felt for inside back, inside arms, seat and front panel.
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric, leather, suede, or felt for shell.
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 35.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and condition for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	27½"	32⅝"	28¼"	27½"	6.0 yds.	100.0'	92 lbs.	36.08'/1
419 mm	699 mm	829 mm	718 mm	699 m	5.5 m	9.3 sqm	41.7 kg	1.02 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3755	3875	4342	4449	4502	4609	4715	4755	4849	4929	5022	5142	5609

finale 6517L/6517BL



Three-seat
Upholstered

6517L Polished stainless steel base
6517BL Brushed stainless steel base

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the chair. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference Finale/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

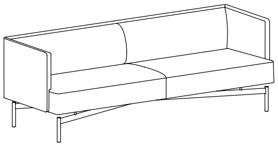
A) One fabric, leather, suede, or felt for inside back, inside arms, seat and front panel.
yardage: 6.25 yds. leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric, leather, suede, or felt for shell.
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and condition for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	27½"	80"	28¼"	27½"	10.25 yds.	150.0'	190 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	699 mm	2032 mm	718 mm	699 m	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	86.2 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5973	6178	6976	7158	7249	7431	7613	7682	7841	7978	8137	8342	9140

finale 6517KL



Three-seat
Upholstered
Matte black powder coat base

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the chair. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference Finale/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

Chair interior back pads, arm pads, and seat are available in any approved COM, COL or Bernhardt Textiles.

A) One fabric, leather, suede, or felt for inside back, inside arms, seat and front panel.
yardage: 6.25 yds. leather: 105.0 sq. ft.

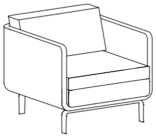
Sofa shell is available in any approved COM, COL or Bernhardt Textiles
B) One fabric, leather, suede, or felt for shell.
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and condition for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	27½"	80"	28¼"	27½"	10.25 yds.	150.0'	190 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	699 mm	2032 mm	718 mm	699 m	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	86.2 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6482	6687	7485	7667	7758	7940	8122	8191	8350	8487	8646	8851	9649

gaia 2202



High arm
Polished aluminum base with levelers
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 23¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

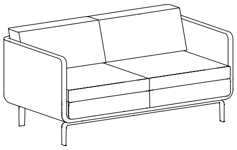
A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion, back cushion and front panel
yardage: 4.75 yds. leather: 84.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for shell
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 78.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	25¾"	31⅛"	33"	29½"	7.3 yds.	144.0'	75 lbs.	36.09'/1
445 mm	654 mm	790 mm	838 mm	749 mm	6.7 m	13.4 sqm	34.0 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3959	4105	4673	4803	4868	4998	5127	5176	5290	5387	5501	5647	6214

gaia 2205



Two-seat
High arm
Polished aluminum base with levelers
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 23¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion, back cushion and front panel
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 144.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for shell
yardage: 6.1 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

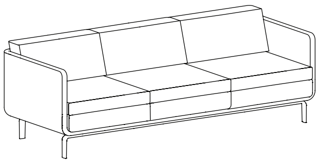
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	59⅛"	33"	29½"	13.5 yds.	270.0'	135 lbs.	68.33'/1
445 mm	654 mm	1502 mm	838 mm	749 mm	12.3 m	25.1 sqm	61.2 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6586	6856	7906	8146	8266	8506	8746	8836	9046	9226	9436	9706	10756

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

gaia 2207



Three-seat
High arm
Polished aluminum base with levelers
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 23¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

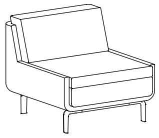
A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion, back cushion and front panel
yardage: 11.5 yds. leather: 210.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for shell
yardage: 8.1 yds. leather: 132.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	25¾"	87¼"	33"	29½"	17.6 yds.	336.0'	150 lbs.	101.65'/1
445 mm	654 mm	2216 mm	838 mm	749 mm	16.1 m	31.2 sqm	67.0 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8777	9129	10498	10811	10968	11281	11593	11711	11985	12219	12493	12845	14214

gaia 2302



Low arm
Polished aluminum base with levelers
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 23¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion, back cushion and front panel
yardage: 4.75 yds. leather: 84.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for shell
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 78.0 sq. ft.

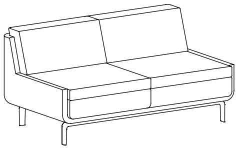
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	17½"	31⅛"	33"	29½"	7.3 yds.	132.0'	75 lbs.	36.09'/1
445 mm	445 mm	791 mm	838 mm	749 mm	6.7 m	12.3 sqm	34.0 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3959	4105	4673	4803	4868	4998	5127	5176	5290	5387	5501	5647	6214

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

gaia 2305



Two-seat
Low arm
Polished aluminum base with levelers
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 23¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

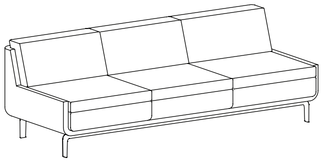
A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion, back cushion and front panel
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 144.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for shell
yardage: 6.1 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	17½"	59⅛"	33"	29½"	13.5 yds.	270.0'	135 lbs.	68.33'/1
445 mm	445 mm	1502 mm	838 mm	749 mm	12.3 m	25.1 sqm	61.2 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6586	6856	7906	8146	8266	8506	8746	8836	9046	9226	9436	9706	10756

gaia 2307



Three-seat
Low arm
Polished aluminum base with levelers
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 23¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion, back cushion and front panel
yardage: 11.5 yds. leather: 210.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for shell
yardage: 8.1 yds. leather: 132.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	17½"	87¼"	33"	29½"	17.6 yds.	336.0'	150 lbs.	101.65'/1
445 mm	445 mm	2216 mm	838 mm	749 mm	16.1 m	31.2 sqm	67.0 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8777	9129	10498	10811	10968	11281	11593	11711	11985	12219	12493	12845	14214

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

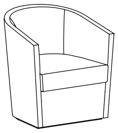
---

gaia modular lounge

2215-2291 Gaia Modular Lounge
Reference Gaia in the lounge - modular section of the price list for complete information on coordinating sectional components.

---

glasgow 6492



Stationary chair
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 32.4 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides, inside arms and front panel
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 56.7 sq. ft.

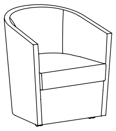
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅛"	25½"	27⅜"	25⅝"	30⅛"	5.0 yds	75.0'	65 lbs	22.69'/1
435 mm	648 mm	695 mm	651 mm	765 mm	4.6 m	7.0 sqm	29.5 kg	.64 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2479	2579	2968	3057	3102	3191	3279	3313	3391	3457	3535	3635	4024

---

glasgow 6493



Chair with casters
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 32.4 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides, inside arms and front panel
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 56.7 sq. ft.

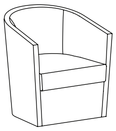
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅛"	25½"	27⅜"	25⅝"	30⅛"	5.0 yds	75.0'	65 lbs	22.69'/1
435 mm	648 mm	695 mm	651 mm	765 mm	4.6 m	7.0 sqm	29.5 kg	.64 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2646	2746	3135	3224	3269	3358	3446	3480	3558	3624	3702	3802	4191

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

glasgow 6494



Self-return swivel
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

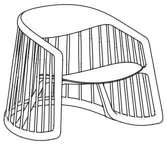
A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 32.4 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides, inside arms and front panel
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 56.7 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅛"	25½"	27⅜"	25⅝"	30⅛"	5.0 yds	75.0'	71 lbs	22.69'/1
435 mm	648 mm	695 mm	651 mm	765 mm	4.6 m	7.0 sqm	32.2 kg	.64 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2906	3006	3395	3484	3529	3618	3706	3740	3818	3884	3962	4062	4451

harper 1889



Cherry frame with maple tapered spindles

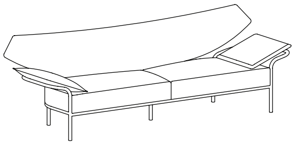
Available in a natural clear coat finish only
Flange stitched seat pad
Available in leather or suede only

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15¾"	24½"	29"	31¾"	27"	-	12.5'	47 lbs.	36.09'/1
400 mm	622 mm	737 mm	806 mm	686 mm	-	1.2 sqm	21.3 kg	1.04 cu.

COL
5465

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

ibis 1095/1095K



Two-seat
1” tubular stainless steel frame
Upholstered

1095 **Polished stainless steel base**
1095K **Matte black powder coat base**

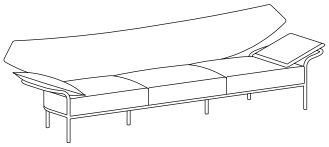
Attached pillows
Saddle stitch detail on seat back
Two inner support legs

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	22¼"	92"	26½"	31"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	200 lbs.	101.65'/1
406 mm	565 mm	2337 mm	673 mm	787 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	90.7 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8279	8439	9062	9204	9275	9417	9559	9613	9737	9844	9968	10128	10751

ibis 1097/1097K



Three-seat
1” tubular stainless steel frame
Upholstered

1097 **Polished stainless steel base**
1097K **Matte black powder coat base**

Attached pillows
Saddle stitch detail on seat back
Two inner support legs

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	22¼"	108"	26½"	31"	9.0 yds.	145.0'	210 lbs.	97.96'/1
406 mm	565 mm	2743 mm	673 mm	787 mm	8.2 m	13.47 sqm	95.3 kg	2.78 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
10764	10944	11644	11804	11884	12044	12204	12264	12404	12524	12664	12844	13544

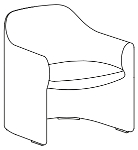
item modular lounge

5900L - 5905 Item Modular Lounge
Item: A modular seating collection that creates free designs that twist, rise and fall creating a final assembly sculptured from both the plan and elevation views. Item is offered in 10 different modules that range in shape and heights.

For complete information reference Item in the lounge/modular section of the price list.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

jackson 4680



Stationary chair
Fully upholstered

Non-marring glides
Standard with welt around perimeter

Inside seat width: 22¼”, Inside seat depth: 21¼”, Inside arm height: 6½”

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back
 yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for outside back
 yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
D) One fabric or leather for welt
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

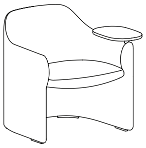
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	24¾"	29½"	27¼"	30⅜"	6 yds.	108.0'	80.0 lbs.	36.09'/1
458 mm	629 mm	750 mm	693 mm	772 mm	5.5 m	10.0 sqm	36.3 kg	1.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2523	2643	3110	3217	3270	3377	3483	3523	3617	3697	3790	3910	4377

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

jackson 4680 left hand tablet



Stationary chair with left hand tablet
Fully upholstered

Non-marring glides
Standard with welt around the perimeter

Inside seat width: 22¼”, Inside seat depth: 21¼”, Inside arm height: 6½”, Tablet height from floor: 26⅜”

Oblong tablet 10¼"w x 15"d x¾” thick. 360° rotation around center of arm. Tablet is designed for light weight use and is not recommended for high use areas. Dimensions include tablet arm in user position. Maximum rotation dimensions: 34”d, 35⅛”w.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	24¾"	32⅝"	27¼"	30⅜"	6 yds.	108.0'	80.0 lbs.	36.09'/1
458 mm	629 mm	750 mm	693 mm	772 mm	5.5 m	10.0 sqm	36.3 kg	1.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3028	3148	3615	3722	3775	3882	3988	4028	4122	4202	4295	4415	4882

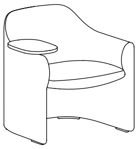
sku

4	6	8	0	L

laminate finish

WH	#671 designer white laminate, wilsonart D354-60 matte finish
RC	#685 raw chestnut laminate, wilsonart 7975k-12 soft grain finish
WT	#680 walnut heights laminate, wilsonart 7965k-12 soft grain finish

jackson 4680 right hand tablet



Stationary chair with right hand tablet
Fully upholstered

Non-marring glides
Standard with welt around the perimeter

Inside seat width: 22¼”, Inside seat depth: 21¼”, Inside arm height: 6½”, Tablet height from floor: 26⅜”

Oblong tablet 10¼"w x 15"d x¾” thick. 360° rotation around center of arm.Tablet is designed for light weight use and is not recommended for high use areas. Dimensions include tablet arm in user position. Maximum rotation dimensions: 34”d, 35⅛”w.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	24¾"	32⅝"	27¼"	30⅜"	6 yds.	108.0'	80.0 lbs.	36.09'/1
458 mm	629 mm	750 mm	693 mm	772 mm	5.5 m	10.0 sqm	36.3 kg	1.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3028	3148	3615	3722	3775	3882	3988	4028	4122	4202	4295	4415	4882

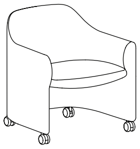
sku

4 6 8 0 R

laminate finish

WH	#671 designer white laminate, wilsonart D354-60 matte finish
RC	#685 raw chestnut laminate, wilsonart 7975k-12 soft grain finish
WT	#680 walnut heights laminate, wilsonart 7965k-12 soft grain finish

jackson 4681



Mobile chair
Fully upholstered

Casters
Standard with welt around the perimeter

Inside seat width: 22¼", Inside seat depth: 21¼", Inside arm height: 6½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat		
	yardage: 1.0 yds.	leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back		
	yardage: 2.0 yds.	leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for outside back		
	yardage: 2.0 yds.	leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
D) One fabric or leather for welt		
	yardage: 1.0 yds.	leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

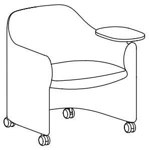
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	24¾"	29½"	27¼"	30⅜"	6 yds.	108.0'	80.0 lbs.	36.09'/1
458 mm	629 mm	750 mm	693 mm	772 mm	5.5 m	10.0 sqm	36.3 kg	1.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2682	2802	3269	3376	3429	3536	3642	3682	3776	3856	3949	4069	4536

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

jackson 4681 left hand tablet



Mobile chair with left hand tablet
Fully upholstered

Casters
Standard with welt around the perimeter

Inside seat width: 22¼”, Inside seat depth: 21¼”, Inside arm height: 6½”, Tablet height from floor: 26⅜”

Oblong tablet 10¼"w x 15"d x¾” thick. 360° rotation around center of arm. Tablet is designed for light weight use and is not recommended for high use areas. Dimensions include tablet arm in user position. Maximum rotation dimensions: 34”d, 35⅛”w.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	24¾"	32⅝"	27¼"	30⅜"	6 yds.	108.0'	80.0 lbs.	36.09'/1
458 mm	629 mm	750 mm	693 mm	772 mm	5.5 m	10.0 sqm	36.3 kg	1.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3187	3307	3774	3881	3934	4041	4147	4187	4281	4361	4454	4574	5041

sku

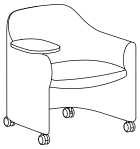
4 | 6 | 8 | 1 | L

laminate finish

WH	#671 designer white laminate, wilsonart D354-60 matte finish
RC	#685 raw chestnut laminate, wilsonart 7975k-12 soft grain finish
WT	#680 walnut heights laminate, wilsonart 7965k-12 soft grain finish

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

jackson 4681 right hand tablet



Mobile chair with right hand tablet
Fully upholstered

Casters
Standard with welt around the perimeter

Inside seat width: 22¼”, Inside seat depth: 21¼”, Inside arm height: 6½”, Tablet height from floor: 26⅜”

Oblong tablet 10¼"w x 15"d x¾” thick. 360° rotation around center of arm. Tablet is designed for light weight use and is not recommended for high use areas. Dimensions include tablet arm in user position. Maximum rotation dimensions: 34”d, 35⅛”w.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	24¾"	32⅝"	27¼"	30⅜"	6 yds.	108.0'	80.0 lbs.	36.09'/1
458 mm	629 mm	750 mm	693 mm	772 mm	5.5 m	10.0 sqm	36.3 kg	1.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3187	3307	3774	3881	3934	4041	4147	4187	4281	4361	4454	4574	5041

sku

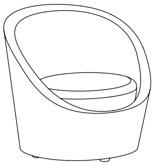
4 6 8 1 R

laminate finish

WH	#671 designer white laminate, wilsonart D354-60 matte finish
RC	#685 raw chestnut laminate, wilsonart 7975k-12 soft grain finish
WT	#680 walnut heights laminate, wilsonart 7965k-12 soft grain finish

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

lily 3302



Stationary
Fully upholstered

Felt and leather applications will have saddle stitch detail on the outside back side seams. All other fabric and leather alternative applications will have concealed zippers in the outside back side seams.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

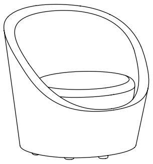
A) One fabric or leather for seat
  yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 29.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and arms, outside back and sides, and front panel
  yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 68.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¼"	-	30⅞"	30"	28⅝"	5.25 yds.	80.0'	64 lbs.	22.68'/1
413 mm	-	784 mm	762 mm	727 mm	4.8 m	7.4 sqm	29.0 kg	.64 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2735	2840	3249	3342	3389	3482	3575	3610	3692	3762	3844	3949	4357

lily 3303



Fully upholstered

Casters

Felt and leather applications will have saddle stitch detail on the outside back side seams. All other fabric and leather alternative applications will have concealed zippers in the outside back side seams.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

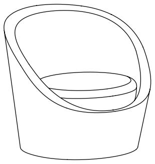
A) One fabric or leather for seat
  yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 29.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and arms, outside back and sides, and front panel
  yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 68.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¼"	-	30⅞"	30"	28⅝"	5.25 yds.	80.0'	64 lbs.	22.68'/1
413 mm	-	784 mm	762 mm	727 mm	4.8 m	7.4 sqm	29.0 kg	.64 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2903	3008	3417	3510	3557	3650	3743	3778	3860	3930	4012	4117	4525

lily 3304



Self-return swivel
Fully upholstered

Felt and leather applications will have saddle stitch detail on the outside back side seams. All other fabric and leather alternative applications will have concealed zippers in the outside back side seams.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

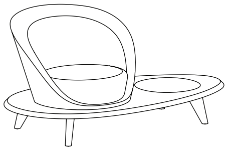
A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 29.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and arms, outside back and sides, and front panel
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 68.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	-	30⅞"	30"	28¾"	5.25 yds.	80.0'	76 lbs.	22.68'/1
416 mm	-	784 mm	762 mm	730 mm	4.8 m	7.4 sqm	34.5 kg	.64 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3149	3254	3663	3756	3803	3896	3989	4024	4106	4176	4258	4363	4771

lilypad 3306RB



Self-return swivel
Left lounge facing
Walnut platform
Silestone® insert
Upholstered Seat

Upholstered seat installed on a 7"h solid walnut platform with bevel edge.

A 16" diameter, ¾"h Silestone® insert in Lagoon (light grey) rests flush with platform

Upholstered seat dimensions: Seat Width 30⅞" - 784 mm, Seat Depth 29⅞" - 759 mm

Available in all walnut finishes except for LV8. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Glides for hardsurface flooring are available by special request.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 29.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and sides, inside arms and front panel
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 68.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for additional finish information.

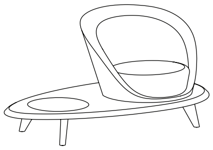
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	-	60"	33"	29"	4.75 yds.	80.0'	132 lbs.	68.33'/1
406 mm	-	1524 mm	838 mm	737 mm	4.3 m	7.4 sqm	59.9 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6294	6389	6759	6843	6886	6970	7054	7086	7160	7223	7297	7392	7762

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

---

lilypad 3307LB



Self-return Swivel
Right lounge facing
Walnut platform
Silestone® insert
Upholstered seat

Upholstered seat installed on a 7"h solid walnut platform with bevel edge. A 16" diameter, ¾"h Silestone® insert in lagoon (light grey) rests flush with platform.

Upholstered seat dimensions: Seat Width 30⅞" - 784 mm, Seat Depth 29⅞" - 759 mm

Available in all walnut finishes except for LV8. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Glides for hardsurface flooring are available by special request.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 29.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and sides, inside arms and front panel
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 68.0 sq. ft.

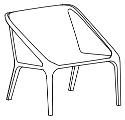
See terms and conditions for additional finish information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	-	60"	33"	29"	4.75 yds.	80.0'	132 lbs.	68.33'/1
406 mm	-	1524 mm	838 mm	737 mm	4.3 m	7.4 sqm	59.9 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6294	6389	6759	6843	6886	6970	7054	7086	7160	7223	7297	7392	7762

---

loft 2401



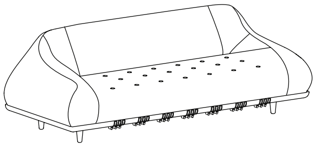
Solid walnut
Available in natural oiled LV8 finish only

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15"	-	27½"	29½"	27¾"	-	-	47 lbs.	36.09'/1
381 mm	-	699 mm	745 mm	705 mm	-	-	21.3 kg	1.04 cu.

List Price
4179

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

mellow



Upholstered

Three-seat
Natural maple finish base and buttons

5047 **Red Fabric. White Cam Cleats. Natural Nylon Cord.**
5048 **Black Fabric. Black Cam Cleats. Black Nylon Cord**

Three-seat
Black maple finish base and buttons

5049 **Black fabric, Black cam cleats, Black nylon cord**
5050 **Taupe fabric, Black cam cleats, Black nylon cord**

Memory foam seat. Natural or black nylon cord attaches to buttons in the seat which can be adjusted to modify the seat tufting. Grooves in the base and self-locking cam cleats hold the nylon cord in place. Maple base and buttons in natural maple (NAT) or black (BLK) finishes exclusive to Mellow.

Available in Bernhardt Textiles Red Océane fabric 3491-006, Black Océane fabric 3491-001 or Taupe Océane fabric 3491-002. Available only in the fabric and finish combinations noted. List price includes fabric.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅝"	-	87½"	38⅞"	30⅝"	-	-	250 lbs.	100.22'
422 mm	-	2223 mm	987 mm	778 mm	-	-	113.4 kg	2.8 cu.

COM
14496

mirador modular lounge

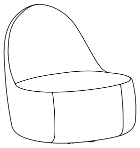
8010 - 8045 Mirador Modular Lounge
Mirador: Modular seating collection comprised of 63 unique modules, which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations.

For complete information reference Mirador in the lounge/modular section of the price list.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

---

mitt 5720



Mobile chair
Fully upholstered
Standard stitch with handle

Standard stitch with handle
Four weight-activated self-locking casters

Handle is the same fabric or leather as the chair. Yardage for the handle is included in yardage requirements.

The contrasting handle is a different fabric or leather than the chair. For contrasting handle, the following yardage must be used and upcharges apply. Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for chair
  yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 57 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for 1 - 5 handles
  yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 20 sq. ft.

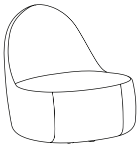
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	33½"	33½"	32"	4.5 yds.	57.0'	64 lbs.	36.09'/1
419 mm	-	851 mm	851 mm	813 mm	4.1 m	5.3 sqm	29.0 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3019	3109	3459	3539	3579	3659	3739	3769	3839	3899	3969	4059	4409

---

mitt 5720L



Mobile chair
Fully upholstered

Loop master stitch with handle
Four weight-activated self-locking casters

Loop Master Stitch Specification: The thread color must be specified. Reference Mitt/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options. The same thread color will be used for the chair and handle.

Standard handle is the same fabric or leather as the chair. Yardage for the handle is included in yardage requirements.

The contrasting handle is a different fabric or leather than the chair. For contrasting handle, the following yardage must be used. Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

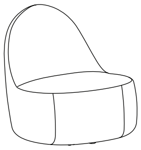
A) One fabric or leather for chair
  yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 57 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for 1 - 5 handles
  yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 20 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	33½"	33½"	32"	4.5 yds.	57.0'	64 lbs.	36.09'/1
419 mm	-	851 mm	851 mm	813 mm	4.1 m	5.3 sqm	29.0 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3397	3487	3837	3917	3957	4037	4117	4147	4217	4277	4347	4437	4787

mitt 5721



Mobile chair
Fully upholstered

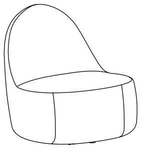
Standard stitch
Four weight-activated self-locking casters

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	33½"	33½"	32"	4.5 yds.	57.0'	64 lbs.	36.09'/1
419 mm	-	851 mm	851 mm	813 mm	4.1 m	5.3 sqm	29.0 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2741	2831	3181	3261	3301	3381	3461	3491	3561	3621	3691	3781	4131

mitt 5721L



Mobile chair
Fully upholstered

Loop master stitched
Four weight-activated self-locking casters

Loop Master Stitch Specifications: Thread color must be specified. Reference Mitt/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	33½"	33½"	32"	4.5 yds.	57.0'	64 lbs.	36.09'/1
419 mm	-	851 mm	851 mm	813 mm	4.1 m	5.3 sqm	29.0 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3113	3203	3553	3633	3673	3753	3833	3863	3933	3993	4063	4153	4503

neighborhood modular lounge

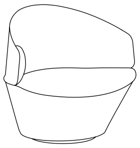
6019 - 6049 Neighborhood Modular Lounge
Neighborhood : Modular seating and table collection comprised of 39 thirty-nine unique modules used interchangeably within a category to create an unlimited number of configurations.

For complete information reference Neighborhood in the lounge/modular section of the price list.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

---

nico 8255



Self-return swivel
Fully upholstered

Inside seat width: 26¾", Inside seat depth: 22¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inside back and seat
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for outside seat
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

Fabric must be railroaded. Certain stripes, plaids or fabrics with little stretch are not suitable for this product.

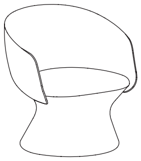
SCS Indoor Advantage® Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅛"	25¾"	35¼"	32⅛"	31"	6.75 yds	111.0'	95 lbs.	36.09/1
435 mm	654 mm	897 mm	814 mm	787 mm	6.2 m	10.3 sqm	43.1 kg.	1.02 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4436	4571	5096	5216	5276	5396	5516	5561	5666	5756	5861	5996	6521

---

orleans 4785



Fully upholstered

Non-marring glides

Inside seat width: 20½", Inside seat depth: 20"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and base
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 44.5 sq. ft.

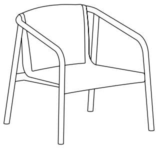
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	26¾"	28¾"	28"	30⅝"	5.25 yds	85.0'	72 lbs	22.69'/1
451 mm	679 mm	730 mm	711 mm	778 mm	4.8 m	7.9 sqm	32.65 kg	.64 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2300	2405	2814	2907	2954	3047	3140	3175	3257	3327	3409	3514	3922

---

oslo 2405



Solid walnut frame
Upholstered
Back cushion

Back cushion connects with two buttons

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat body
  yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 25.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back cushion:
  yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for 2 buttons
  yardage: .25 yds. leather: .5 sq. ft.

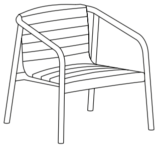
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15½"	24¼"	28¼"	28"	28¾"	3.0 yds.	45.0'	38 lbs.	22.69'/1
394 mm	616 mm	724 mm	711 mm	730 mm	2.7 m	4.2 sqm	17.3 kg	.64 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3581	3641	3875	3928	3955	4008	4061	4081	4128	4168	4215	4275	4508

---

oslo.02 2405A



Solid walnut frame
Upholstered
Channeled, quilted pad

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

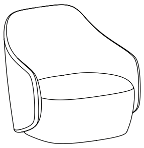
A) One fabric or leather for seat body
  yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 25.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for channeled, quilted pad
  yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 24.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	24¼"	28½"	28"	28¾"	3.0 yds.	45.0'	38 lbs.	22.69'/1
419 mm	616 mm	724 mm	711 mm	730 mm	2.7 m	4.2 sqm	17.3 kg	.64 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3581	3641	3875	3928	3955	4008	4061	4081	4128	4168	4215	4275	4508

prelude 5604



Mid back stationary chair
Fully upholstered

Inside seat width: 27¼” Inside seat depth: 22⅝”

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

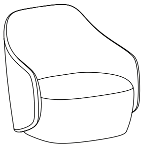
A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 44.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back
yardage: 4.1 yds. leather: 66.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅜"	23”	35"	34"	32⅞"	6.85 yds	110.0'	100 lbs	37.96'/1
441 mm	584 mm	889 mm	876 mm	835 mm	6.3 m	10.2 sqm	45.4 kg	1.07 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2862	2999	3532	3654	3715	3837	3958	4004	4111	4202	4309	4446	4978

prelude 5605



Mid back self-return swivel
Fully upholstered

Inside seat width: 27¼” Inside seat depth: 22⅝”

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 44.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back
yardage: 4.1 yds. leather: 66.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

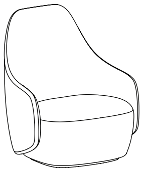
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅜"	23”	35"	34"	32⅞"	6.85 yds	110.0'	100 lbs	37.96'/1
441 mm	584 mm	889 mm	876 mm	835 mm	6.3 m	10.2 sqm	45.4 kg	1.07 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3180	3317	3850	3972	4033	4155	4276	4322	4429	4520	4627	4764	5296

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

---

prelude 5606



High back stationary chair
Fully upholstered

Non-marring glides

Inside seat width: 26”, Inside seat depth: 23"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 44.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
   yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

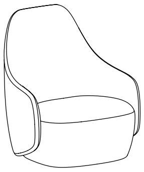
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	23"	35"	34"	38"	7.25 yds	118.0'	107 lbs	37.96'/1
451 mm	584 mm	889 mm	876 mm	965 mm	6.3 m	10.2 sqm	48.5 kg	1.07 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2968	3113	3677	3806	3871	4000	4128	4177	4290	4386	4499	4644	5208

---

prelude 5607



High back self-return swivel
Fully upholstered

Inside seat width: 26", Inside seat depth: 23"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

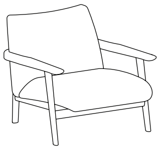
A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 44.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
   yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	23"	35"	34"	38"	7.25 yds	118.0'	113 lbs	37.96'/1
451 mm	584 mm	889 mm	876 mm	965 mm	6.3 m	10.2 sqm	51.2 kg	1.07 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3286	3431	3995	4124	4189	4318	4446	4495	4608	4704	4817	4962	5526

ravel 6170A



Solid ash frame
Upholstered

Available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

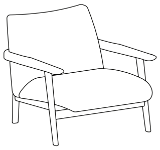
All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	21¾"	35"	34"	30⅝"	4.25 yds.	69.0'	83 lbs.	36.09/1
439 mm	553 mm	889 mm	864 mm	778 mm	3.9 m	6.5 sqm	37.7 kg	1.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3899	3984	4315	4391	4428	4504	4579	4608	4674	4731	4797	4882	5212

ravel 6170W



Solid walnut frame
Upholstered

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

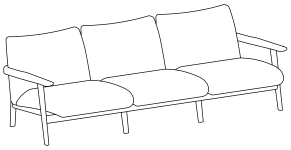
All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	21¾"	35"	34"	30⅝"	4.25 yds.	69.0'	83 lbs.	36.09/1
439 mm	553 mm	889 mm	864 mm	778 mm	3.9 m	6.5 sqm	37.7 kg	1.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4473	4558	4889	4965	5002	5078	5153	5182	5248	5305	5371	5456	5786

ravel 6177A



Solid ash frame
Upholstered

Available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

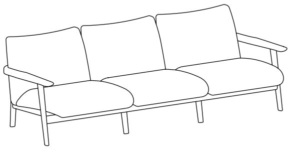
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 ¼"	21¾"	98"	34"	30⅝"	11.75 yds.	191.0'	225 lbs.	101.65/1
553 mm	439 mm	2490 mm	864 mm	778 mm	10.75 m	17.8 sqm	102.0 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
9058	9293	10207	10416	10521	10730	10938	11017	11200	11356	11539	11774	12688

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

ravel 6177W



Solid walnut frame
Upholstered

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

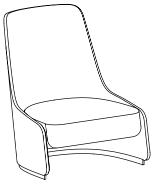
All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	21¾"	98"	34"	30⅝"	11.75 yds.	191.0'	225 lbs.	101.65/1
439 mm	553 mm	2490 mm	864 mm	778 mm	10.75 m	17.8 sqm	102.0 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
10205	10440	11354	11563	11668	11877	12085	12164	12347	12503	12686	12921	13835

rkc 3305



Lounge chair
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Gray non-marring glides

Inside seat width: 30" Inside seat depth: 23¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 20.25 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 54.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	-	34½"	33¾"	40"	5.5 yds	74.25'	100 lbs	46.29'/1
438 mm	-	870 mm	857 mm	1016 mm	5.02 m	6.9 sqm	45.4 kg	1.31 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3308	3418	3846	3944	3993	4091	4188	4225	4311	4384	4470	4580	5007

sku

3 | 3 | 0 | 5

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

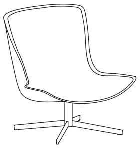
specify powder coat, upcharge $150

WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage green
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black

☐☐

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

vika 4700



Self-return swivel
Polished stainless steel 4-star base
Upholstered seat and back

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inner seat
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outer shell
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
13⅞	-	33"	33⅜"	34"	4.1 yds.	60.0'	73 lbs.	36.09'/1
352 mm	-	838 mm	848 mm	864 mm	3.7 m	5.6 sqm	33.1 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5229	5311	5630	5703	5740	5813	5885	5913	5977	6031	6095	6177	6496

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Alloro Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features

Alloro is a modular seating system comprised of 35 unique modules which can be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. Options include sofas or modular sectionals along with straight and flared fronts.

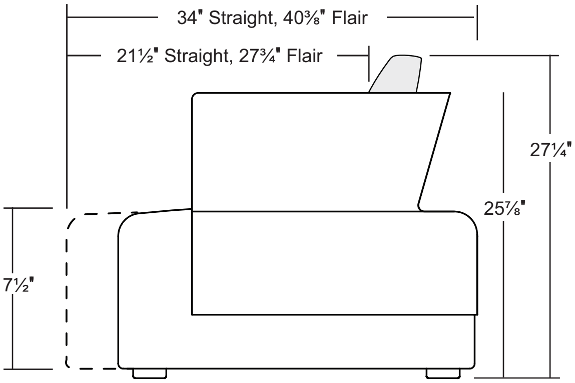
Alloro backs are constructed of fiberglass and come standard with an attached back cushion. Alloro modules are available with contrasting fabric options, please see pricing pages for details.

Alloro is fully upholstered with 2¼" diameter non-marring adjustable glide. When ordering configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Configurations are connected by a ganging bracket. Ganging brackets are included with each module.

Alloro is SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D, and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design Corporate office for specification assistance.



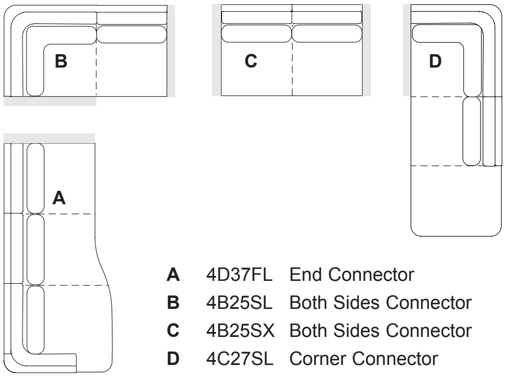
Side view of sku 4F37SX

2¼" Diameter Non-Marring Adjustable Nylon Glides

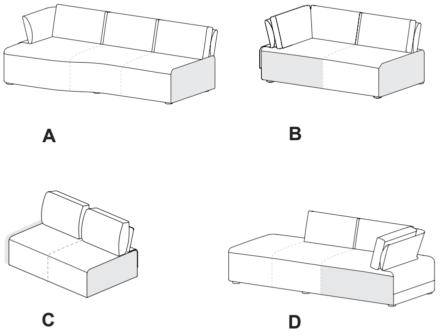
* Please reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures

Alloro Connecting

Alloro modular units connect together either on the end, on both sides or on the corner. The price list uses grey areas within the product illustrations to indicate the connecting areas of each unit. To the right is a sample illustration indicating the connecting areas for the products shown.

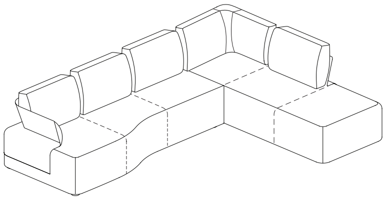


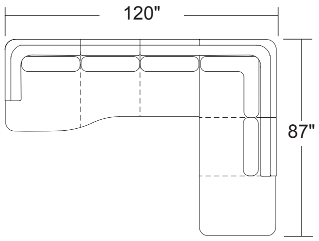
A	4D37FL	End Connector
B	4B25SL	Both Sides Connector
C	4B25SX	Both Sides Connector
D	4C27SL	Corner Connector



Alloro Seating System Sample Configurations

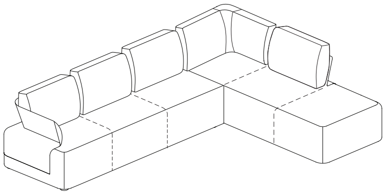
1

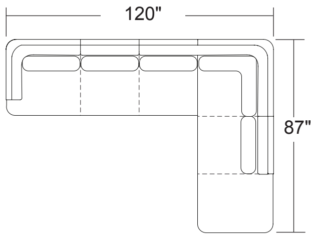




Sku	Description
4D37FL	Three-seat End Connector. Left Arm Facing. Flared Front.
4C27SL	Three-seat Corner Connector. Left Arm Facing. Straight Front.

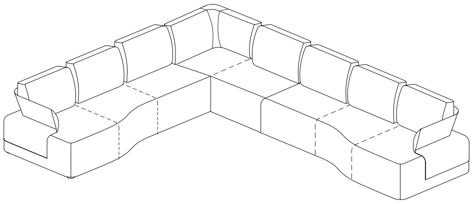
2

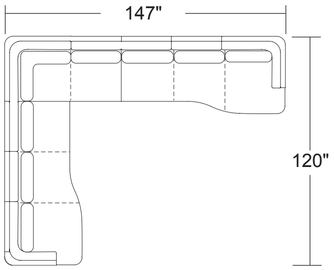




Sku	Description
4D37SL	Three-seat End Connector. Left Arm Facing. Straight Front.
4C27SL	Three-seat Corner Connector. Left Arm Facing. Straight Front.

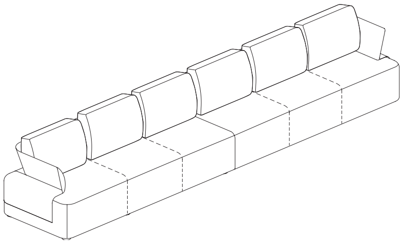
3

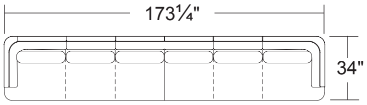




Sku	Description
4D37FL	Three-seat End Connector. Left Arm Facing. Flared Front.
4B25SL	Two-seat Connector. Left Arm Facing. Straight Front.
4D37FR	Three-seat End Connector. Right Arm Facing. Flared Front.

4





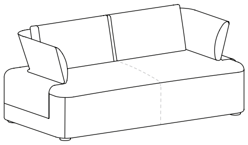
Sku	Description
4D37SL	Three-seat End Connector. Left Arm Facing. Straight Front.
4D37SR	Three-seat End Connector. Right Arm Facing. Straight Front.

* Please reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures

Freestanding modules

---

alloro 4F25SX



Two-seat freestanding
Straight front module
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions

Inside seat width: 52½", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 106.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

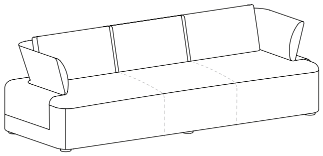
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	66½"	34"	27¼"	14.5 yds.	236.0'	205 lbs.	56.06'/1
445 mm	280 mm	1690 mm	864 mm	690 mm	13.3 m	22.0 sqm	93.0 kg	1.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7912	8202	9330	9588	9717	9975	10232	10329	10555	10748	10974	11264	12391

---

alloro 4F37SX



Three-seat freestanding
Straight front module
Fully upholstered

Three back cushions

Inside seat width: 52½", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 106.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 8.0 yds. leather: 130.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

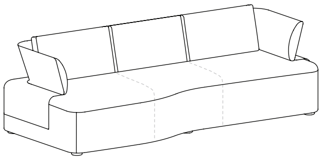
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	93⅛"	34"	27¼"	20.0 yds.	321.0'	290 lbs.	89.84'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2340 mm	864 mm	690 mm	18.3 m	30.0 sqm	132 kg	2.5 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
9287	9687	11243	11599	11776	12132	12487	12621	12932	13199	13510	13910	15465

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Freestanding modules

alloro 4F37FL



Three-seat freestanding
Left side flared front module
Fully upholstered

Three back cushions

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 27¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

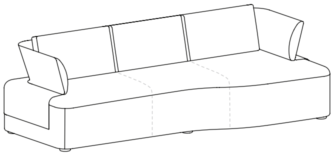
A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 118.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 8.0 yds. leather: 130.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	93⅛"	40⅜"	27¼"	20.8 yds.	333.0'	295 lbs.	89.84'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2340 mm	1026 mm	690 mm	19.0 m	31.0 sqm	133.8 kg	2.5 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
9517	9933	11551	11921	12106	12476	12845	12984	13308	13585	13909	14325	15942

alloro 4F37FR



Three-seat freestanding
Right side flared front module
Fully upholstered

Three back cushions

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 27¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 118.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 8.0 yds. leather: 130.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

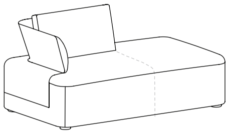
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	93⅛"	40⅜"	27¼"	20.8 yds.	333.0'	295 lbs.	89.84'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2340 mm	1026 mm	690 mm	19.0 m	31.0 sqm	133.8 kg	2.5 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
9517	9933	11551	11921	12106	12476	12845	12984	13308	13585	13909	14325	15942

---

alloro 4F15SL



Two-seat freestanding
Left arm facing open module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

One back cushion

Inside seat width: 52½", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 31.0 sq. ft.

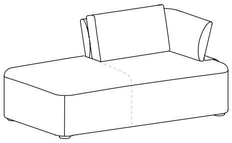
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	59⅝"	34"	27¼"	10.0 yds.	161.0'	203 lbs.	56.06'/1
445 mm	280 mm	1515 mm	864 mm	690 mm	9.2 m	15.0 sqm	92.1 kg	1.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6192	6392	7170	7348	7437	7615	7792	7859	8015	8148	8304	8504	9281

---

alloro 4F15SR



Two-seat freestanding
Right arm facing open module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

One back cushion

Inside seat width: 52½”, Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 31.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	H	D	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	59⅝"	34"	27¼"	10.0 yds.	161.0'	203 lbs.	56.06'/1
445 mm	280 mm	1515 mm	864 mm	690 mm	9.2 m	15.0 sqm	92.1 kg	1.6 cu

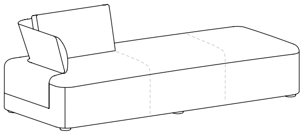
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6192	6392	7170	7348	7437	7615	7792	7859	8015	8148	8304	8504	9281

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Freestanding modules

---

alloro 4F17SL



Three-seat freestanding
Left arm facing open module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

One back cushion

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 106.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 31.0 sq. ft.

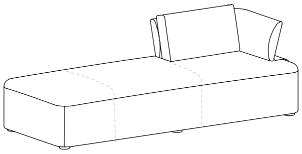
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86"	34"	27¼"	12.0 yds.	194.0'	257 lbs.	77.86'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2185 mm	864 mm	690 mm	11.0 m	18.0 sqm	116.6 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6765	7005	7939	8152	8259	8472	8685	8765	8952	9112	9299	9539	10472

---

alloro 4F17SR



Three-seat freestanding
Right arm facing open module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

One back cushion

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 106.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 31.0 sq. ft.

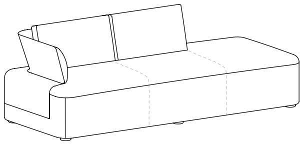
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86"	34"	27¼"	12.0 yds.	194.0'	257 lbs.	77.86'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2185 mm	864 mm	690 mm	11.0 m	18.0 sqm	116.6 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6765	7005	7939	8152	8259	8472	8685	8765	8952	9112	9299	9539	10472

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

alloro 4F27SL



Three-seat freestanding
Left arm facing open module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

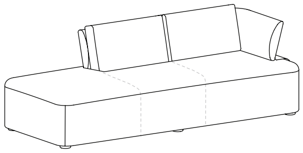
A) One fabric or leather for seat
  yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 106.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
  yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
  yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditons for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86"	34"	27¼"	15.0 yds.	244.0'	257 lbs.	77.86'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2185 mm	864 mm	690 mm	14.0 m	23.0 sqm	116.6 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7568	7868	9035	9302	9435	9702	9968	10068	10302	10502	10735	11035	12202

alloro 4F27SR



Three-seat freestanding
Right arm facing open module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
  yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 106.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
  yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
  yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditons for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86"	34"	27¼"	15.0 yds.	244.0'	257 lbs.	77.86'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2185 mm	864 mm	690 mm	14.0 m	23.0 sqm	116.6 kg	2.2 cu

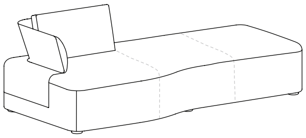
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7568	7868	9035	9302	9435	9702	9968	10068	10302	10502	10735	11035	12202

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Freestanding modules

---

alloro 4F17FL



Three-seat freestanding
Left arm facing open module
Left side flared front
Fully upholstered

One back cushion

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 27¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.

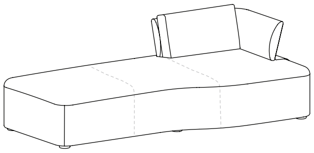
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environment information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	92¾"	40⅜"	27¼"	12.8 yds.	207.0'	295 lbs.	89.84'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2356 mm	1026 mm	690 mm	12.0 m	19.3 sqm	133.8 kg	2.5 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6994	7250	8246	8474	8587	8815	9042	9128	9327	9498	9697	9953	10948

---

alloro 4F17FR



Three-seat freestanding
Right arm facing open module
Right side flared front
Fully upholstered

One back cushion

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 27¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.

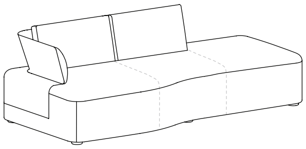
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	92¾"	40⅜"	27¼"	12.8 yds.	207.0'	295 lbs.	89.84'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2356 mm	1026 mm	690 mm	12.0 m	19.3 sqm	133.8 kg	2.5 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6994	7250	8246	8474	8587	8815	9042	9128	9327	9498	9697	9953	10948

Freestanding modules

alloro 4F27FL



Three-seat freestanding
Left arm facing open module
Left side flared front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 27¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

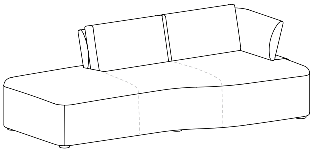
A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.25 yds leather: 118.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	92¾"	40⅜"	27¼"	16.3 yds.	260.0'	295 lbs.	89.84'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2356 mm	1026 mm	690 mm	15.0 m	24.2 sqm	133.8 kg	2.5 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7797	8123	9391	9681	9826	10116	10405	10514	10768	10985	11239	11565	12832

alloro 4F27FR



Three-seat freestanding
Right arm facing open module
Right side flared front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 27¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.25 yds leather: 118.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

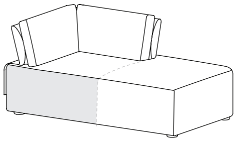
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	92¾"	40⅜"	27¼"	16.3 yds.	260.0'	295 lb.s	89.84'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2356 mm	1026 mm	690 mm	15.0 m	24.2 sqm	133.8 kg	2.5 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7797	8123	9391	9681	9826	10116	10405	10514	10768	10985	11239	11565	12832

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

alloro 4C15SL



Two-seat corner connector
Left arm facing module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

One back cushion
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 52½", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges..

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

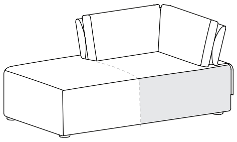
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	61¼"	34"	27¼"	11.5 yds.	187.0'	208 lbs.	56.06'/1
445 mm	280 mm	1556 mm	864 mm	690 mm	11.0 m	17.4 sqm	94.4 kg	1.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5963	6193	7088	7292	7395	7599	7803	7880	8059	8212	8391	8621	9516

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

alloro 4C15SR



Two-seat corner connector
Right arm facing module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

One back cushion
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 52½", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
  yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
  yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
  yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

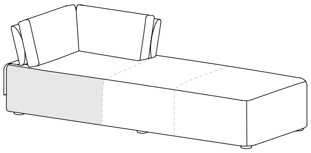
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	61¼"	34"	27¼"	11.5 yds.	187.0'	208 lbs.	56.06'/1
445 mm	280 mm	1556 mm	864 mm	690 mm	11.0 m	17.4 sqm	94.4 kg	1.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5963	6193	7088	7292	7395	7599	7803	7880	8059	8212	8391	8621	9516

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

---

alloro 4C17SL



Three-seat corner connector
Left arm facing open module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

One back cushion
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds leather: 110 sq, ft,
B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

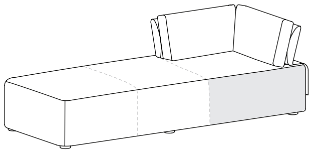
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86⅝"	34"	27¼"	13.5 yds.	224.0'	290 lbs.	77.86'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2001 mm	864 mm	690 mm	12.4 m	20.9 sqm	132 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6994	7264	8314	8554	8674	8914	9154	9244	9454	9634	9844	10114	11164

---

alloro 4C17SR



Three-seat corner connector
Right arm facing open module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

One back cushion
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

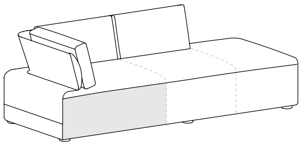
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11”	86⅝"	34"	27¼"	13.5 yds.	224.0'	290 lbs.	77.86’/1
445 mm	280 mm	2001 mm	864 mm	690 mm	12.4 m	20.9 sqm	132 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6994	7264	8314	8554	8674	8914	9154	9244	9454	9634	9844	10114	11164

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

---

alloro 4C27SL



Three-seat corner connector
Left arm facing open module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 78¾".   Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat.
yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back.
yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion.
yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

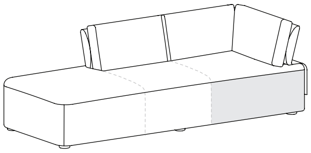
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11”	86⅝"	34"	27¼"	16.5 yds.	272.0'	290 lbs.	77.86'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2001 mm	864 mm	690 mm	15.1 m	25.3 sqm	132 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7797	8127	9411	9704	9851	10144	10437	10547	10804	11024	11281	11611	12894

---

alloro 4C27SR



Three-seat corner connector
Right arm facing open module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 78¾" Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat.
yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back.
yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion.
yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

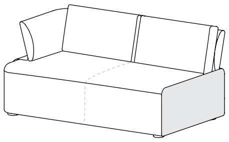
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11”	86⅝"	34"	27¼"	16.5 yds.	272.0'	290 lbs.	77.86'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2001 mm	864 mm	690 mm	15.1 m	25.3 sqm	132 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7797	8127	9411	9704	9851	10144	10437	10547	10804	11024	11281	11611	12894

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

alloro 4D25SL



Two-seat end connector
Left arm facing module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 52½", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

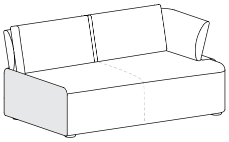
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11”	61 ¼"	34"	27¼"	13.0 yds.	211.0'	208 lbs.	56.06'/1
445 mm	280 mm	1556 mm	864 mm	690 mm	12.0 m	20.0 sqm	94.4 kg	1.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7109	7369	8381	8612	8727	8958	9189	9276	9478	9652	9854	10114	11125

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

---

alloro 4D25SR



Two-seat end connector
Right arm facing module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 52½", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

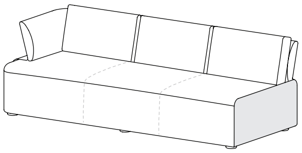
A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11”	61 ¼"	34"	27¼"	13 yds.	211.0'	208 lbs.	56.06’/1
445 mm	280 mm	1556 mm	864 mm	690 mm	12.0 m	20.0 sqm	94.4 kg	1.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7109	7369	8381	8612	8727	8958	9189	9276	9478	9652	9854	10114	11125

alloro 4D37SL



Three-seat end connector
Left arm facing module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Three back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 5.0 yds leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

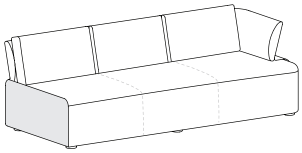
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11”	86⅝"	34"	27¼"	18.0 yds.	301.0'	290 lbs.	77.86’/1
445 mm	280 mm	2001 mm	864 mm	690 mm	16.5 m	28.0 sqm	132 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8715	9075	10475	10795	10955	11275	11595	11715	11995	12235	12515	12875	14275

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

alloro 4D37SR



Three-seat end connector
Right arm facing module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Three back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

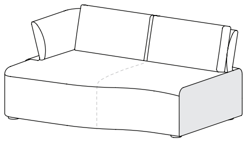
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11”	86⅝"	34"	27¼"	18.0 yds.	301.0'	290 lbs.	77.86'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2001 mm	864 mm	690 mm	16.5 m	28.0 sqm	132 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8715	9075	10475	10795	10955	11275	11595	11715	11995	12235	12515	12875	14275

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

---

alloro 4D25FL



Two-seat end connector
Left arm facing module
Left side flared front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 53½”, Inside seat depth: 21½

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

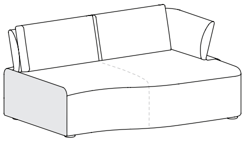
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11”	61 ¼"	40⅜"	27¼"	13.5 yds.	219.0'	218 lbs.	64.69’/1
445 mm	280 mm	1556 mm	1026 mm	690 mm	12.4 m	20.4 sqm	99.0 kg	1.9 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7109	7379	8429	8669	8789	9029	9269	9359	9569	9749	9959	10229	11279

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

---

alloro 4D25FR



Two-seat End Connector
Right arm facing module
Right side flared front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 53½", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
  yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
  yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
  yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

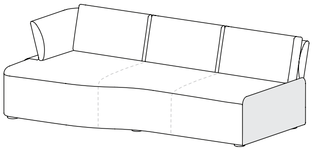
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11”	61¼"	40⅜"	27¼"	13.5 yds.	219.0'	218 lbs.	64.69'/1
445 mm	280 mm	1556 mm	1026 mm	690 mm	12.4m	20.4 sqm	99.0 kg	1.9 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7109	7379	8429	8669	8789	9029	9269	9359	9569	9749	9959	10229	11279

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

alloro 4D37FL



Three-seat end connector
Left arm facing module
Left side flared front
Fully upholstered

Three back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

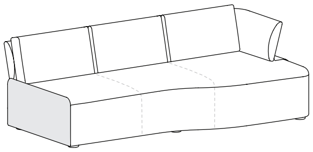
A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.75 yds. leather: 126.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86⅝"	40⅜"	27¼"	19.3 yds.	317.0'	303 lbs.	89.84'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2001 mm	1026 mm	690 mm	18.0 m	29.6 sqm	137.5 kg	2.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8715	9101	10603	10946	11117	11460	11803	11932	12232	12490	12790	13176	14677

alloro 4D37FR



Three-seat end connector
Right arm facing module
Right side flared front
Fully upholstered

Three back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.75 yds. leather: 126.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

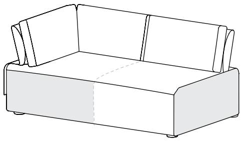
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11”	86⅝"	40⅜"	27¼"	19.3 yds.	317.0'	303 lbs.	89.84’/1
445 mm	280 mm	2001 mm	1026 mm	690 mm	18.0 m	29.6 sqm	137.5 kg	2.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8715	9101	10603	10946	11117	11460	11803	11932	12232	12490	12790	13176	14677

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

alloro 4B25SL



Two-seat Connector
Left Arm facing module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 52½", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

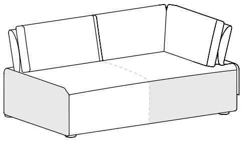
A) One fabric or leather for seat		
	yardage: 4.5 yds	leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back		
	yardage: 5.0 yds.	leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion		
	yardage: 5.0 yds.	leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	61¼"	34"	27¼"	14.5 yds.	235.0'	208 lbs.	56.06'/1
445 mm	280 mm	1556 mm	864 mm	690 mm	13.3 m	22.0 sqm	94.4 kg	1.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7224	7514	8642	8900	9029	9287	9544	9641	9867	10060	10286	10576	11703

alloro 4B25SR



Two-seat Connector
Right Arm facing module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 52½", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
  yardage: 4.5 yds leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
  yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
  yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

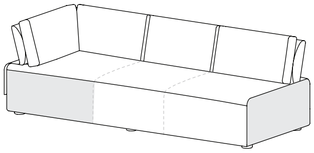
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	H	D	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	61¼"	34"	27¼"	14.5 yds.	235.0'	208 lbs.	56.06'/1
445 mm	280 mm	1556 mm	864 mm	690 mm	13.3 m	22.0 sqm	94.4 kg	1.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7224	7514	8642	8900	9029	9287	9544	9641	9867	10060	10286	10576	11703

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

alloro 4B37SL



Three-seat connector
Left arm facing module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Three back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.

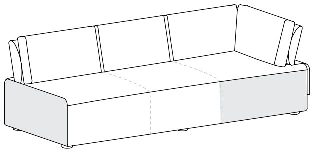
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86⅝"	34"	27¼"	20.0 yds.	334.0'	290 lbs.	77.86'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2001 mm	864 mm	690 mm	18.3 m	31.1 sqm	132 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8715	9115	10671	11027	11204	11560	11915	12049	12360	12627	12938	13338	14893

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

alloro 4B37SR



Three-seat connector
Right arm facing module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Three back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.

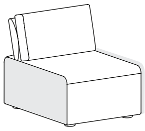
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86⅝"	34"	27¼"	20.0 yds.	334.0'	290 lbs.	77.86'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2001 mm	864 mm	690 mm	18.3 m	31.1 sqm	132 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8715	9115	10671	11027	11204	11560	11915	12049	12360	12627	12938	13338	14893

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

alloro 4B11SX



Single seat connector
Straight front
Fully upholstered

One back cushion
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 26¼", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

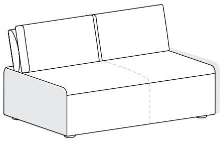
A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 31.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 31.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	26¼"	34"	27¼"	6.5 yds.	103.0'	78 lbs.	24.92'/1
445 mm	280 mm	667 mm	864 mm	690 mm	6.0 m	10.0 sqm	35.4 kg	.71 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3097	3227	3733	3849	3906	4022	4137	4181	4282	4369	4470	4600	5105

alloro 4B25SX



Two-seat connector
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 52½", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

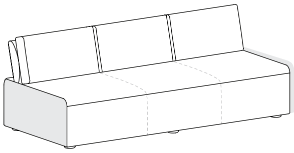
A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	52⅝"	34"	27¼"	11.5 yds.	187.0'	149 lbs.	46.72'/1
445 mm	280 mm	1337 mm	864 mm	690 mm	11.0 m	17.4 sqm	67.6 kg	1.3 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6192	6422	7317	7521	7624	7828	8032	8109	8288	8441	8620	8850	9745

alloro 4B37SX



Three-seat connector
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Three back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0s sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	78⅞"	34"	27¼"	17.0 yds.	281.0'	217 lbs.	66.18
445 mm	280 mm	2004 mm	864 mm	690 mm	16.0 m	26.2 sqm	98.5 kg	1.9 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7568	7908	9231	9533	9684	9986	10288	10402	10666	10893	11157	11497	12820

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Becca Seating System Specification Guide

The Becca Lounge Collection is fully upholstered and includes 6 freestanding skus and 14 unique modules. Becca freestanding units come with non-leveling guides. The Becca modular units come with leveling non-marring glides.

Modules can be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. To select the modules that are appropriate for your application use the guide below. All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed. The Becca modules can only be used in conjunction with other Becca modules and are not intended to be used as freestanding components.

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

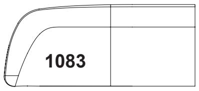
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

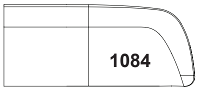
Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.

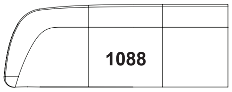
Product Selection

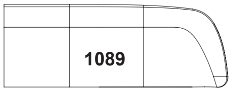
A. End Modules

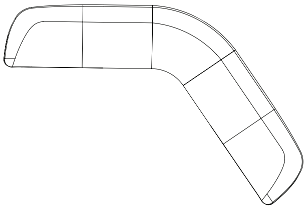
All Becca configurations must include an end module on each end of the configuration.

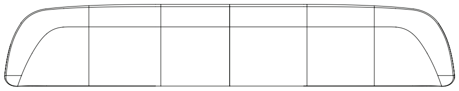






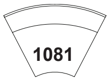


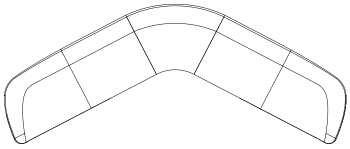




B. 45˚ Connecting Modules

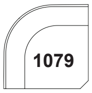
Connecting modules are used in conjunction with end modules. 45˚ Connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.

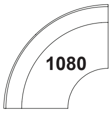


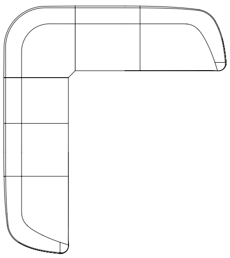


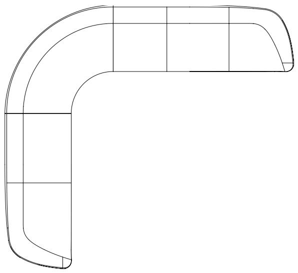
C. 90˚ Connecting Modules

Connecting modules are used in conjunction with end modules. 90˚ Connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.





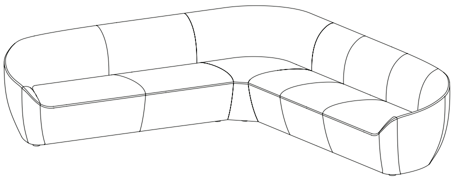


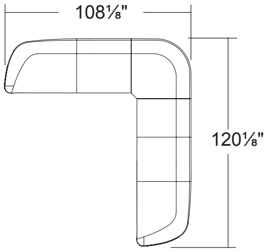


* Please reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures

Becca Seating System Sample Configurations

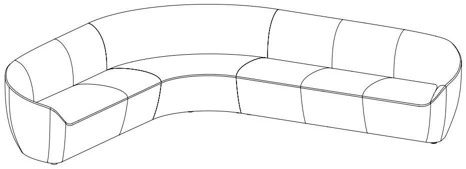
1

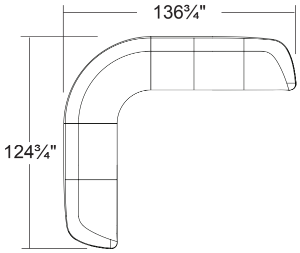




Sku	Description
1083	Two-seat. Left Arm Facing Module
1079	90° Straight Corner Module
1089	Three-seat. Right Arm Facing Module

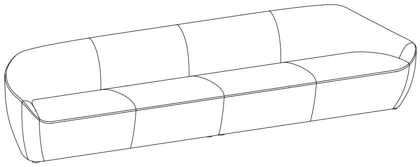
2

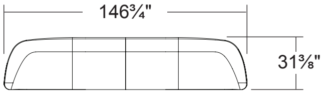




Sku	Description
1083	Two-seat. Left Arm Facing Module
1080	90° Curved Corner Module
1089	Three-seat. Right Arm Facing Module

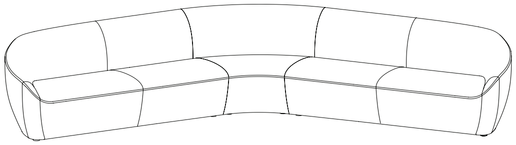
3

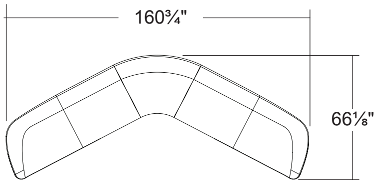




Sku	Description
1083	Two-seat. Left Arm Facing Module
1084	Two-seat. Right Arm Facing Module

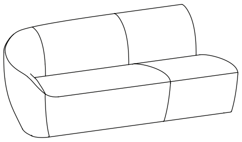
4





Sku	Description
1083	Two-seat. Left Arm Facing Module
1081	45° Curved Corner Module
1084	Two-seat. Right Arm Facing Module

becca 1083



Two-seat
Left arm facing module
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 65", Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 100.0 sq ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outback
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 80.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

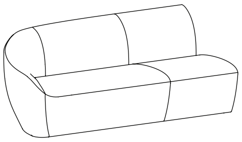
When using decorative trim for welt order:
yardage: 12.0 yds 5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	6"	74"	31⅞"	31⅜"	11.0 yds.	180.0'	170 lbs.	100.22'/1
457 mm	152 mm	1880 mm	810 mm	797 mm	10.1 m	16.7 sqm	77.1 kg	2.8 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4716	4936	5792	5988	6085	6281	6476	6550	6721	6868	7039	7259	8114

becca 1083L



Two-seat
Left arm facing module
Available In leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 65", Inside seat depth: 22"

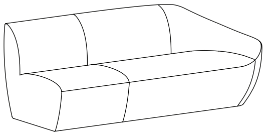
Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	6"	74"	31⅞"	31⅜"	-	180.0'	170 lbs.	100.22'/1
457 mm	152 mm	1880 mm	810 mm	797 mm	-	16.7 sqm	77.1 kg	2.8 cu.

COL
6115

becca 1084



Two-seat
Right arm facing module
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 65", Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 100.0 sq ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outback
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 80.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

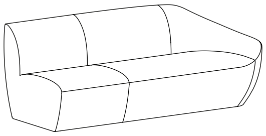
When using decorative trim for welt order:
yardage: 12.0 yds. 5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	74"	31⅞"	31⅜"	11.0 yds.	180.0'	170 lbs.	100.22'/1
457 mm	-	1880 mm	810 mm	797 mm	10.1 m	16.7 sqm	77.1 kg	2.8 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4716	4936	5792	5988	6085	6281	6476	6550	6721	6868	7039	7259	8114

becca 1084L



Two-seat
Right arm facing module
Available In leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 65", Inside seat depth: 22"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

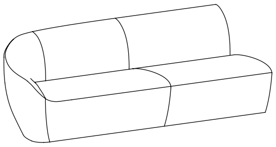
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	6"	74"	31⅞"	31⅜"	-	180.0'	170 lbs.	100.227'/1
457 mm	152 mm	1880 mm	810 mm	797 mm	-	16.7 sqm	77.1 kg	2.8 cu.

COL
6115

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

becca 1088



Three-seat
Left arm facing module
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 77", Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0.sq ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outback
yardage: 7.1 yds. leather: 115.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

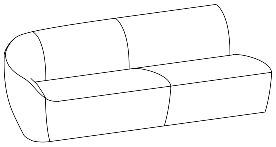
When using decorative trim for welt order:
yardage: 15.0 yds. 5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	6"	86"	31 7/8"	31⅜"	14.1 yds.	230.0'	189 lbs.	101.65'/1
457 mm	152 mm	2184 mm	810 mm	797 mm	12.9 m	21.4 sqm	85.7 kg	2.9 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5895	6177	7274	7525	7650	7901	8151	8245	8465	8653	8872	9154	10251

becca 1088L



Three-seat
Left arm facing module
Available in leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddled stitch seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 77", Inside seat depth: 22"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

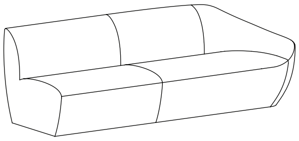
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	6"	86"	31⅞"	31⅜"	-	230.0'	189 lbs.	101.65'/1
457 mm	152 mm	2184 mm	810 mm	797 mm	-	21.4 sqm	85.7 kg	2.9 cu.

COL
7652

---

becca 1089



Three-seat
Right arm facing module
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 77", Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0.sq ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outback
yardage: 7.1 yds. leather: 115.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:
yardage: 15.0 yds. 5mm cord

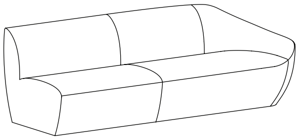
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	6"	86"	31⅞"	31⅜"	14.1 yds.	230.0'	189 lbs.	101.65'/1
457 mm	152 mm	2184 mm	810 mm	797 mm	12.9 m	21.4 sqm	85.7 kg	2.9 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5895	6177	7274	7525	7650	7901	8151	8245	8465	8653	8872	9154	10251

---

becca 1089L



Three-seat
Right arm facing module
Available in leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 77", Inside seat depth: 22"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

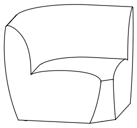
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	6"	86"	31⅞"	31⅜"	-	230.0'	189 lbs.	101.65'/1
457 mm	152 mm	2184 mm	810 mm	797 mm	-	21.4 sqm	85.7 kg	2.9 cu.

COL
7652

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

becca 1079



90° straight corner module
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 28⅜", Inside seat depth: 21⅞”

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
  yardage: 3.6 yds. leather: 59.0 sq ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outback
  yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 75.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
  yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

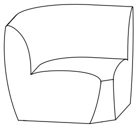
When using decorative trim for welt order:
  yardage: 7.0 yds. 5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	35¼"	35¼"	31⅜"	8.1 yds.	135.0'	122 lbs.	36.09'/1
457 mm	-	895 mm	895 mm	797 mm	7.4 m	12.5 sqm	55.3 kg	1.02 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3390	3552	4182	4326	4398	4542	4686	4740	4866	4974	5100	5262	5892

becca 1079L



90° straight corner module
Available In leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 28⅜", Inside seat depth: 21⅞"

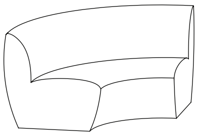
Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for COL or options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	35¼"	35 ¼"	31⅜"	-	135.0'	122 lbs.	36.09'/1
457 mm	-	895 mm	895 mm	797 mm	-	12.5 sqm	55.3 kg	1.02 cu.

COL
4437

becca 1080



90° Curved corner module
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 47", Inside seat depth: 21⅞"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 75.0 sq ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outback
yardage: 4.3 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

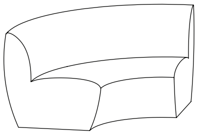
When using decorative trim for welt order
yardage: 10.0 yds. 5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	72½"	51"	31⅜"	8.8 yds.	145.0'	142 lbs.	100.22'/1
457 mm	-	1842 mm	1295 mm	797 mm	8.0 m	13.5 sqm	64.4 kg	2.8 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4716	4892	5577	5733	5812	5968	6124	6183	6320	6437	6574	6750	7435

becca 1080L



90° Curved corner module
Available in leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddled stitch seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 47", Inside seat depth: 21⅞"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for COL or options.

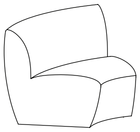
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	72½"	51"	31⅜"	-	145.0'	142 lbs.	100.22'/1
457 mm	-	1842 mm	1295 mm	797 mm	-	13.5 sqm	64.4 kg	2.8 cu.

COL
5924

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

becca 1081



45° Curved corner module
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 20¾", Inside seat depth: 28⅞"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
  yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 58.0 sq ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outback
  yardage: 2.6 yds. leather: 43.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
  yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

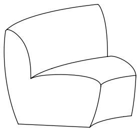
When using decorative trim for welt order:
  yardage: 7.0 yds. 5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	39½"	41⅜"	31⅜"	6.1 yds.	100.0'	101 lbs.	44.0'/1
457 mm	-	1003 mm	1051 mm	797 mm	5.6 m	9.3 sqm	45.8 kg	1.2 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3097	3219	3694	3802	3857	3965	4073	4114	4209	4290	4385	4507	4982

becca 1081L



45° Curved corner module
Available In leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 20¾" , Inside seat depth: 28⅞"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	39½"	41⅜"	31⅜"	-	100.0'	101 lbs.	44.07'/1
457 mm	-	1003 mm	1051 mm	797 mm	-	9.3 sqm	45.8 kg	1.2 cu.

COL
3955

Casino Seating System Specification Guide

Casino is a modular seating product comprised of eleven unique modules which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. All Casino configurations must include an end module on each end of the configuration. To select the modules that are appropriatefor your application use the guide below.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

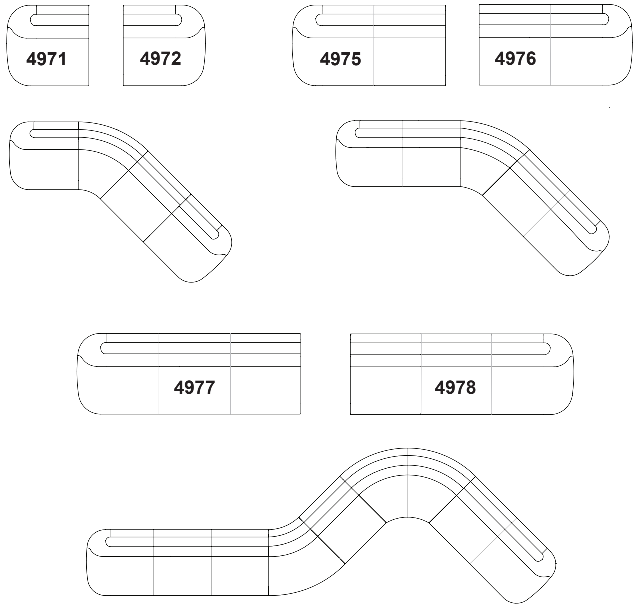
Casino is fully upholstered with leveling non-marring glides. All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.*All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for badditional environmental information

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.

Product Selection

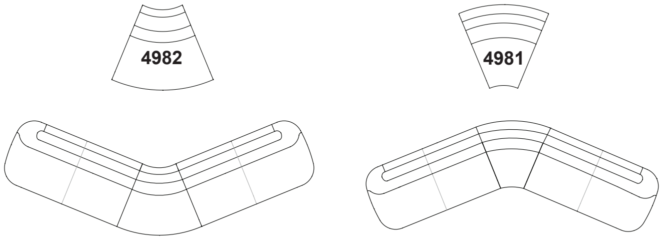
A. End Modules

All Casino configurations must include an end module on each end of the configuration.



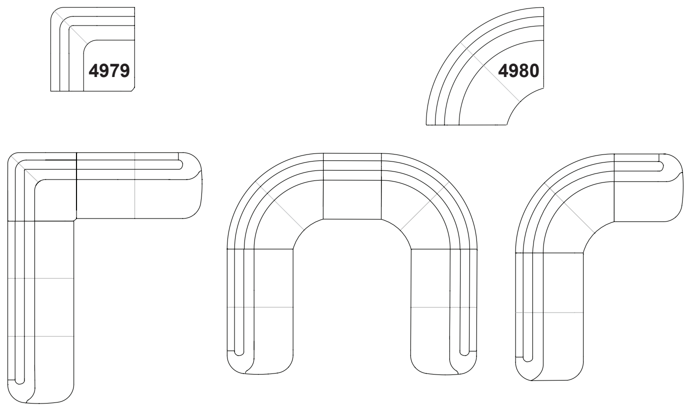
B. 45˚ Connecting Modules

Connecting modules are used in conjunction with end modules. 45˚ connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.



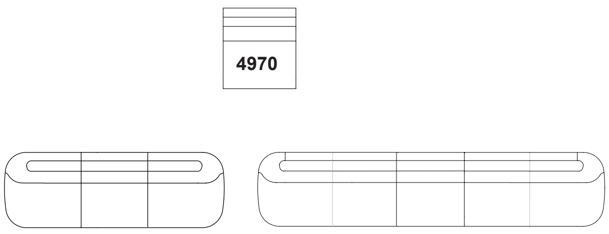
C. 90˚ Connecting Modules

Connecting modules are used in conjunction with end modules. 90˚ connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.



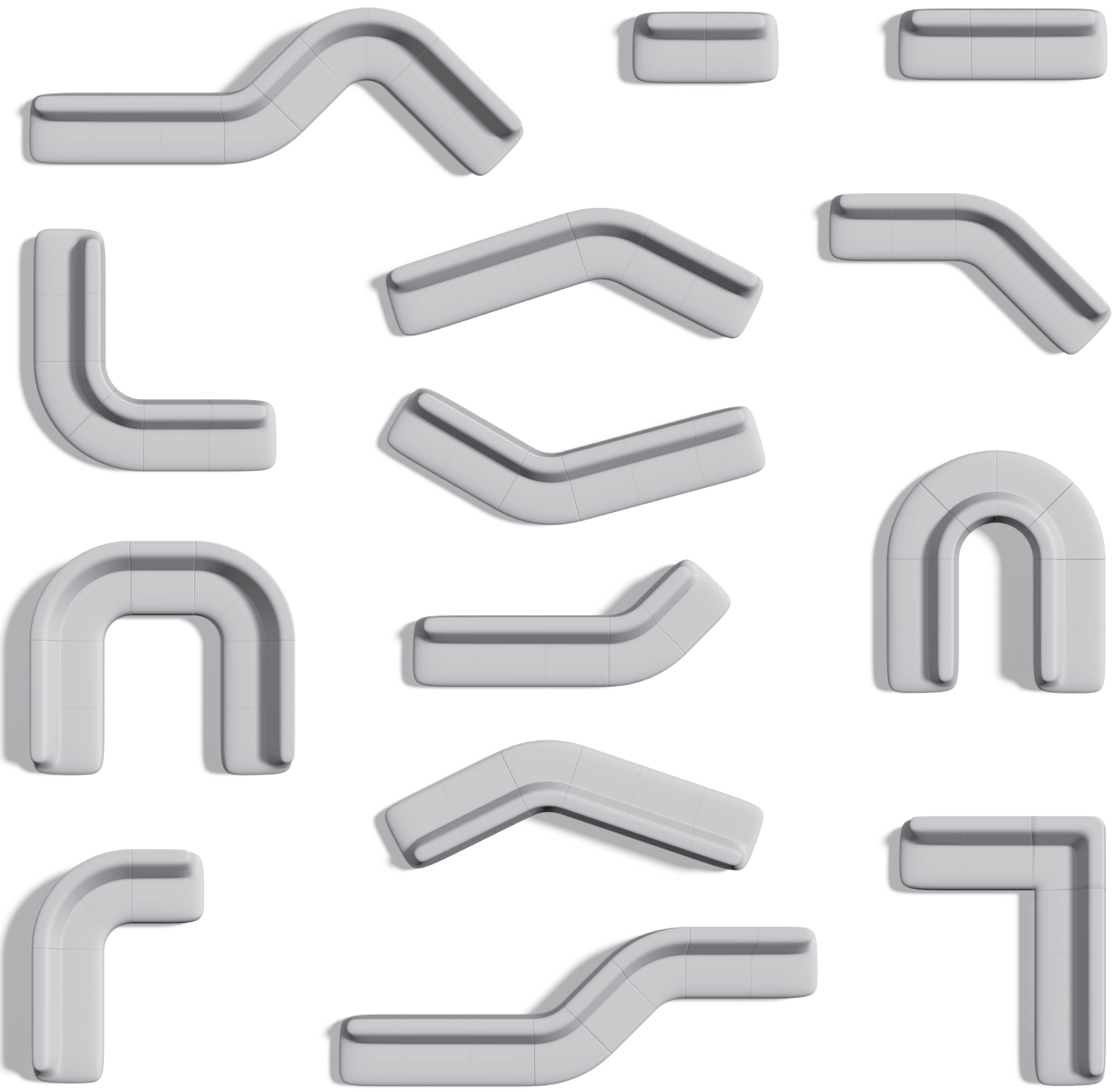
D. Straight Connecting Module

Connecting modules are used in conjunction with end modules. Straight connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.



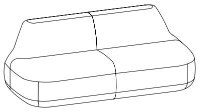
* Please reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures

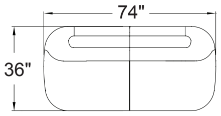
Casino Seating System Overview



Casino Seating System Sample Configurations

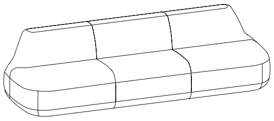
1

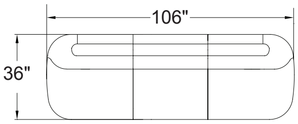




Sku	Description
4971	Left End Facing Module
4972	Right End Facing Module

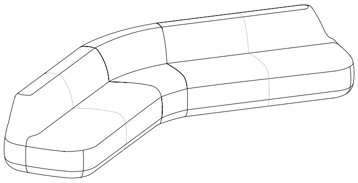
2

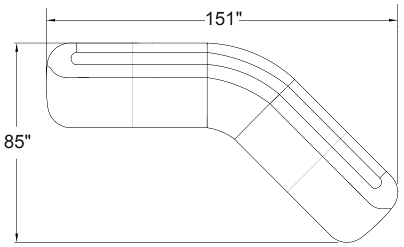




Sku	Description
4971	Left End Facing Module
4970	Straight Connector
4972	Right End Facing Module

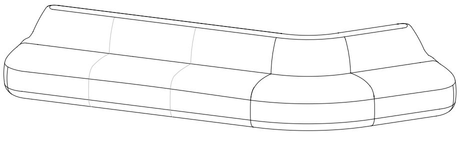
3

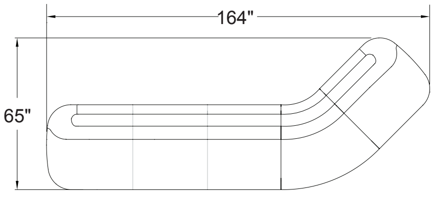




Sku	Description
4975	Two-seat, Left End Facing Module
4981	45˚ Curved Connector
4976	Two-seat, Right End Facing Module

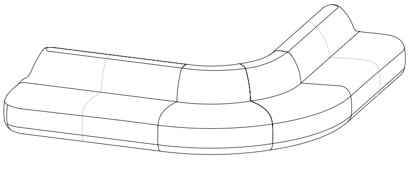
4

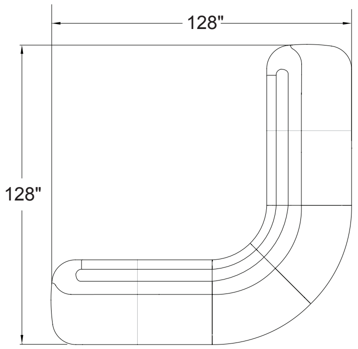




Sku	Description
4977	Three-seat, Left End Facing Module
4982	45˚ Inverted Curved Connector
4972	Right End Facing Module

5



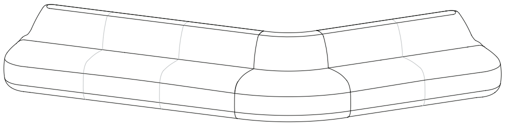


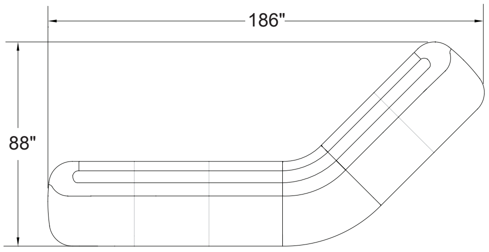
Sku	Description
4975	Two-seat, Left End Facing Module
4982	45˚ Inverted Curved Connector (2)
4976	Two-seat, Right End Facing Module

* Please reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures

Casino Seating System Sample Configurations

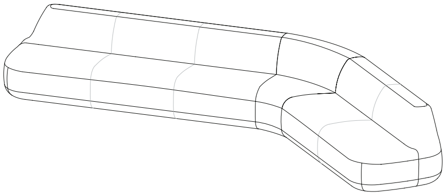
6

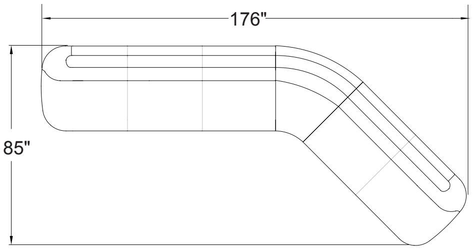




Sku	Description
4977	Three-seat, Left End Facing Module
4982	45˚ Inverted Curved Connector
4976	Two-seat, Right End Facing Module

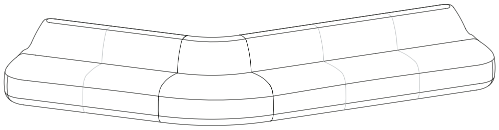
7

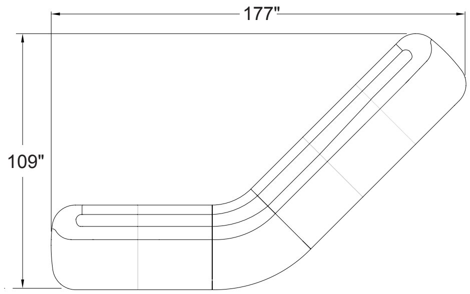




Sku	Description
4977	Three-seat, Left End Facing Module
4981	45˚ Curved Connector
4976	Two-seat, Right End Facing Module

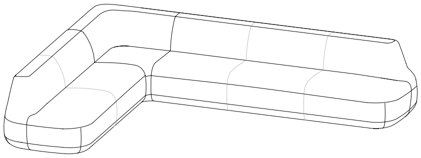
8

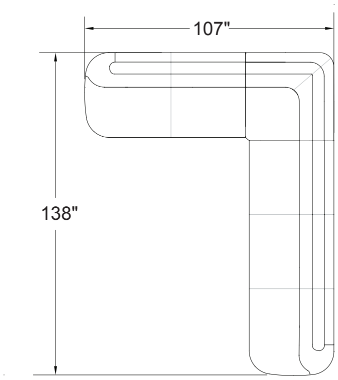




Sku	Description
4975	Two-seat, Left End Facing Module
4982	45˚ Inverted Curved Connector
4978	Three-seat, Right End Facing Module

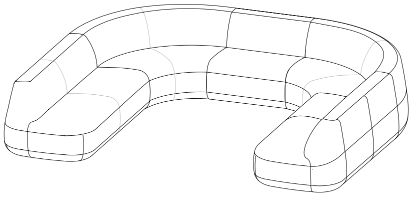
9

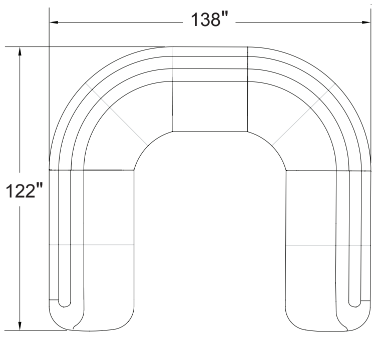




Sku	Description
4975	Two-seat, Left End Facing Module
4979	Square Corner Connector
4978	Three-seat, Right End Facing Module

10





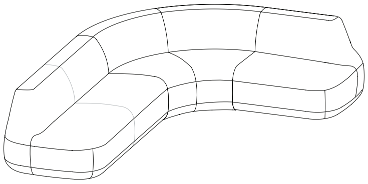
Sku	Description
4975	Two-seat, Left End Facing Module
4980	90˚ Curved Connector
4970	Single Straight Connector
4980	90˚ Curved Connector
4976	Two-seat, Right End Facing Module

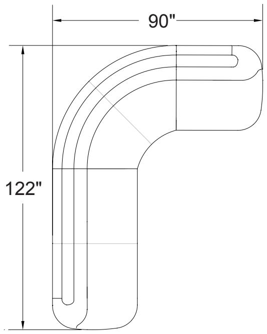
* Please reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures

Casino Seating System Sample Configurations

11

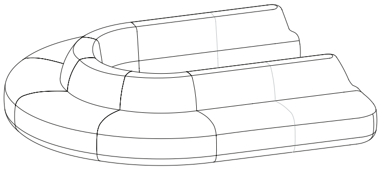
Sku	Description
4975	Two-seat, Left End Facing Module
4980	90˚ Curved Connector
4972	Right End Facing Module

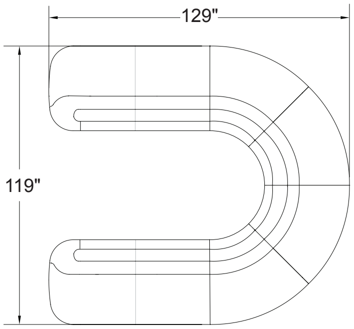




12

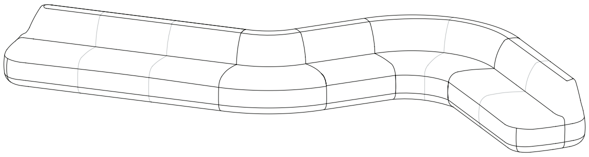
Sku	Description
4976	Two-seat, Right End Facing Module
4982	45˚ Inverted Curved Connector (4)
4975	Two-seat, Left End Facing Module

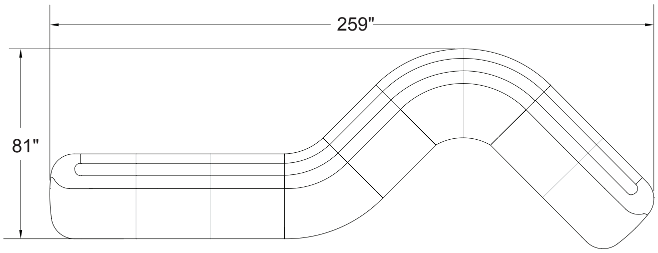




13

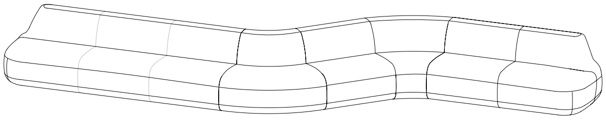
Sku	Description
4977	Three-seat, Left End Facing Module
4982	45˚ Inverted Curved Connector
4970	Single Straight Connector
4980	90˚ Curved Connector
4976	Two-seat, Right End Facing Module

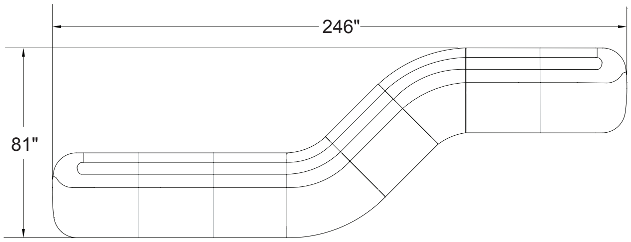




14

Sku	Description
4977	Three-seat, Left End Facing Module
4982	45˚ Inverted Curved Connector
4970	Single Straight Connector
4981	45˚ Curved Connector
4976	Two-seat, Right End Facing Module

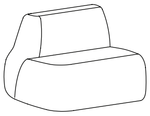




* Please reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures

---

casino 4971



Left end facing module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

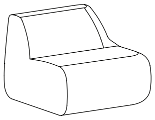
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	37"	36¼"	28¼"	6.0 yds.	100.0'	90 lbs.	32.10'/1
432 mm	-	940 mm	921 mm	718 mm	5.5 m	9.3 sqm	40.8 kg	0.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2564	2684	3151	3258	3311	3418	3524	3564	3658	3738	3831	3951	4418

---

casino 4972



Right end facing module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

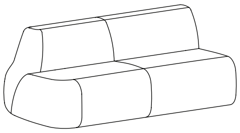
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	37"	36¼"	28¼"	6.0 yds.	100.0'	90 lbs.	32.10'/1
432 mm	-	940 mm	921 mm	718 mm	5.5 m	9.3 sqm	40.8 kg	0.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2564	2684	3151	3258	3311	3418	3524	3564	3658	3738	3831	3951	4418

---

casino 4975



Two-seat
Left end facing
Fully upholstered module

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

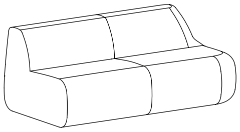
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	69"	36¼"	28¼"	8.5 yds.	138.0'	145 lbs.	80.67'/1
432 mm	-	1753 mm	921 mm	718 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	65.7 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4438	4608	5270	5421	5496	5647	5798	5855	5987	6101	6233	6403	7064

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

---

casino 4976



Two-seat
Right end facing module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

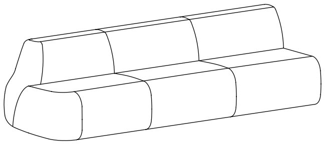
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	69"	36¼"	28¼"	8.5 yds.	138.0'	145 lbs.	80.67'/1
432 mm	-	1753 mm	921 mm	718 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	65.7 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4438	4608	5270	5421	5496	5647	5798	5855	5987	6101	6233	6403	7064

---

casino 4977



Three-seat
Left end facing module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

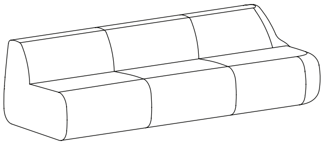
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	100½"	36¼"	28¼"	12.25 yds.	200.0'	220 lbs.	97.97'/1
432 mm	-	2553 mm	921 mm	718 mm	11.2 m	18.6 sqm	99.8 kg	2.77 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5631	5876	6829	7047	7156	7374	7591	7673	7864	8027	8218	8463	9415

---

casino 4978



Three-seat
Right end facing module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

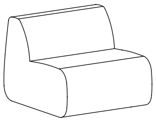
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	100½"	36¼"	28¼"	12.25 yds.	200.0'	220 lbs.	97.97'/1
432 mm	-	2553 mm	921 mm	718 mm	11.2 m	18.6 sqm	99.8 kg	2.77 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5631	5876	6829	7047	7156	7374	7591	7673	7864	8027	8218	8463	9415

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

casino 4970



Straight connector
Fully upholstered

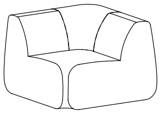
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	32¾"	36¼"	28¼"	5.3 yds.	100.0'	76 lbs.	32.10'/1
432 mm	-	832 mm	921 mm	718 mm	4.8 m	9.3 sqm	34.5 kg	0.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2223	2329	2742	2836	2883	2977	3071	3107	3189	3260	3342	3448	3861

casino 4979



Corner connector
Fully upholstered

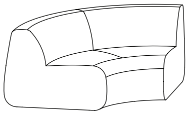
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	37¾"	37¾"	28¼"	6.7 yds.	120.0'	113 lbs.	32.10'/1
432 mm	-	959 mm	959 mm	718 mm	6.1 m	11.1 sqm	51.3 kg	0.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3073	3207	3729	3848	3907	4026	4145	4190	4294	4384	4488	4622	5143

casino 4980



90° Curved connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

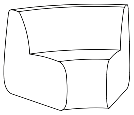
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	74½"	41¼"	28¼"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	95 lbs.	47.67'/1
432 mm	-	1892 mm	1048 mm	718 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	43.1 kg	1.35 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4438	4598	5221	5363	5434	5576	5718	5772	5896	6003	6127	6287	6910

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

---

casino 4981



45° Curved connector
FullC upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

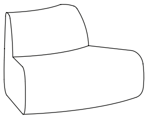
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	40"	37⅝"	28¼"	5.3 yds.	100.0'	84 lbs.	32.10'/1
432 mm	-	1016 mm	956 mm	718 mm	4.8 m	9.3 sqm	38.1 kg	0.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2564	2670	3083	3177	3224	3318	3412	3448	3530	3601	3683	3789	4202

---

casino 4982



45° Inverted curved connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	45¾"	38⅜"	28¼"	5.5 yds.	100.0'	80 lbs.	48.16'/1
432 mm	-	1162 mm	973 mm	718 mm	5.0 m	9.3 sqm	36.3 kg	1.37 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2564	2674	3102	3200	3249	3347	3444	3481	3567	3640	3726	3836	4263

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Cinema Seating System Specification Guide

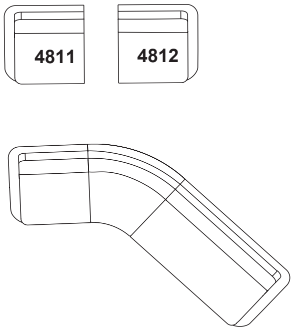
Cinema is a modular seating product comprised of 15 unique modules which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. It is fully upholstered with leveling non-marring glides. To select the modules that are appropriate for your application use the guide below.

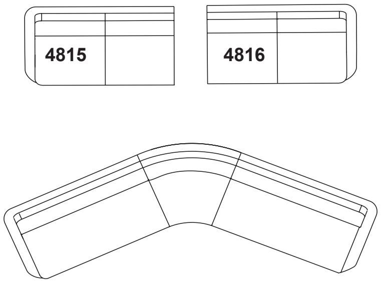
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

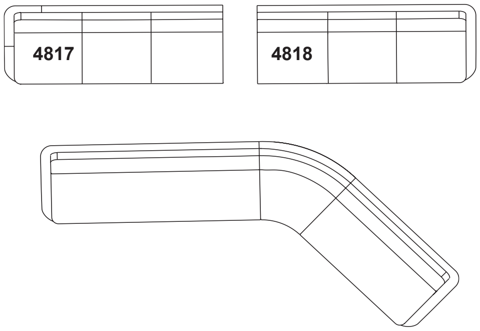
Product Selection

A. Arm Modules

All Cinema configurations must include an arm module on each end of the configuration.

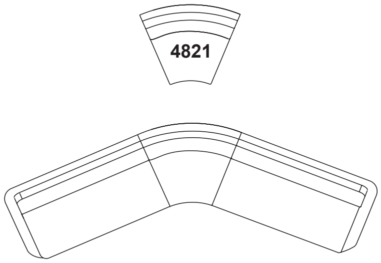


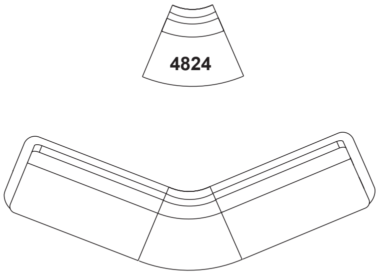




B. 45˚ Connecting Modules

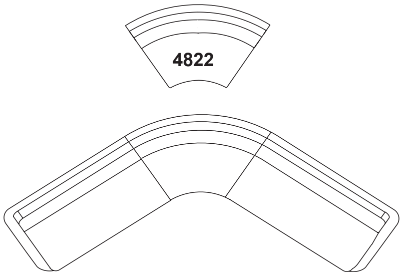
Connecting modules are used in conjunction with arm modules.
Armless connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.

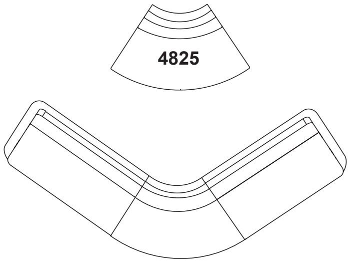




C. 67.5˚ Connecting Modules

Connecting modules are used in conjunction with arm modules.
Armless connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.

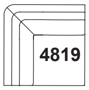


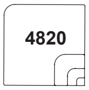


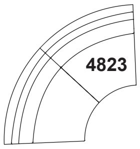
Cinema Seating System Specification Guide

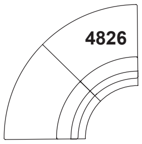
D. 90˚ Connecting Arm Modules

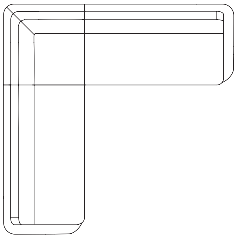
Connecting modules are used in conjunction with arm modules.
Armless connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.

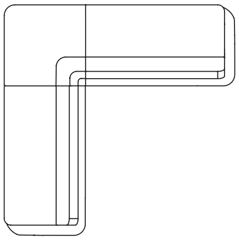


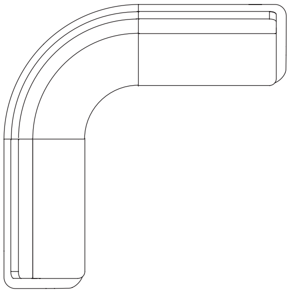


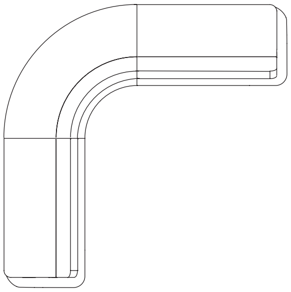


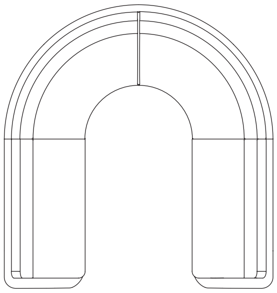


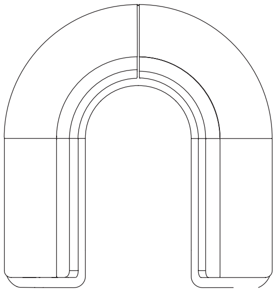






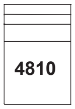


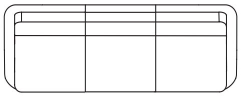


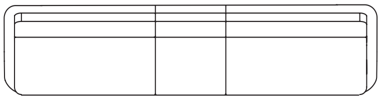


E. Straight Connecting Modules

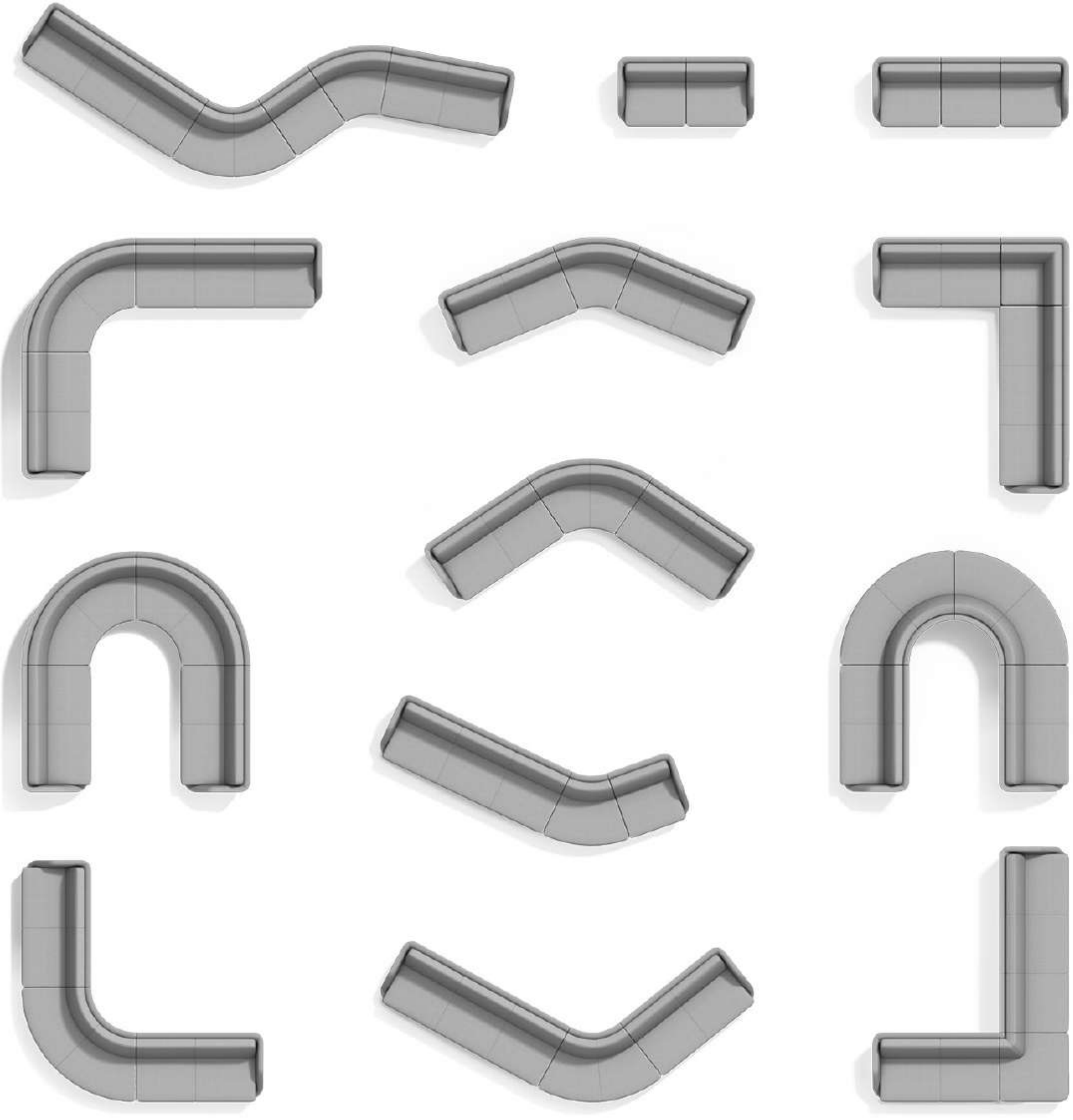
Connecting modules are used in conjunction with arm modules.
Armless connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.







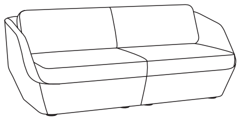
Cinema Seating System Overview

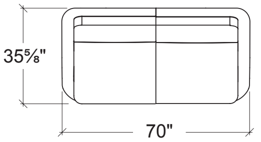


* Please reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures

Cinema Seating System Sample Configurations

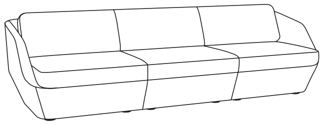
1

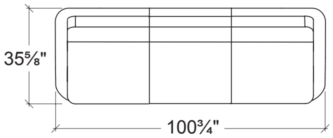




Sku	Description
4811	Left Arm Facing Module
4812	Right Arm Facing Modle

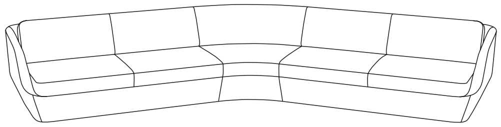
2

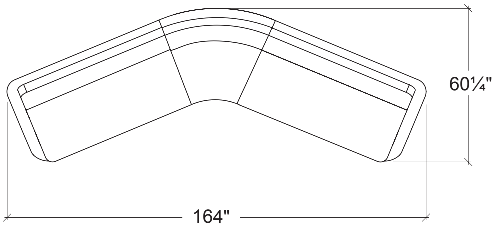




Sku	Description
4811	Left Arm Facing Module
4810	Straight Connector
4812	Right Arm Facing Module

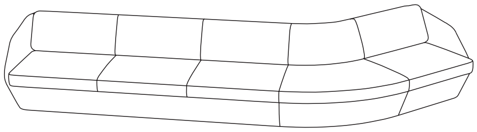
3

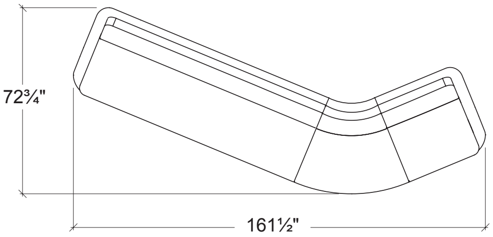




Sku	Description
4815	Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
4821	45˚ Connector
4816	Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module

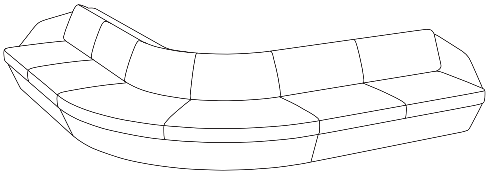
4

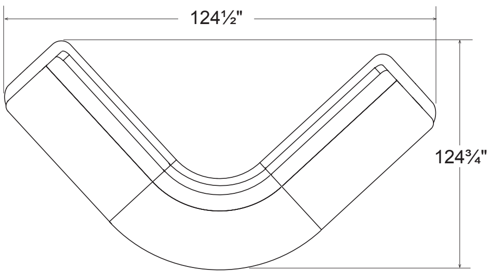




Sku	Description
4817	Three-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
4824	45˚ Inverted Connector
4812	Single Seat, Right Arm Facing Module

5

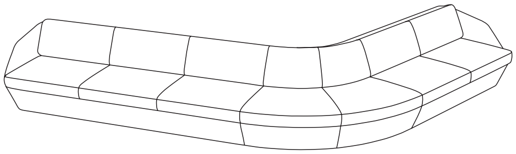


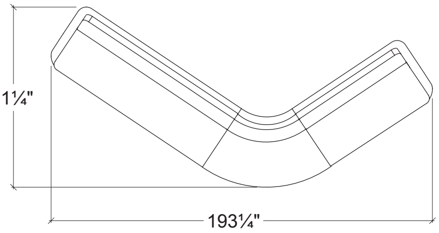


Sku	Description
4815	Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
4826	90˚ Inverted Connector
4816	Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module

Cinema Seating System Sample Configurations

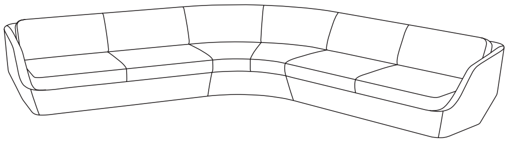
6

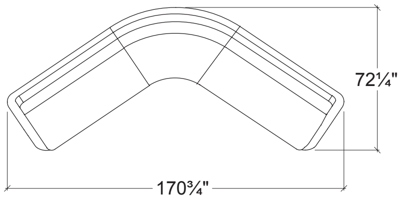




Sku	Description
4817	Three-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
4825	67.5˚ Inverted Connector
4816	Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module

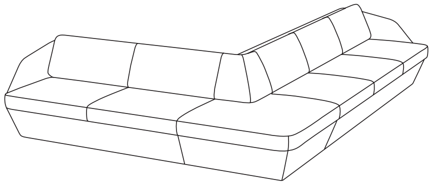
7

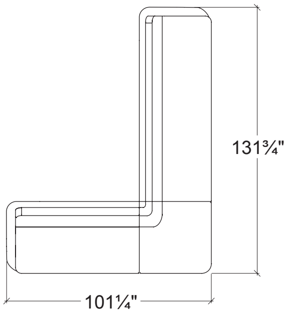




Sku	Description
4815	Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
4822	67.5˚ Connector
4816	Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module

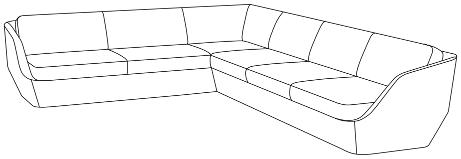
8

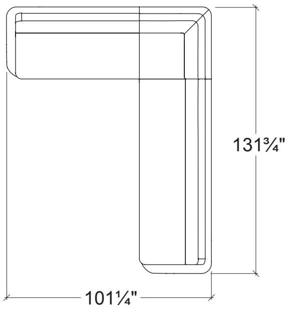




Sku	Description
4815	Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
4820	Inverted Corner Connector
4818	Three-seat Right Arm Facing Module

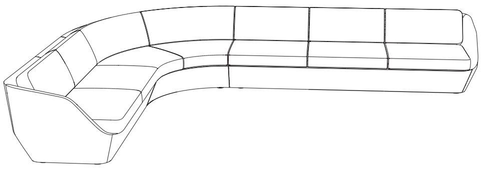
9

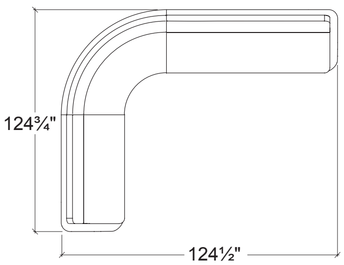




Sku	Description
4815	Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
4819	Corner Connector
4818	Three-seat, Right Arm Facing Module

10

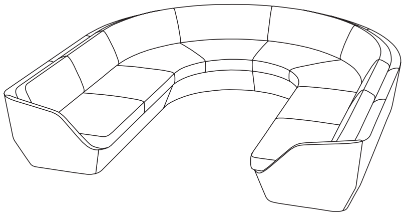


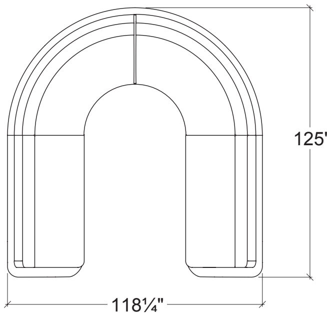


Sku	Description
4815	Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
4823	90˚ Connector
4818	Three-seat, Right Arm Facing Module

Cinema Seating System Sample Configurations

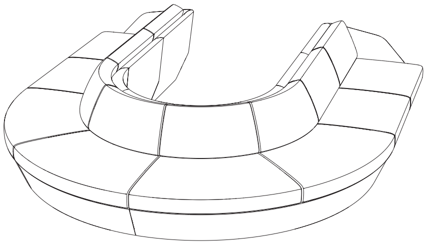
11

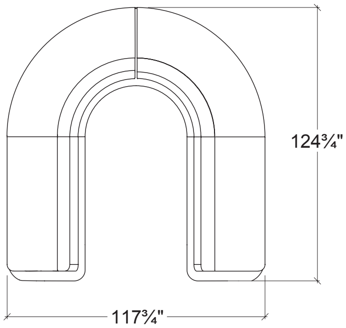




Sku	Description
4815	Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
4823	90° Connector (2)
4816	Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module

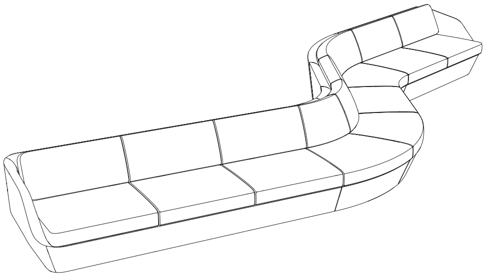
12

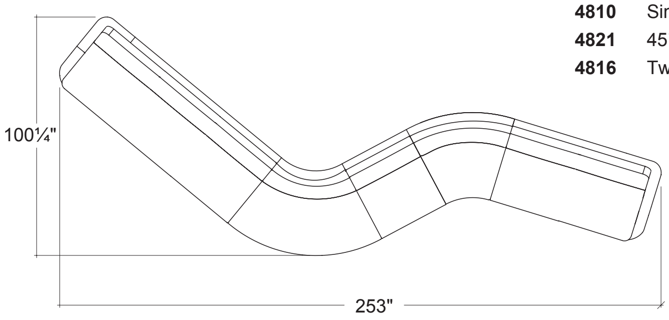




Sku	Description
4816	Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module
4823	90° Inverted Connector (2)
4815	Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module

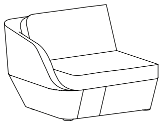
13

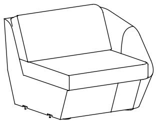




Sku	Description
4817	Three-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
4825	67.5° Inverted Connector
4810	Single Straight Connector
4821	45° Connector
4816	Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module

cinema 4811





Fully upholstered

4811 Left arm facing module
4812 Right arm facing module

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

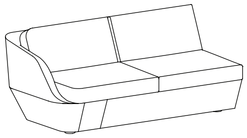
A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell, front panel and arms
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

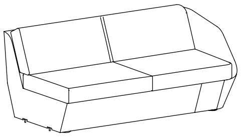
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 1/2"	23¼"	35⅛"	36"	29 1/2"	8.0 yds.	140.0'	66 lbs.	32.10'/1
445 mm	591 mm	892 mm	914 mm	749 mm	7.3 m	13.0 sqm	30.0 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2643	2803	3426	3568	3639	3781	3923	3977	4101	4208	4332	4492	5115

cinema 4815





Two-Seat
Fully upholstered

4815 Left arm facing module
4816 Right arm facing module

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell, front panel and arms
yardage: 8.5 yds. leather: 140.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

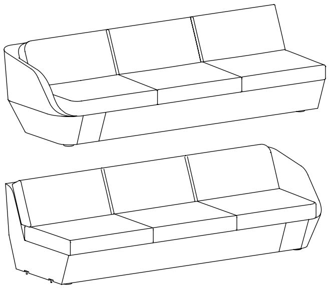
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 1/2"	23¼"	65¾"	36"	29 1/2"	14.3 yds.	235.0'	113 lbs.	68.33'/1
445 mm	591 mm	1670 mm	914 mm	749 mm	13.1 m	21.8 sqm	51.4 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4711	4997	6110	6364	6491	6745	6999	7095	7317	7508	7730	8016	9129

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

---

cinema 4817



Three-seat
Fully upholstered

4817 Left arm facing module
4818 Right arm facing module

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 125.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell, front panel and arms
yardage: 13.5 yds. leather: 220.0 sq. ft.

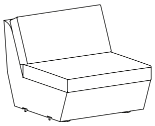
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 1/2"	23¼"	96¼"	36"	29 1/2"	20.2 yds.	328.0'	149 lbs.	101.65'/1
445 mm	591 mm	2445 mm	914 mm	749 mm	18.5 m	30.4 sqm	67.7 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5839	6243	7815	8174	8353	8712	9071	9206	9520	9790	10104	10508	12079

---

cinema 4810



Straight connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

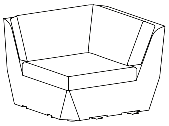
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 1/2"	-	30⅝"	36"	29 1/2"	6.9 yds.	130.0'	68 lbs.	32.10'/1
445 mm	-	778 mm	914 mm	749 mm	6.3 m	12.1 sqm	30.9 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2266	2404	2941	3064	3125	3248	3370	3416	3524	3616	3723	3861	4398

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

cinema 4819



Corner connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

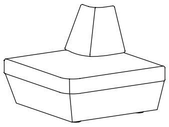
A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell, front panel and arms
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 1/2"	-	35⅝"	36"	29 1/2"	8.2 yds.	140.0'	69 lbs.	36.09'/1
445 mm	-	905 mm	914 mm	749 mm	7.5 m	13.0 sqm	31.4 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3210	3374	4012	4158	4231	4377	4522	4577	4705	4814	4942	5106	5743

cinema 4820



Inverted corner connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel
yardage: 1.3 yds. leather: 25.0 sq. ft.

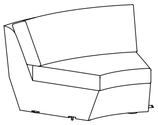
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 1/2"	-	35⅝"	36"	29 1/2"	6.3 yds.	125.0'	66 lbs.	36.09'/1
445 mm	-	905 mm	914 mm	749 mm	5.8 m	11.6 sqm	30.0 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3210	3336	3826	3938	3994	4106	4218	4260	4358	4442	4540	4666	5156

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

cinema 4821



45° Connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

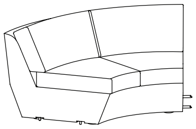
A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 5/8"	-	45¾"	37⅝"	29"	7.5 yds.	135.0'	85 lbs.	100.22'/1
491 mm	-	1162 mm	956 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	12.5 sqm	38.6 kg	2.84 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2643	2793	3377	3510	3577	3710	3843	3893	4010	4110	4227	4377	4960

cinema 4822



67.5° Connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 100.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 115.0 sq. ft.

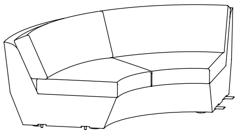
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 5/8"	-	65¼"	39¼"	29"	13.1 yds.	220'	103 lbs.	100.22'/1
491 mm	-	1657 mm	997 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	20.4 sqm	46.8 kg	2.84 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3770	4032	5051	5284	5401	5634	5866	5954	6158	6332	6536	6798	7817

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

cinema 4823



90° Connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

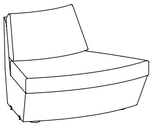
A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 100.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel
yardage: 10.2 yds. leather: 165.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 5/8"	-	83¾"	42⅛"	29"	14.2 yds.	235.0'	125 lbs.	100.22'/1
491 mm	-	2127 mm	1070 mm	737 mm	130 m	21.8 sqm	56.8 kg	2.84 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4524	4808	5913	6165	6292	6544	6796	6891	7112	7301	7522	7806	8911

cinema 4824



45° Inverted connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 35.0 sq. ft.

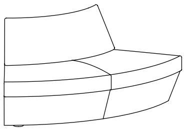
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 5/8"	-	45"	37½"	29"	6.0 yds.	110.0'	78 lbs.	100.22'/1
491 mm	-	1143 mm	952 mm	737 mm	5.5 m	10.2 sqm	35.5 kg	2.84 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2643	2763	3230	3337	3390	3497	3603	3643	3737	3817	3910	4030	4497

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

cinema 4825



67.5° Inverted connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

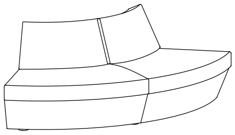
A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 7.6 yds. leather: 125.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel
yardage: 2.65 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 5/8"	-	65"	39¾"	29"	10.25 yds.	175.0'	96 lbs.	100.22'/1
491 mm	-	1651 mm	1010 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	16.3 sqm	43.6 kg	2.84 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3770	3975	4773	4955	5046	5228	5410	5479	5638	5775	5934	6139	6937

cinema 4826



90° Inverted connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 10.0 yds. leather: 165.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 17.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 5/8"	-	83"	42½"	29"	11.0 yds.	185.0'	128 lbs.	100.22'/1
491 mm	-	2108 mm	1080 mm	737 mm	10.1 m	17.2 sqm	58.2 kg	2.84 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4524	4744	5600	5796	5893	6089	6284	6358	6529	6676	6847	7067	7922

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Code Seating System Specification Guide

Code is a seating system designed to provide privacy and create landscapes in open spaces. The system includes modular units which can be combined to create expanded sofas, U-Shaped and L-Shaped configurations. Individual freestanding privacy units are also available, as well as conventional chairs, settees and sofas. When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

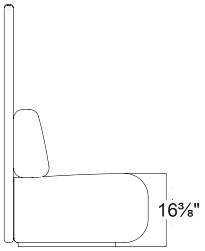
Visit Bernhardtdesign.com for installation instructions as well as a library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance. SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Privacy walls are attached to the seat prior to shipping. **Verify that the assembled sku are within size requirements for delivery (elevators, hall intersections, stairwells, etc.).**

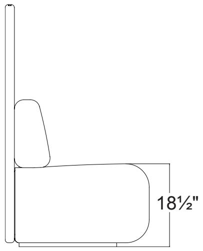
Seat Height Selection

Code units are available in two seat heights. Standard seat height is 16⅜". Conference seat height is 18½". Product numbers ending with the suffix C are Conference height.

Standard Seat Height



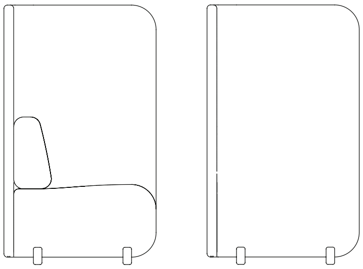
Conference Seat Height



Wall Selection

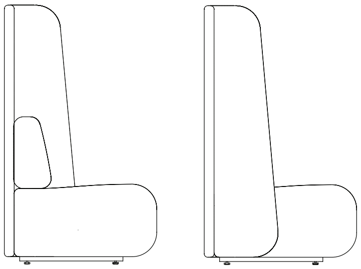
Code privacy walls are available in two different models. Standard walls afford maximum privacy. Angled walls are lighter in appearance and provide improved seating access when used in a banquette application.

Standard Wall



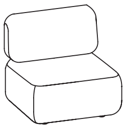
inside view outside view

Angled Wall

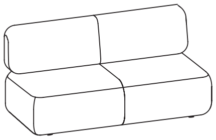


inside view outside view

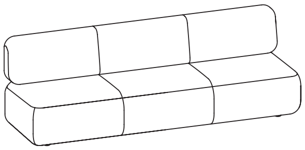
Conventional Lounge



2100

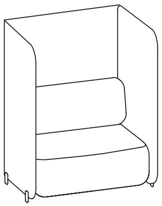


2105

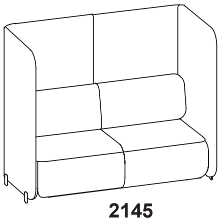


2107

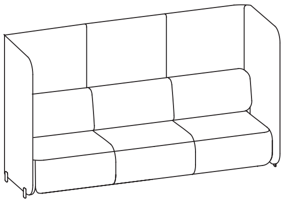
Freestanding Privacy Lounge



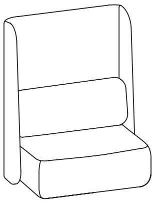
2140



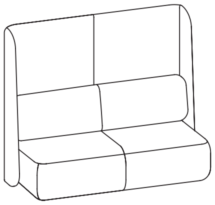
2145



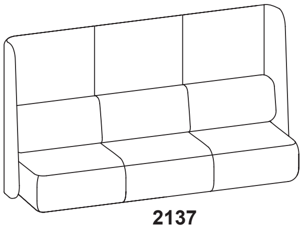
2147



2130

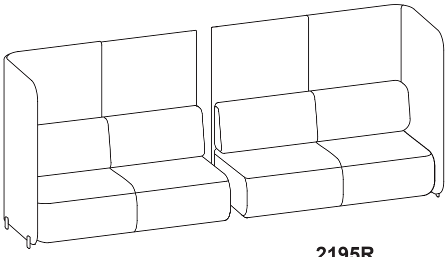


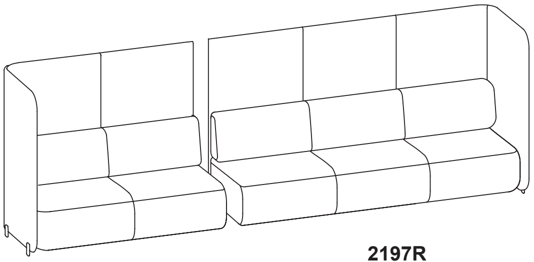
2135

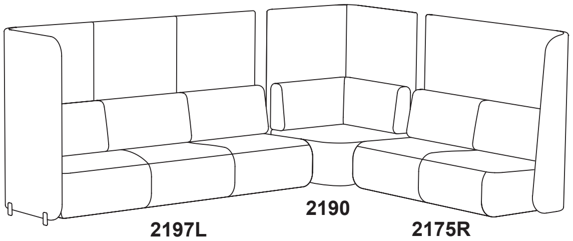


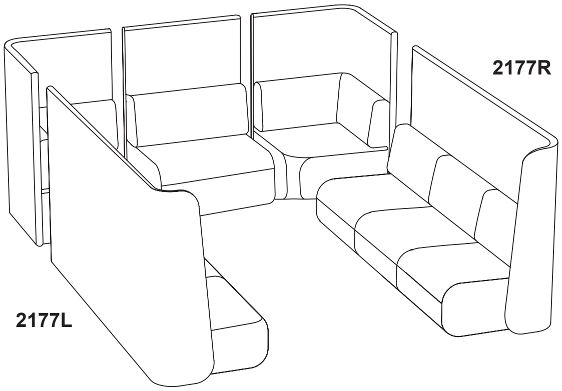
2137

Modular Privacy Lounge


2195L
2195R

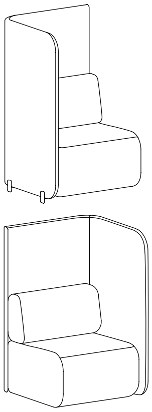

2195L
2197R


2197L
2190
2175R


2190
2161
2190
2177R
2177L

* Please reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures

code 2191LC/2191RC



Conference seat height
Standard wall
Fully upholstered

2191LC **Left facing**
2191RC **Right facing**

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Polished aluminum feet on walls
Attached privacy walls on 1½'' plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

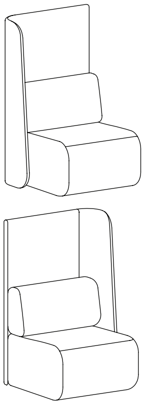
A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 6.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	32¼"	31"	52¾"	11.25 yds.	-	150 lbs.	49.74'/1
470 mm	816 mm	819 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	10.3 m	-	68.2 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4940	0	6040	6240	6340	6540	6740	6815	6990	7140	7315	7540	8415

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

code 2171LC/2171RC



Conference seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

2171LC **Left facing**
2171RC **Right facing**

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

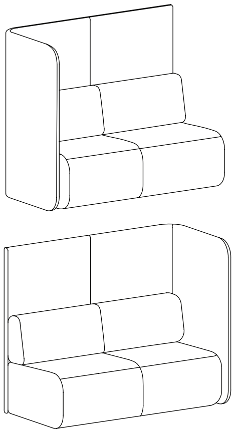
A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 6.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	32"	31"	52¾"	11.25 yds.	-	150 lbs.	49.74'/1
470 mm	816 mm	813 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	10.3 m	-	68.2 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4574	0	5674	5874	5974	6174	6374	6449	6624	6774	6949	7174	8049

code 2195LC



Two-seat
Conference seat height
Standard wall
Fully upholstered

2195LC Left facing
2195RC Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Polished aluminum feet on walls
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

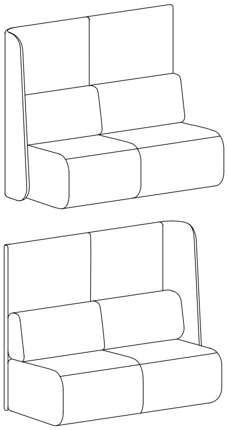
A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 6.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 10.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	62¼"	31"	52¾"	17.7 yds.	-	220 lbs.	84.58'/1
470 mm	816 mm	1581 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	16.2 m	-	100.0 kg	2.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6217	0	7948	8263	8420	8735	9049	9167	9443	9679	9954	10308	11685

code 2175LC/2175RC



Two-seat
Conference seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

2175LC Left facing
2175RC Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

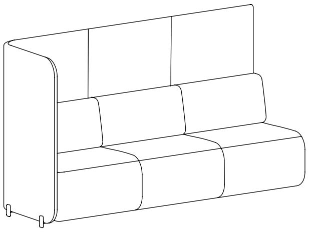
A) One fabric for seat
   yardage: 6.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
   yardage: 10.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
   yardage: 4.0 yds.

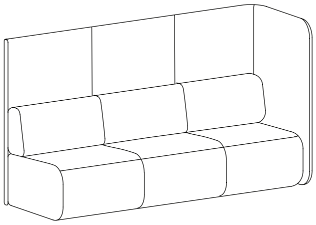
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	62"	31"	52¾"	17.7 yds.	-	220 lbs.	84.58'/1
470 mm	816 mm	1575 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	16.2 m	-	100.0 kg	2.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5852	0	7583	7898	8055	8370	8684	8802	9078	9314	9589	9943	11320

code 2197LC





Three-seat
Conference seat height
Standard wall
Fully upholstered

2197LC Left facing
2197RC Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Polished aluminum feet on walls
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 14.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 5.75 yds.

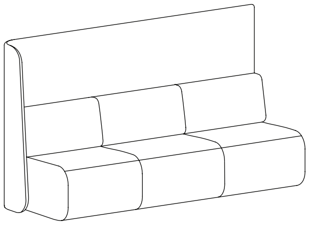
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

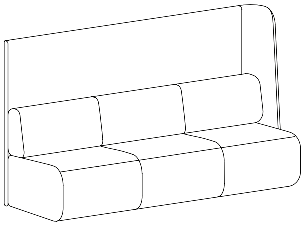
Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	92¼"	31"	52¾"	23.8 yds.	-	289 lbs.	123.25'/1
470 mm	816 mm	2343 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	21.8 m	-	131.4 kg	3.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8592	0	10920	11343	11554	11977	12400	12559	12929	13247	13617	14093	15944

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

code 2177LC/2177RC





Three-seat
Conference seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

2177LC Left facing
2177RC Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached facing privacy walls on 1½'' plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 14.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 5.75 yds.

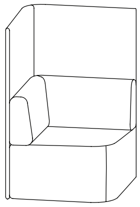
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	92"	31"	52¾"	23.8 yds.	-	289 lbs.	123.25'/1
470 mm	816 mm	2337 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	21.8 m	-	131.4 kg	3.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8226	0	10554	10977	11188	11611	12034	12193	12563	12881	13251	13727	15578

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

code 2190C



Conference seat height
Corner wall
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½'' plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

Corner Wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.75 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 7.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 4.0 yds.

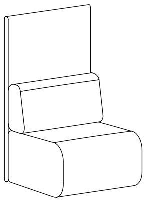
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	816 mm	33"	33"	52¾"	12.4 yds.	-	134 lbs.	49.74'/1
470 mm	816 mm	838 mm	838 mm	1340 mm	11.3 m	-	60.9 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4940	0	6153	6373	6484	6704	6924	7007	7200	7365	7558	7806	8771

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

code 2160C



Conference seat height
Connecting wall
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Connecting Wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

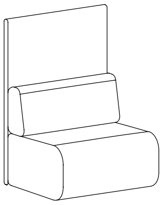
A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 3.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	30"	31"	52¾"	8.75 yds.	-	141 lbs.	49.74'/1
470 mm	816 mm	762 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	8.0 m	-	64.1 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2931	0	3787	3943	4020	4176	4331	4390	4526	4643	4779	4954	5634

code 2161C



Conference seat height
Connecting wall
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Connecting Wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 3.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

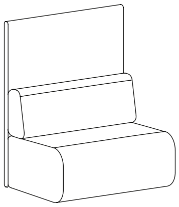
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	36"	31"	52¾"	8.75 yds.	-	141 lbs.	49.74'/1
470 mm	816 mm	914 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	8.0 m	-	64.1 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3113	0	3969	4125	4202	4358	4513	4572	4708	4825	4961	5136	5816

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

code 2165C



Conference seat height
Connecting wall
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Connecting Wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

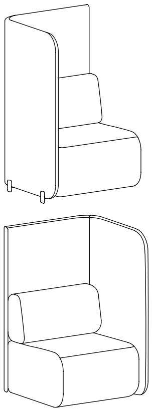
A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 3.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds..

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	42"	31"	52¾"	8.75 yds.	-	158 lbs.	55.58'/1
470 mm	816 mm	838 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	8.0 m	-	71.8 kg	1.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3297	0	4153	4309	4386	4542	4697	4756	4892	5009	5145	5320	6000

code 2191L/2191R



Standard seat height
Standard wall
Fully upholstered

2191L **Left facing**
2191R **Right facing**

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Polished aluminum feet on walls
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

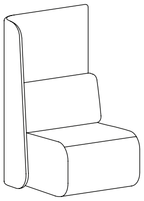
A) One fabric for seat
   yardage: 4.25 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
   yardage: 6.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
   yardage: 2.5 yds.

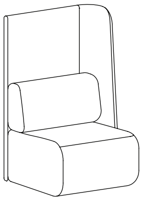
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	32¼"	31"	52¾"	11.25 yds.	-	150 lbs.	49.74'/1
416 mm	762 mm	819 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	10.3 m	-	68.2 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4940	0	6040	6240	6340	6540	6740	6815	6990	7140	7315	7540	8415

code 2171L/2171R





Standard seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

2171L Left facing
2171R Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 6.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

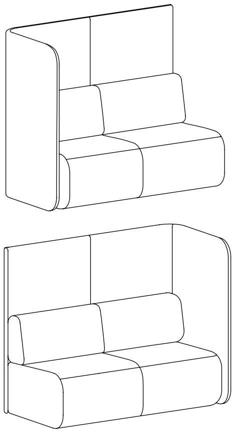
Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	32"	31"	52¾"	11.25 yds.	-	150 lbs.	49.74'/1
416 mm	762 mm	813 mm	787 mm	52¾"	10.3 m	-	68.2 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4574	0	5674	5874	5974	6174	6374	6449	6624	6774	6949	7174	8049

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

---

code 2195L/2195R



Two-seat
Standard seat height
Standard wall
Fully upholstered

2195L Left facing
2195R Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Polished aluminum feet on walls
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges..

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 6.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 10.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 4.0 yds.

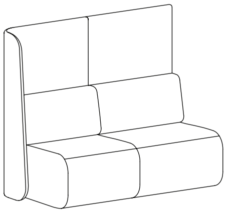
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

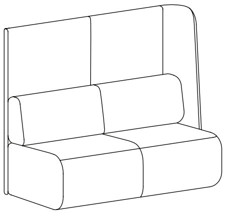
Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	62½"	31"	52¾"	17.7 yds.	-	220 lbs.	84.58'/1
416 mm	762 mm	1581 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	16.2 m	-	100.0 kg	2.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6217	0	7948	8263	8420	8735	9049	9167	9443	9679	9954	10308	11685

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

code 2175L/2175R





Two-seat
Standard seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

2175L Left facing
2175R Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached back and right facing privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 6.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 10.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 4.0 yds.

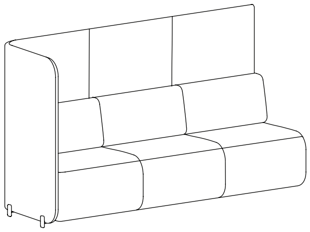
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

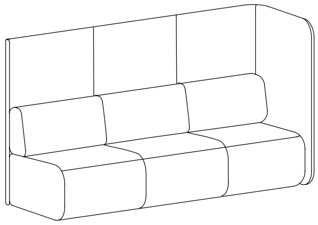
Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	62"	31"	52¾"	17.7 yds.	-	220 lbs.	84.58'/1
416 mm	762 mm	1575 mm	787 mm	52¾"	16.2 m	-	100.0 kg	2.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5852	0	7583	7898	8055	8370	8684	8802	9078	9314	9589	9943	11320

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

code 2197L/2197R





Three-seat
Standard seat height
Standard wall
Fully upholstered

2197L **Left facing**
2197R **Right facing**

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Polished aluminum feet on walls
Attached back and right facing privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 14.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 5.75 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

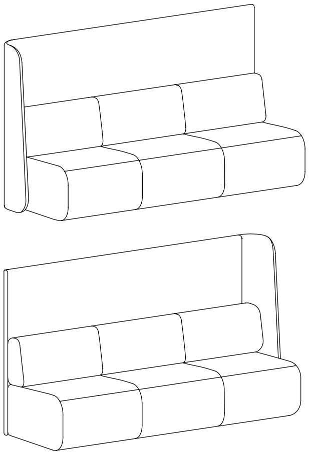
Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	92¼"	31"	52¾"	23.8 yds.	-	289 lbs.	123.25'/1
416 mm	762 mm	2343 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	21.8 m	-	131.4kg	3.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8592	0	10920	11343	11554	11977	12400	12559	12929	13247	13617	14093	15944

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

---

code 2177L/2177R



Three-seat
Standard seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

2177L **Left facing**
2177R **Right facing**

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 14.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 5.75 yds.

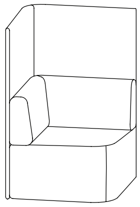
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	92"	31"	52¾"	23.8 yds.	-	289 lbs.	123.25'/1
16⅜"	762 mm	2337 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	21.8 m	-	131.4kg	3.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8226	0	10554	10977	11188	11611	12034	12193	12563	12881	13251	13727	15578

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

code 2190



Standard seat height
Corner wall
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½'' plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Corner Wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
    yardage: 4.75 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
    yardage: 7.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
    yardage: 4.0 yds.

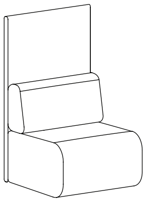
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	33"	33"	52¾"	12.4 yds.	-	134 lbs.	49.74'/1
416 mm	762 mm	838 mm	838 mm	1340 mm	11.3 m	-	60.9 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4940	0	6153	6373	6484	6704	6924	7007	7200	7365	7558	7806	8771

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

code 2160



Standard seat height
Connecting wall
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Connecting wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

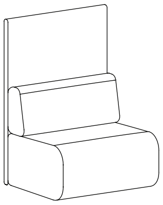
A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 3.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	30"	31"	52¾"	8.75 yds.	-	141 lbs.	49.74'/1
416 mm	762 mm	762 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	8.0 m	-	64.1 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2931	0	3787	3943	4020	4176	4331	4390	4526	4643	4779	4954	5634

code 2161



Standard seat height
Connecting wall
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Connecting wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

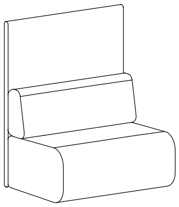
A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 3.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	36"	31"	52¾"	8.75 yds.	-	141 lbs.	49.74'/1
416 mm	762 mm	914 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	8.0 m	-	64.1 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3113	0	3969	4125	4202	4358	4513	4572	4708	4825	4961	5136	5816

code 2165



Standard seat height
Connecting wall
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Connecting wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

When using a combination of fabricss, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 3.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	42"	31"	52¾"	8.75 yds.	-	158.0 lbs.	84.58'/1
416 mm	762 mm	1067 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	8.0 m	-	71.8 kg	2.4 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3297	0	4153	4309	4386	4542	4697	4756	4892	5009	5145	5320	6000

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Colours Seating System Specification Guide

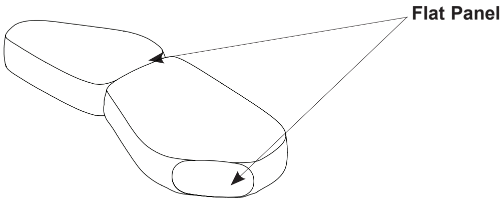
Colours is a modular seating product comprised of 13 unique modules which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. To select the modules that are appropriate for your application use the guide below.

Colours is fully upholstered with saddle stitch detailing. Fabric and vinyl applications will be railroaded. Leather will incorporate saddle stitch seams on the top panel. When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). Non-marring glides with vinyl sleeves prevent the units from sliding on smooth surfaces.

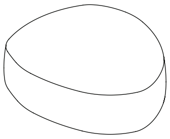
Due to the organic shapes, the dimensions can vary depending on the orientation of the product. Therefore, a maximum dimension is provided in the price list information. The 2D models provide dimensioned drawings of Colours. Consult Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information. Contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.

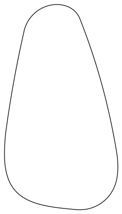
Connecting Modules

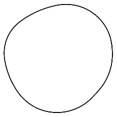


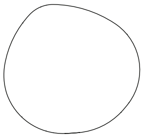
Non-Connecting Modules

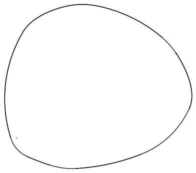


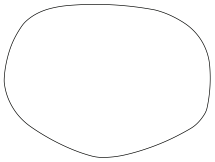
Non-Connecting Modules


Colours 1
4831

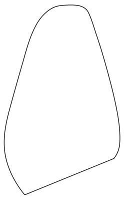

Colours 13
4843

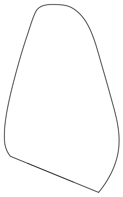

Colours 2
4832

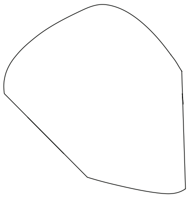

Colours 3
4833

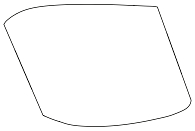

Colours 4
4834

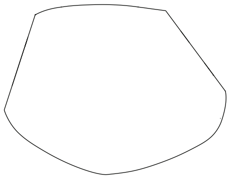
Connecting Modules

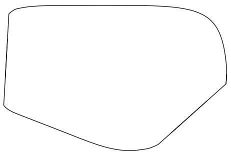

Colours 5
4835

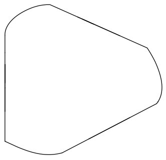

Colours 6
4836

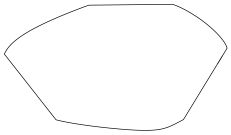

Colours 7
4837


Colours 8
4838


Colours 9
4839


Colours 10
4840

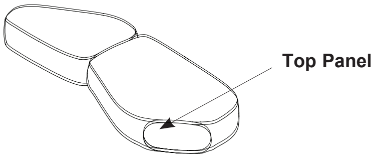

Colours 11
4841

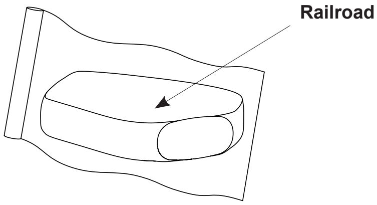

Colours 12
4842

* Please reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures

Colours - Fabric Application

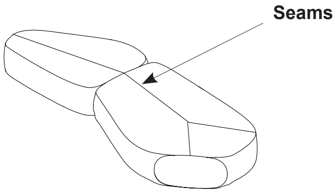
Fabric covers incorporate seamless top panels. Fabric will be Railroaded on the top panel for all skus.
Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

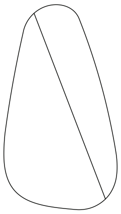




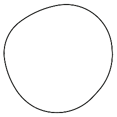
Colours - Leather Application

Leather covers incorporate saddle stitch seams on the top panel. See diagrams below, noting seam locations for each sku.

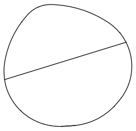




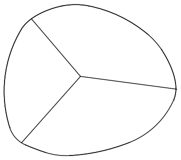
Colours 1
4831



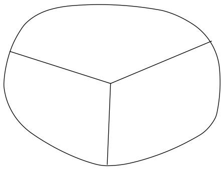
Colours 13
4843
No Seam



Colours 2
4832

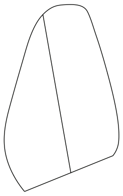


Colours 3
4833

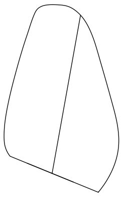


Colours 4
4834

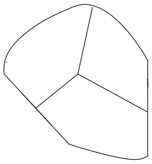
Connecting Modules



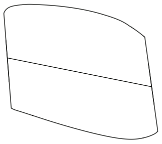
Colours 5
4835



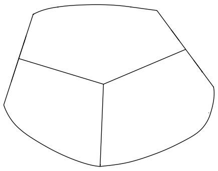
Colours 6
4836



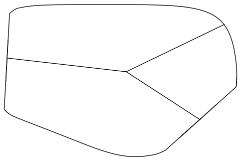
Colours 7
4837



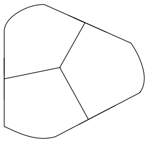
Colours 8
4838



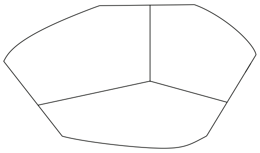
Colours 9
4839



Colours 10
4840



Colours 11
4841

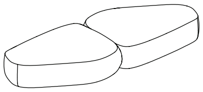


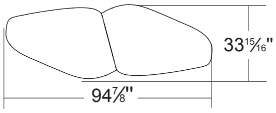
Colours 12
4842

* Please reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures

Colours Seating System Sample Configurations

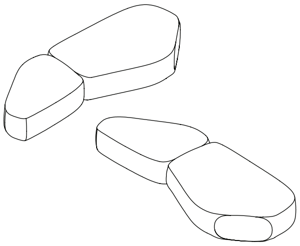
1

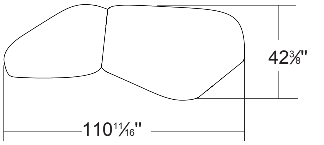



33 15/16"
94 7/8"

Sku	Description
4835	Colours 5 (2)

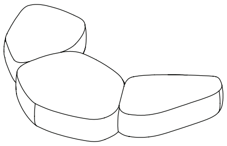
2

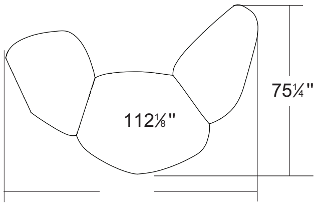



42 3/8"
110 11/16"

Sku	Description
4836	Colours 6
4840	Colours 10

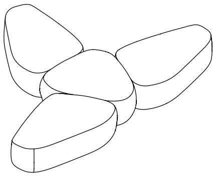
3

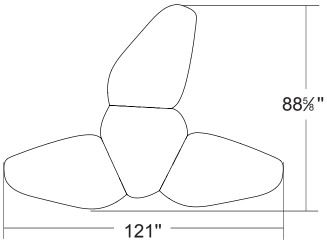




Sku	Description
4837	Colours 7
4839	Colours 9
4836	Colours 6

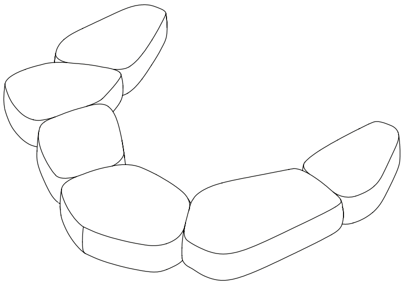
4

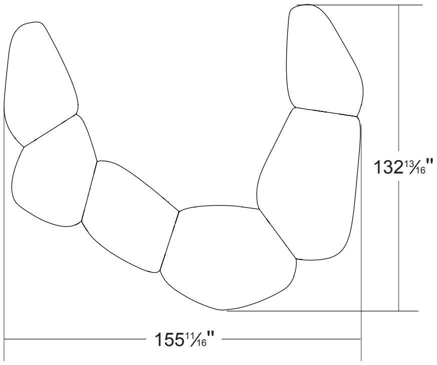




Sku	Description
4835	Colours 5
4841	Colours 11
4835	Colours 5
4836	Colours 6

5

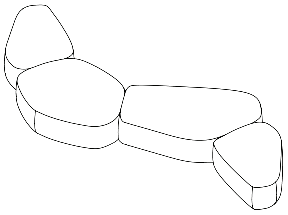


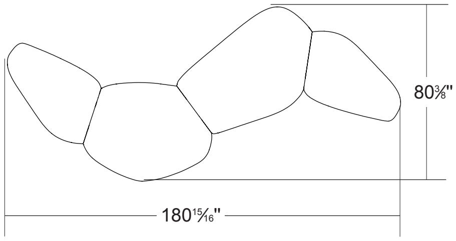

132 13/16"
155 11/16"

Sku	Description
4835	Colours 5
4837	Colours 7
4838	Colours 8
4839	Colours 9
4840	Colours 10
4836	Colours 6

Colours Seating System Sample Configurations

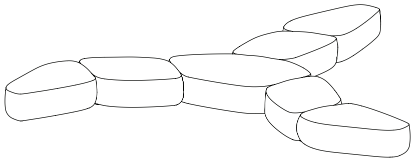
6

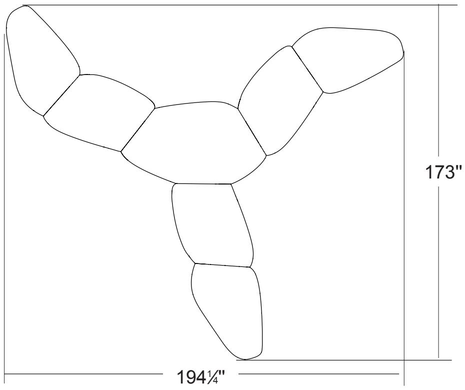




Sku	Description
4835	Colours 5
4839	Colours 9
4840	Colours 10
4835	Colours 5

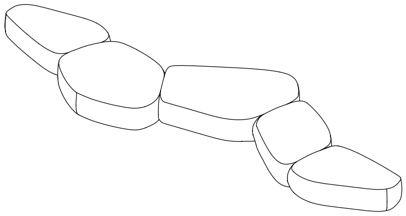
7

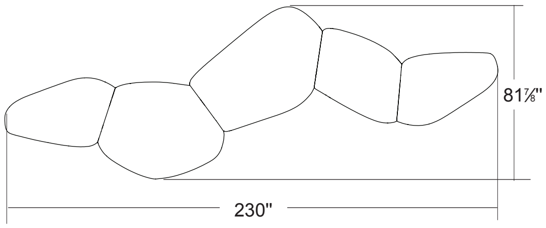




Sku	Description
4835	Colours 5
4838	Colours 8
4842	Colours 12
4838	Colours 8
4835	Colours 5
4838	Colours 8
4836	Colours 6

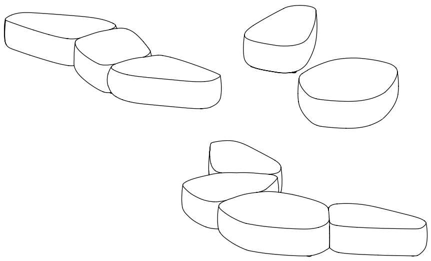
8

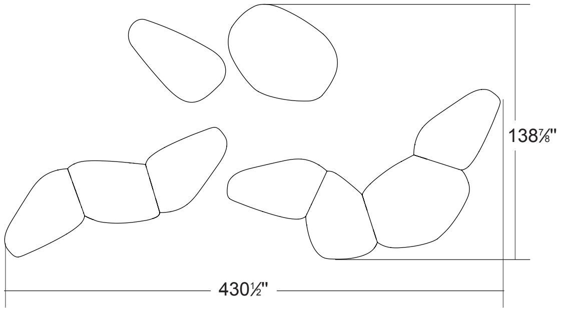




Sku	Description
4836	Colours 6
4839	Colours 9
4840	Colours 10
4838	Colours 8
4836	Colours 6

9

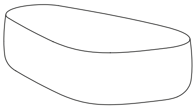




Sku	Description
(Top)	
4831	Colours 1
4834	Colours 4
(Bottom Left)	
4836	Colours 6
4838	Colours 8
4836	Colours 6
(Bottom Right)	
4836	Colours 6
4837	Colours 7
4839	Colours 9
4835	Colours 5

---

colours 1 4831



Non-connecting module
Freestanding only
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for top panel
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 35.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45. sq. ft.

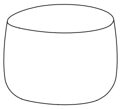
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	56⅞"	33½"	59¼"	16½"	3.75 yds.	70.0'	75 lbs.	80.66'/1
419 mm	1445 mm	851 mm	1505 mm	419 mm	3.4 m	6.5 sqm	34.0 kg	2.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2383	2458	2750	2817	2850	2917	2983	3008	3067	3117	3175	3250	3542

---

colours 13 4843



Non-connecting module
Freestanding only
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for top panel
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 14.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

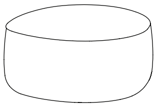
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	22⅝"	22⅝"	22½"	17½"	2.25 yds.	25.0'	23 lbs.	11.45'/1
445 mm	575 mm	575 mm	572 mm	445 mm	2.1 m	2.3 sqm	10.4 kg	.32 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1140	1185	1360	1400	1420	1460	1500	1515	1550	1580	1615	1660	1835

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

colours 2 4832



Non-connecting module
Freestanding only
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

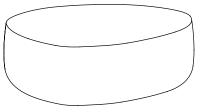
A) One fabric or leather for top panel
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 30.00 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 2.1 yds. leather: 40.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	31¼"	32⅞"	31⅝"	16½"	3.6 yds.	65.0'	40 lbs.	22.88'/1
419 mm	794 mm	835 mm	803 mm	419 mm	3.1 m	6.0 sqm	18.1 kg	.65 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2019	2091	2371	2435	2467	2531	2595	2619	2675	2723	2779	2851	3131

colours 3 4833



Non-connecting module
Freestanding only
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

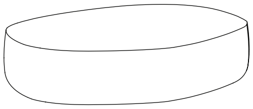
A) One fabric or leather for top panel
yardage: 1.55 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 2.1 yds. leather: 34.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	43⅜"	43¾"	38⅜"	16½"	3.5 yds.	56.7'	71 lbs.	42.66'/1
419 mm	1102 mm	1111 mm	975 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.3 sqm	32.2 kg	1.2 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2747	2817	3090	3152	3183	3245	3307	3331	3385	3432	3486	3556	3829

colours 4 4834



Non-connecting module
Freestanding only
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

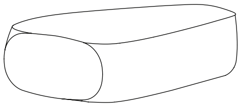
A) One fabric or leather for top panel
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 35.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	60⅞"	61½"	45⅞"	16½"	5.75 yds.	95.0'	85 lbs.	80.66'/1
419 mm	1546 mm	1562 mm	1165 mm	419 mm	5.3 m	8.8 sqm	38.0 kg	2.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3297	3412	3860	3962	4013	4115	4217	4256	4345	4422	4511	4626	5074

colours 5 4835



Connecting module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for top panel
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 2.6 yds. leather: 40.0 sq. ft.

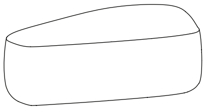
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	52¾"	33"	52¾"	16½"	3.6 yds.	65.0'	51 lbs.	23.14'/1
419 mm	1340 mm	838 mm	1340 mm	419 mm	3.3 m	6.0 sqm	23.2 kg	.66 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2383	2455	2735	2799	2831	2895	2959	2983	3039	3087	3143	3215	3495

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

colours 6 4836



Connecting module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

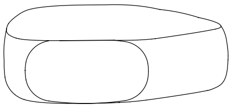
A) One fabric or leather for top panel
  yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
  yardage: 2.6 yds. leather: 40.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	52¾"	33"	52¾"	16½"	3.6 yds.	65.0'	51 lbs.	23.14'/1
419 mm	1340 mm	838 mm	1340 mm	419 mm	3.3 m	6.0 sqm	23.2 kg	.66 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2383	2455	2735	2799	2831	2895	2959	2983	3039	3087	3143	3215	3495

colours 7 4837



Connecting module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for top panel
  yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
  yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 40.0 sq. ft.

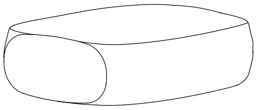
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	48⅞"	48⅞"	33¾"	16½"	3.75 yds.	70.0'	51 lbs.	23.14'/1
419 mm	1241 mm	1241 mm	857 mm	419 mm	3.4 m	6.5 sqm	23.2 kg	.66 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2747	2822	3114	3181	3214	3281	3347	3372	3431	3481	3539	3614	3906

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

colours 8 4838



Connecting module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

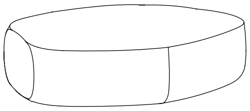
A) One fabric or leather for top panel
   yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
   yardage: 2.65 yds.   leather: 30.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	54⅝"	50⅜"	33"	16½"	4.1 yds.	70.0'	51 lbs.	23.14'/1
419 mm	1387 mm	1280 mm	838 mm	419 mm	3.7 m	6.5 sqm	23.2 kg	.66 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2199	2281	2600	2673	2710	2783	2855	2883	2947	3001	3065	3147	3466

colours 9 4839



Connecting module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

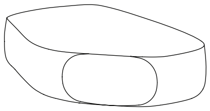
A) One fabric or leather for top panel
   yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 32.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
   yardage: 3.6 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	59⅜"	59⅜"	45¾"	16½"	5.25 yds.	90.0'	86 lbs.	80.66'/1
419 mm	1508 mm	1508 mm	1162 mm	419 mm	4.8 m	8.4 sqm	39.0 kg	2.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3297	3402	3811	3904	3951	4044	4137	4172	4254	4324	4406	4511	4919

colours 10 4840



Connecting module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

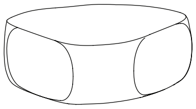
A) One fabric or leather for top panel
  yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 40.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
  yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	66¾"	65⅝"	42¾"	16½"	5.5 yds.	85.0'	93 lbs.	80.66'/1
419 mm	1695 mm	1667 mm	1086 mm	419 mm	5.0 m	7.9 sqm	42.2 kg	2.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3662	3772	4200	4298	4347	4445	4542	4579	4665	4738	4824	4934	5361

colours 11 4841



Connecting module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for top panel
  yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 25.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
  yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 32.0 sq. ft.

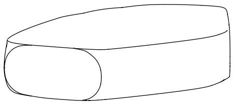
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	42⅞"	38½"	37⅜"	16½"	3.5 yds.	57.0'	65 lbs.	42.66'/1
419 mm	1089 mm	978 mm	949 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.3 sqm	29.5 kg	1.2 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2019	2089	2362	2424	2455	2517	2579	2603	2657	2704	2758	2828	3101

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

colours 12 4842



Connecting module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for top panel
  yardage: 2.4 yds. leather: 40.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
  yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	70¾"	70¾"	41¼"	16½"	5.5 yds.	90.0'	90 lbs.	80.66'/1
419 mm	1797 mm	1797 mm	1048 mm	419 mm	5.0 m	8.4 sqm	40.8 kg	2.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3662	3772	4200	4298	4347	4445	4542	4579	4665	4738	4824	4934	5361

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

friends lounge modular seating collection

Friends Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features

Friends is an upholstered modular seating system comprised of 35 unique modules which can be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. The collection includes freestanding, two-seat, three-seat, corner and connecting modules that are available with and without arms. Arms are available as upholstered, solid oak or solid walnut.

The base is offered in polished aluminum or Bernhardt standard powder coat offerings and has ⅝" diameter non-marring adjustable nylon glides on each leg.

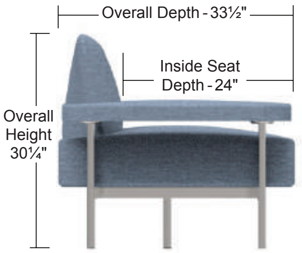
Welt is standard on the seat, back and upholstered arms. All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

When ordering configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

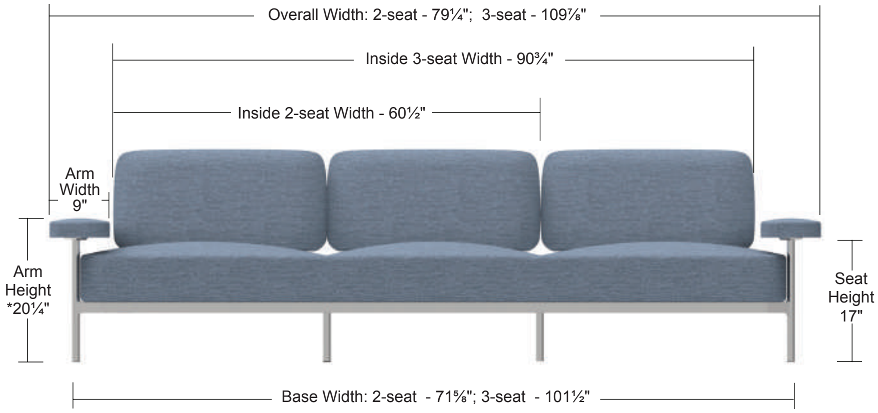
All configurations are connected by pre-installed ganging brackets.

Friends is SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design Corporate Office for specification assistance.


Overall Depth - 33½"
Inside Seat Depth - 24"
Overall Height 30¼"

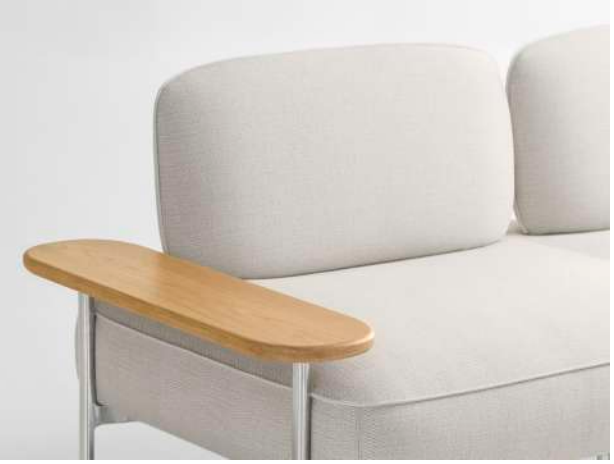
Side View
Showing SKU 5F7XU
Freestanding 3-Seat Sofa


Overall Width: 2-seat - 79¼"; 3-seat - 109⅞"
Inside 3-seat Width - 90¾"
Inside 2-seat Width - 60½"
Arm Width 9"
Arm Height *20¼"
Seat Height 17"
Base Width: 2-seat - 71⅝"; 3-seat - 101½"

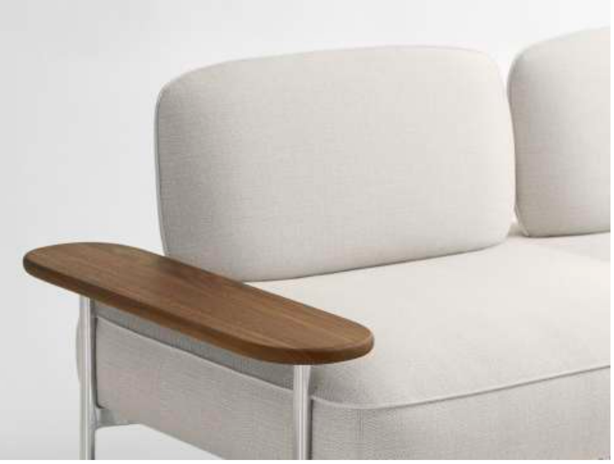
Front View
Showing SKU 5F7XU
Freestanding 3-Seat Sofa

* Arm height shown is for upholstered arm.

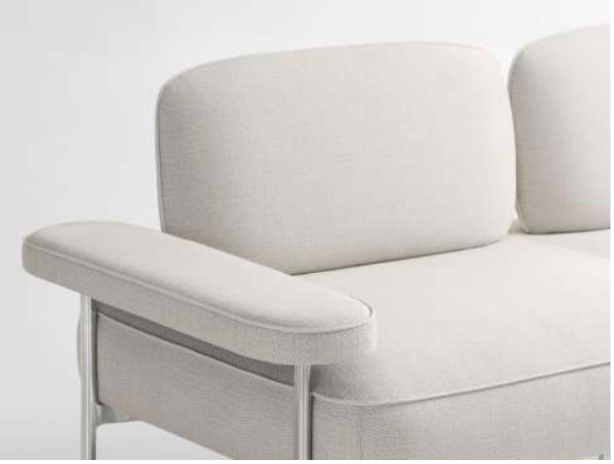
Arm Table Options



Oak Table Arm



Walnut Table Arm

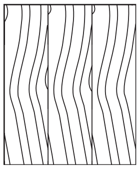


Upholstered Table Arm

Solid Wood Selections - Arm Table

When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary. See terms and conditions for additional finish information.

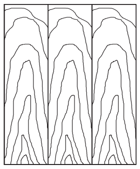
C Solid Oak
Rift Cut



Standard Finish
871 860 870
837 836 861
865 805 866
872 839 845

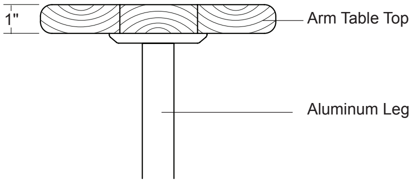
OAK Select Finishes
M73 M72 M75
M74 M76 M77
M71

9 Solid Walnut
Flat Cut

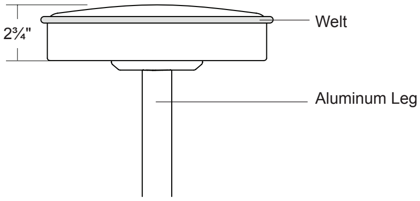


Standard Finish
872 861
860 823
839 866
870 LV8

Wood Arm Edge Profile



Upholstered Arm Edge Profile



Base Finish Options

Polished Aluminum Base

Base Selections

PA	Polished Aluminum

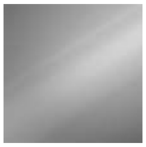
Powder Coat Finishes:

WH	Satin White Powder Coat
EC	Ecru Powder Coat
LA	Latte Powder Coat
AL	Matte Aluminum Powder Coat
GR	Graphite Powder Coat
BZ	Bronze Powder Coat
SG	Sage Green Powder Coat
IG	Iron Grey Powder Coat
RD	Black Red Powder Coat
BK	Matte Black Powder Coat

Powder Coat Selections

A two character sku identifies each powder coat finish offered. Individual skus are priced with standard metal finish. Non-standard finishes may incur an additional charge.

Standard Finish


PA Polished Aluminum

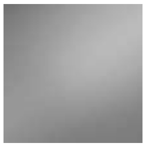
Powder Coat Finishes

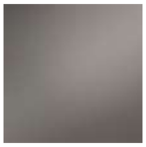
WH Satin White

EC Ecru

LA Latte

AL Matte Aluminum


GR Graphite


BZ Bronze

SG Sage

IG Iron Grey

RD Black Red

BK Matte Black

Optional Powder Coat Colors - RAL

- Lead Time - Three weeks additional lead-time after color approval
- Net Up-charge - $1000 for colors shown in Bernhardt Design RAL Powder Coat Selector
- Minimum Order Quantity - None
- Approval Sample Cost - None
- Combining Products - One up-charge is applicable for multiple products on a single purchase order when they are in the same color

Custom Powder Coat Colors

- Lead Time - Eight weeks additional lead-time after color approval
- Net Upcharge - $3000 for solid custom colors
- Net Upcharge - To be quoted upon request for metallic custom colors
- Minimum Order Quantity - None
- Approval Sample Cost - None
- Combining Products - One up-charge is applicable for multiple products on a single purchase order when they are in the same color

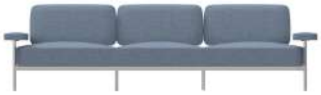
Note: Metal finish colors may vary between separately ordered skus

Friends Seating System Product Overview

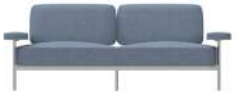
The Friends product overview below shows examples of the different modules that are available within the lounge modular collection. Freestanding and connecting options are available with and without arms. **The freestanding option is not available for connecting modules.**

End connecting modules can be ganged on the straight end of the module. Both end connecting modules and corner seats can be ganged on both ends.

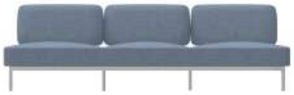
Freestanding Options



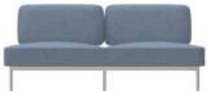
Three-seat Freestanding
Available with upholstered
or wood arms



Two-seat Freestanding
Available with upholstered
or wood arms

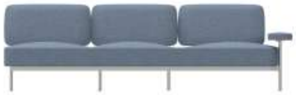


Three-seat Freestanding
Armless

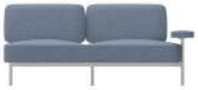


Two-seat Freestanding
Armless

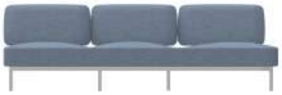
Connecting Options



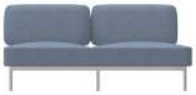
End Connecting Module
(Shown) Three-seat Module, RSF
Available with upholstered or wood arms.
Connects on left end



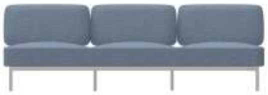
End Connecting Module
(Shown) Two-seat Module, RSF
Available with upholstered or wood arms.
Connects on left end



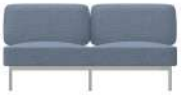
End Connecting Module
(Shown) Three-seat Module, RSF Armless
Connects on left end



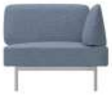
End Connecting Module
(Shown) Two-seat Module, RSF Armless
Connects on left end



Both Ends Connecting Module
(Shown) Three-seat Armless Module
Connects on both ends

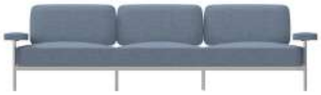


Both Ends Connecting Module
(Shown) Two-seat Armless Module
Connects on both ends

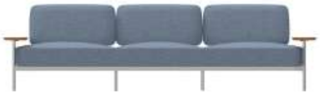


Corner Seat
Connects on both ends

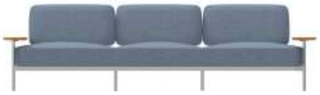
Arm Options



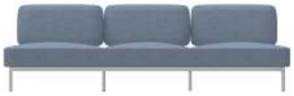
Upholstered Arm



Solid Oak Arm



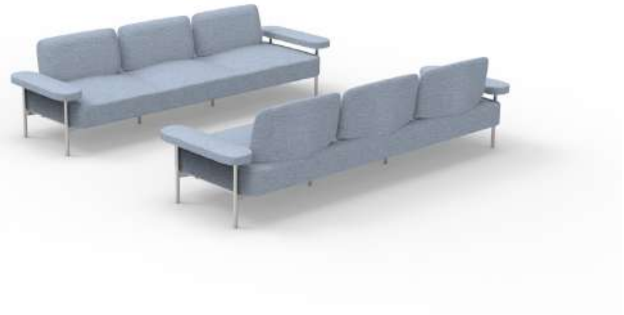
Solid Walnut Arm

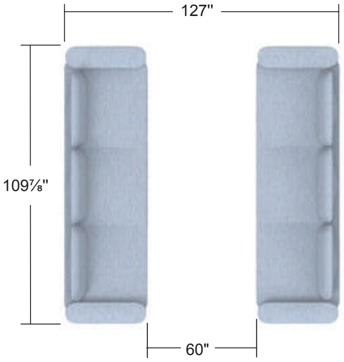


None

Friends Seating System Specification Guide

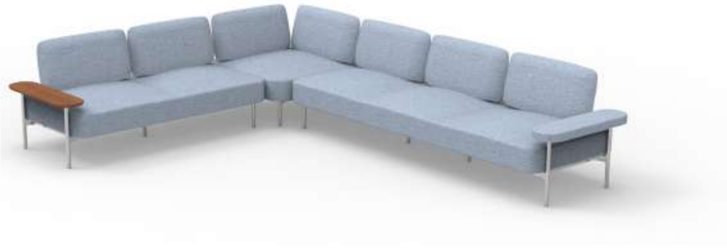
1

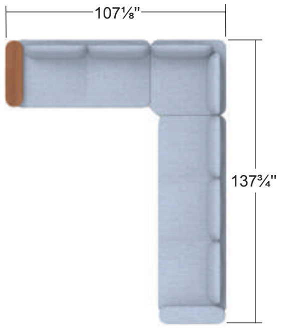




Sku	Description
5F7XU	Three-seat Freestanding Upholstered Arm

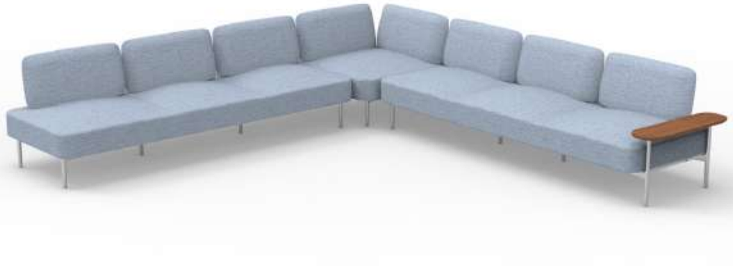
2

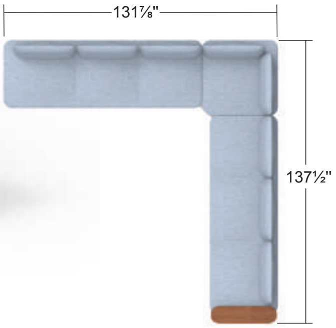




Sku	Description
5D5LW	Two-seat Module Left Side Facing Solid Walnut Arm
5C5XX	Corner Seat
5D7RU	Three-seat Module Right Side Facing Upholstered Arm

3

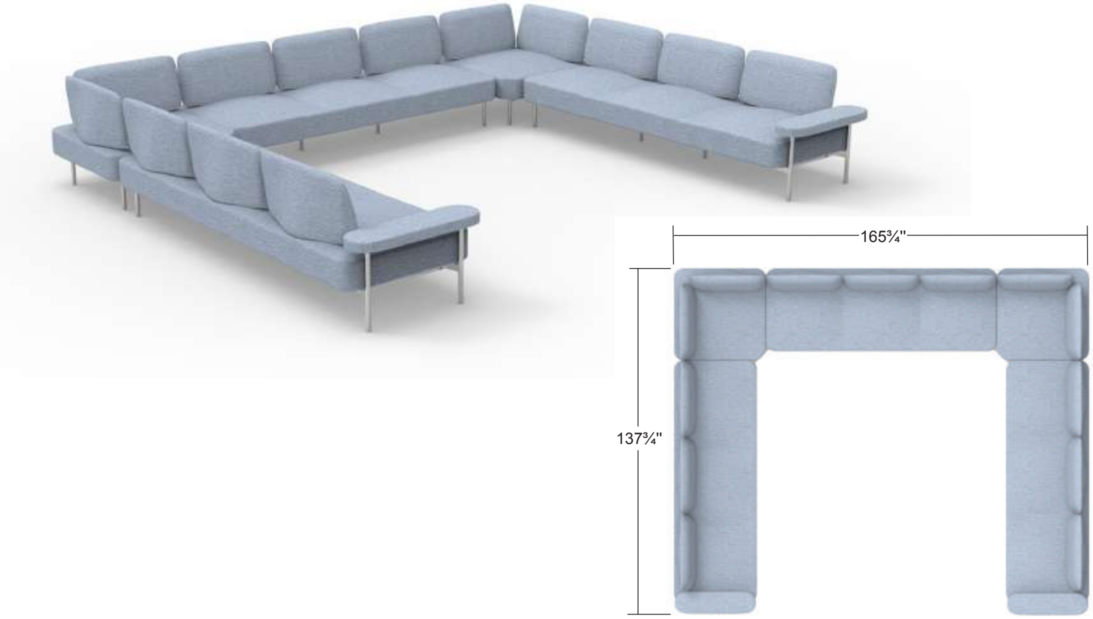




Sku	Description
5D7LX	Three-seat Armless Module Left Side Facing
5C5XX	Corner Seat
5D7RW	Three-seat Module Right Side Facing Solid Walnut Arm

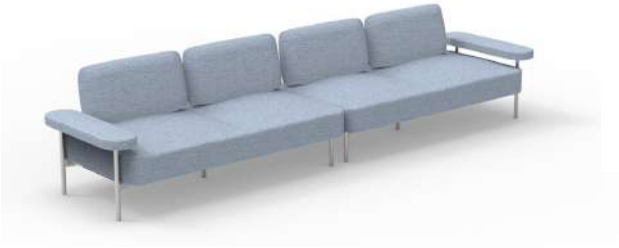
Friends Seating System Specification Guide

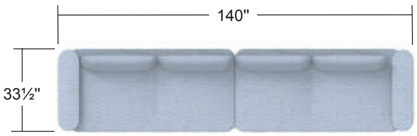
4



Sku	Description
5D7LU	Three-seat Module Left Side Facing Upholstered Arm
5C5XX	Corner Seat
5B7XX	Three-seat Armless Module
5C5XX	Corner Seat
5D7RU	Three-seat Module Right Side Facing Upholstered Arm

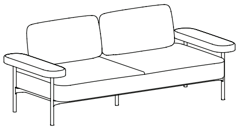
5





Sku	Description
5D5LU	Two-seat Module Left Side Facing Upholstered Arm
5D5RU	Two-seat Module Right Side Facing Upholstered Arm

Friends 5F5XU



Two-seat freestanding
Upholstered arms
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt
Inside seat width: 62¼", Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
  yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
  yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for arm
  yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
D) One fabric or leather for welt
  yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	20 1/4"	74 1/4"	33 1/2"	30 1/4"	8.0 yds	130.0'	235 lbs	74.31'/1
432 mm	514 mm	2013 mm	851 mm	768 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	106.6 kg	2.1 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4346	4506	5129	5271	5342	5484	5626	5680	5804	5911	6035	6195	6818

sku

5F5XU

5 | F | 5 | X | U

base finish

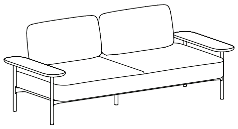
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage green
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black
AL	aluminum				

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Friends 5F5XC



Two-seat freestanding
Solid oak arms
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt
Inside seat width: 63¼", Inside seat depth: 24"

Table arm available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.
A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	18 1/2"	73¼”	33 1/2"	30 1/4"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	235 lbs	74.31'/1
432 mm	470 mm	1861 mm	851 mm	768 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	106.6 kg	2.1 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4749	4909	5532	5674	5745	5887	6029	6083	6207	6314	6438	6598	7221

sku

5F5XC

| 5 | F | 5 | X | C |

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

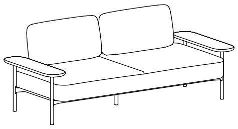
WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage green
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black
AL	aluminum				

arm finish

see seating finishes - oak

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Friends 5F5XW



Two-seat freestanding
Solid walnut arms
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt
Inside seat width: 63¼", Inside seat depth: 24"

Table arm available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	18 1/2"	73¼”	33 1/2"	30 1/4"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	235 lbs	74.31’/1
432 mm	470 mm	1861 mm	851 mm	768 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	106.6 kg	2.1 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4749	4909	5532	5674	5745	5887	6029	6083	6207	6314	6438	6598	7221

sku

5F5XW

5 | F | 5 | X | W

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

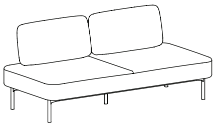
specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage green
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black
AL	aluminum				

arm finish

see seating
finishes - walnut

Friends 5F5XX



Two-seat freestanding armless
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt

Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	68 1/4”	33 1/2"	30 1/4"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	209 lbs	69.18'/1
432 mm	-	1734 mm	851 mm	768 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	94.1 kg	1.95 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3954	4114	4737	4879	4950	5092	5234	5288	5412	5519	5643	5803	6426

sku

5F5XX

5 | F | 5 | X | X

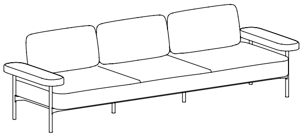
base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white
EC ecru
LA latte
AL aluminum
GR graphite
BZ bronze
IG iron grey
SG sage green
RD black red
BK matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Friends 5F7XU



Three-seat freestanding
Upolstered arms
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt

Inside seat width: 90¾", Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
  yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
  yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for arm
  yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
D) One fabric or leather for welt
  yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	20 1/4"	109 7/8”	33 1/2"	30 1/4"	11.25 yds.	182.25'	302 lbs	98.23’/1
432 mm	514 mm	2791 mm	851 mm	768 mm	10.3 m	17.0 sqm	137.0 kg	2.78 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5592	5817	6692	6892	6992	7192	7392	7467	7642	7792	7967	8192	9067

sku

5F7XU

5 | F | 7 | X | U

base finish

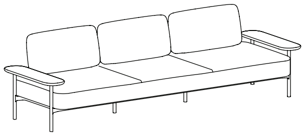
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage green
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black
AL	aluminum				

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Friends 5F7XC



Three-seat freestanding
Solid oak arms
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt

Inside seat width: 91¾", Inside seat depth: 24"

Table arm available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	18 1/2"	108⅞"	33 1/2"	30 1/4"	11.25 yds.	182.25'	302 lbs	98.23'/1
432 mm	470 mm	2765 mm	851 mm	768 mm	10.3 m	17.0 sqm	137.0 kg	2.78 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6005	6230	7105	7305	7405	7605	7805	7880	8055	8205	8380	8605	9480

sku

5F7XC

5 | F | 7 | X | C

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

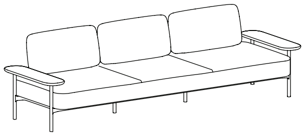
WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage green
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black
AL	aluminum				

arm finish

see seating finishes - oak

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Friends 5F7XW



Three-seat freestanding
Solid walnut arms
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt

Inside seat width: 91¾", Inside seat depth: 24"

Table arm available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	18 1/2"	108 7/8”	33 1/2"	30 1/4"	11.25 yds.	182.25'	302 lbs	98.23'/1
432 mm	470 mm	2765 mm	851 mm	768 mm	10.3 m	17.0 sqm	137.0 kg	2.78 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6005	6230	7105	7305	7405	7605	7805	7880	8055	8205	8380	8605	9480

sku

5F7XW

5 | F | 7 | X | W

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

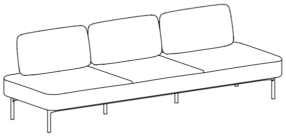
WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage green
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black
AL	aluminum				

arm finish

see seating
finishes - walnut

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Friends 5F7XX



Three-seat freestanding armless
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt

Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 72.9 sq. ft
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.25 yds.   leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	98 7/8”	33 1/2"	30 1/4"	11.25 yds.	182.25'	287 lbs	93.11’/1
432 mm	-	2511 mm	851 mm	768 mm	10.3 m	17.0 sqm	130.2 kg	2.63 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5210	5435	6310	6510	6610	6810	7010	7085	7260	7410	7585	7810	8685

sku

5F7XX

5 | F | 7 | X | X

base finish

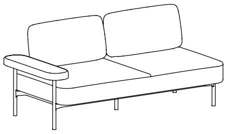
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

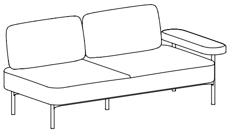
specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage green
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black
AL	aluminum				

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Friends 5D5LU and 5D5RU





Two-seat module
Upholstered arm
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

5D5LU **Left side facing**
5D5RU **Right side facing**

Standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 61½", Inside seat depth: 24”

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
 yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for arm
 yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
D) One fabric or leather for welt
 yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	20 1/4"	70"	33 1/2"	30 1/4"	8.0 yds.	130'	203 lbs	66.63'/1
432 mm	514 mm	1778 mm	851 mm	768 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	92.1 kg	1.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4145	4305	4928	5070	5141	5283	5425	5479	5603	5710	5834	5994	6617

sku

5D5LU	left side facing
5D5RU	right side facing

base finish

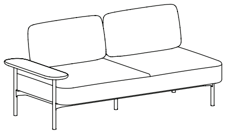
PA	polished aluminum standard, OR

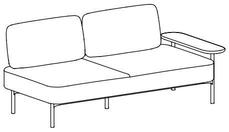
specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage green
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black
AL	aluminum				

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Friends 5D5LC and 5D5RC





Two-seat module
Solid oak arm
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

5D5LC **Left side facing**
5D5RC **Right side facing**

Standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 62", Inside seat depth: 24"

Table arm available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	18 1/2"	69 3/4"	33 1/2"	30 1/4"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	203 lbs	66.63'/1
432 mm	470 mm	1772 mm	851 mm	768 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	92.1 kg	1.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4357	4517	5140	5282	5353	5495	5637	5691	5815	5922	6046	6206	6829

sku

5D5LC	left side facing
5D5RC	right side facing

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

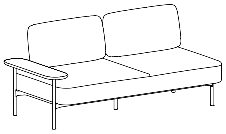
specify powder coat, upcharge $250

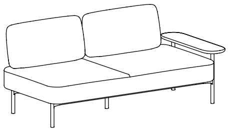
WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage green
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black
AL	aluminum				

arm finish

see seating finishes - oak

Friends 5D5LW and 5D5RW





Two-seat module
Solid walnut arm
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

5D5LW	**Left side facing**
5D5RW	**Right side facing**

Standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 62", Inside seat depth: 24"

Table arm available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	18 1/2"	69 3/4"	33 1/2"	30 1/4"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	203 lbs	66.63'/1
432 mm	470 mm	1772 mm	851 mm	768 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	92.1 kg	1.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4357	4517	5140	5282	5353	5495	5637	5691	5815	5922	6046	6206	6829

sku

5D5LW	left side facing
5D5RW	right side facing

base finish

PA	polished aluminum standard, OR

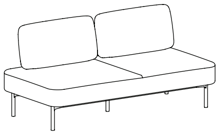
specify powder coat, upcharge $250

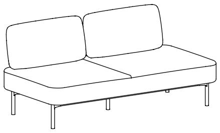
WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage green
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black
AL	aluminum				

arm finish

see seating
finishes - walnut

Friends 5D5LX and 5D5RX





Two-seat armless module
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

5D5LX **Left side facing**
5D5RX **Right side facing**

Standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Gangs on straight end of the module
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	64 1/8"	33 1/2"	30 1/4"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	188 lbs	64.92'/1
432 mm	-	1629 mm	851 mm	768 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	85.3 kg	1.83 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3954	4114	4737	4879	4950	5092	5234	5288	5412	5519	5643	5803	6426

sku

5D5LX	left side facing
5D5RX	right side facing

base finish

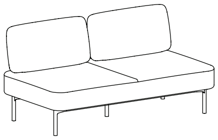
PA	polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage green
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black
AL	aluminum				

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Friends 5B5XX



Two-seat armless module
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Gangs on both ends of the module
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	60 5/8"	33 1/2"	30 1/4"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	173 lbs	62.35'/1
432 mm	-	1540 mm	851 mm	768 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	78.5 kg	1.76 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3954	4114	4737	4879	4950	5092	5234	5288	5412	5519	5643	5803	6426

sku

5B5XX

5 | B | 5 | X | X

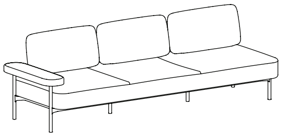
base finish

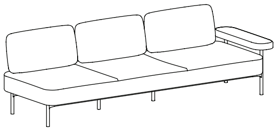
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage green
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black
AL	aluminum				

Friends 5D7LU and 5D7RU





Three-seat module
Upholstered arm
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

5D7LU Left side facing
5D7RU Right side facing

Standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Gangs on straight end of the module
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 90", Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for arm
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	20 1/4"	100 3/8"	33 1/2"	30 1/4"	11.25 yds.	182.25'	272 lbs	93.11'/1
432 mm	514 mm	2550 mm	851 mm	768 mm	10.3 m	17.0 sqm	123.4 kg	2.63 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5401	5626	6501	6701	6801	7001	7201	7276	7451	7601	7776	8001	8876

sku

5D7LU	left side facing
5D7RU	right side facing

base finish

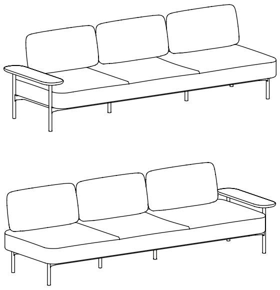
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage green
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black
AL	aluminum				

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Friends 5D7LC and 5D7RC



Three-seat module
Solid oak arm
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

5D7LC **Left side facing**
5D7RC **Right side facing**

Standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Gangs on straight end of the module
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 90½", Inside seat depth: 24"

Table arm available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	18 1/2"	100 1/8"	33 1/2"	30 1/4"	11.25 yds.	182.25'	272 lbs	93.11'/1
432 mm	470 mm	2543 mm	851 mm	768 mm	10.3 m	17.0 sqm	123.4 kg	2.63 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5618	5843	6718	6918	7018	7218	7418	7493	7668	7818	7993	8218	9093

sku

5D7LC	left side facing
5D7RC	right side facing

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

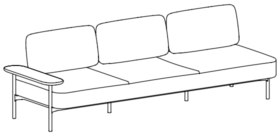
specify powder coat, upcharge $250

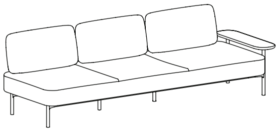
WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage green
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black
AL	aluminum				

arm finish

see seating
finishes - oak

Friends 5D7LW and 5D7RW





Three-seat module
Solid walnut arm
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

5D7LW **Left side facing**
5D7RW **Right side facing**

Standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Gangs on straight end of the module
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 90½", Inside seat depth: 24"

Table arm available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	18 1/2"	100 1/8"	33 1/2"	30 1/4"	11.25 yds.	182.25'	272 lbs	93.11'/1
432 mm	470 mm	2543 mm	851 mm	768 mm	10.3 m	17.0 sqm	123.4 kg	2.63 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5618	5843	6718	6918	7018	7218	7418	7493	7668	7818	7993	8218	9093

sku

5D7LW	left side facing
5D7RW	right side facing

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

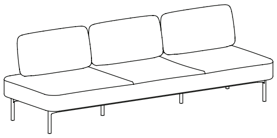
WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage green
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black
AL	aluminum				

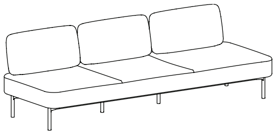
arm finish

see seating
finishes - walnut

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Friends 5D7LX and 5D7RX





Three-seat armless module
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

5D7LX **Left side facing**
5D7RX **Right side facing**

Standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Gangs on straight end of the module
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	94 1/2"	33 1/2"	30 1/4"	11.25 yds.	182.25'	262 lbs	90.54’/1
432 mm	-	2400 mm	851 mm	768 mm	10.3 m	17.0 sqm	118.8 kg	2.56 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5210	5435	6310	6510	6610	6810	7010	7085	7260	7410	7585	7810	8685

sku

5D7LX	left side facing
5D7RX	right side facing

base finish

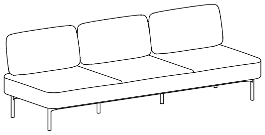
PA	polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage green
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black
AL	aluminum				

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Friends 5B7XX



Three-seat armless module
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Gangs on both ends of the module
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	91"	33 1/2"	30 1/4"	11.25 yds.	182.25'	242 lbs	87.98'/1
432 mm	-	2311 mm	851 mm	768 mm	10.3 m	17.0 sqm	109.8 kg	2.49 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5210	5435	6310	6510	6610	6810	7010	7085	7260	7410	7585	7810	8685

sku

5B7XX

5 | B | 7 | X | X

base finish

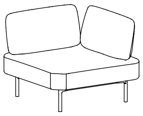
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage green
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black
AL	aluminum				

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Friends 5C5XX



Corner seat
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Gangs on both ends of the module
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	37 3/8"	37 3/8"	30 1/4"	5.25 yds.	85.0'	135 lbs	35.02'/1
432 mm	-	950 mm	851 mm	768 mm	4.8 m	7.9 sqm	61.2 kg	.99 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3154	3259	3668	3761	3808	3901	3994	4029	4111	4181	4263	4368	4776

sku

5C5XX

5 | C | 5 | X | X

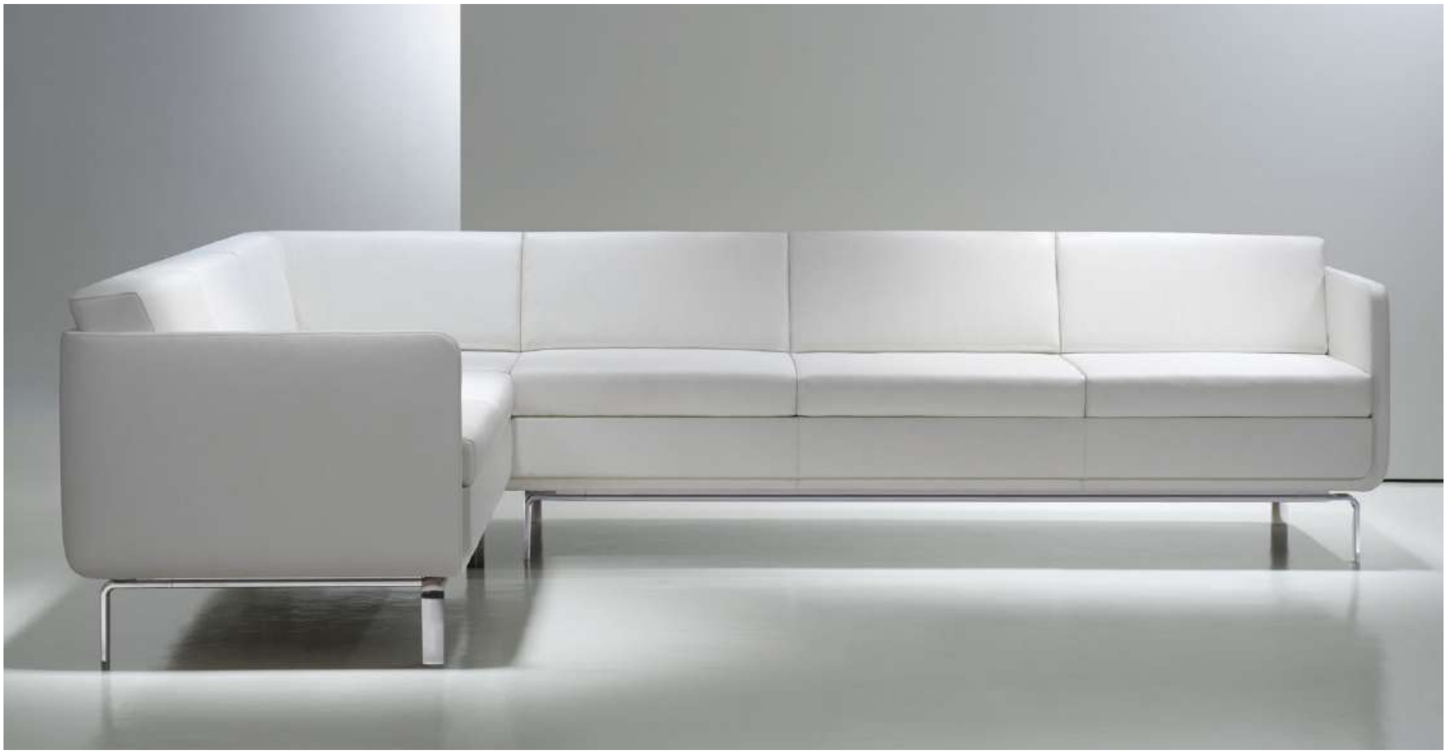
base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage green
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black
AL	aluminum				

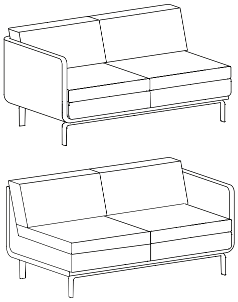
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.



gaia lounge modular seating collection

---

gaia 2215



Two-seat
Polished aluminum base with levelers
Upholstered

2215 High arm left facing
2225 High arm right facing

Inside seat depth: 23 3/4”

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion, back cushion and front panel
yardage: 8.0 yds. leather: 1 44.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for shell
yardage: 5.6 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

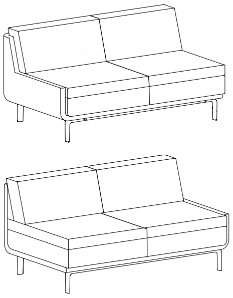
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	25¾"	57⅞"	33"	29½"	12.8 yds.	252.0'	135 lbs.	68.33'/1
445 mm	654 mm	1457 mm	838 mm	749 mm	11.7 m	23.4 sqm	61.2 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6367	6623	7619	7847	7960	8188	8415	8501	8700	8871	9070	9326	10321

---

gaia 2315



Two-seat
Polished aluminum base with levelers
Upholstered

2315 Low arm left facing
2325 Low arm right facing

Inside seat depth: 23 3/4”

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion, back cushion and front panel
yardage: 8.0 yds. leather: 144.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for shell
yardage: 5.6 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

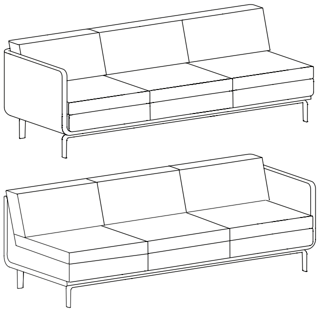
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	17½"	57⅞"	33"	29½"	12.8 yds.	252.0'	135 lbs.	68.33'/1
445 mm	445 mm	1457 mm	838 mm	749 mm	11.7 m	23.4 sqm	61.2 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6367	6623	7619	7847	7960	8188	8415	8501	8700	8871	9070	9326	10321

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

gaia 2217



Three-seat
Polished aluminum base with levelers
Upholstered

2217 High arm left facing
2227 High arm right facing

Inside seat depth: 23 3/4"

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

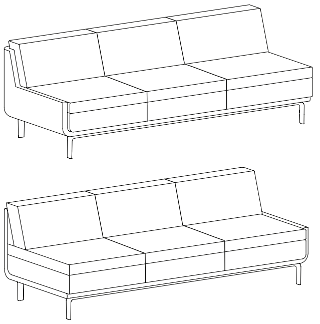
A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion, back cushion and front panel
yardage: 11.5 yds. leather: 210.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for shell
yardage: 7.1 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	25¾"	85⅜"	33"	29½"	16.6 yds.	318.0'	150 lbs.	101.65'/1
445 mm	654 mm	2169 mm	838 mm	749 mm	15.2 m	29.5 sqm	67.0 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8560	8892	10184	10479	10626	10921	11216	11327	11585	11807	12065	12397	13688

gaia 2317



Three-seat
Polished aluminum base with levelers
Upholstered

2317 Low arm left facing
2327 Low arm right facing

Inside seat depth: 23 3/4"

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion, back cushion and front panel
yardage: 11.5 yds. leather: 210.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for shell
yardage: 7.1 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

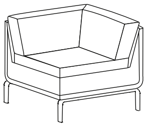
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	17½"	85⅜"	33"	29½"	16.6 yds.	318.0'	150 lbs.	101.65'/1
445 mm	445 mm	2169 mm	838 mm	749 mm	15.2 m	29.5 sqm	67.0 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8560	8892	10184	10479	10626	10921	11216	11327	11585	11807	12065	12397	13688

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

---

gaia 2250



Corner
Polished aluminum base with levelers
Upholstered

Connecting bracket

Inside seat depth: 23 3/4"

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion, back cushion and front
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 108.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for shell
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 48.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	33¾"	33"	29½"	7.5 yds.	144.0'	75 lbs.	36.09'/1
445 mm	-	857 mm	838 mm	749 mm	6.9 m	13.4 sqm	34.0 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4395	4545	5129	5262	5329	5462	5595	5645	5762	5862	5979	6129	6712

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Harmony Specification Guide

Harmony is an extensive seating platform which allows you to design your own product. You can easily personalize pieces to create different looks within a space.

Customization is made easy by following a simple menu of options including: style, scale, cushion type, cushion stitching options, fabric application and leg design. The collection of chairs, sofas, benches and modular units are available in two distinctive styles - Classic and Luxe, and two scales - Grande and Standard. Two cushion types are offered, along with five unique stitching details and 24 leg choices. A standalone compact chair is also offered in the classic style.

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed. When ordering multi-item configurations, provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

Harmony's 11,176 options present endless design possibilities.

The next pages provide an overview of Harmony as well as a guide for ordering. Use these steps below to create your custom design.

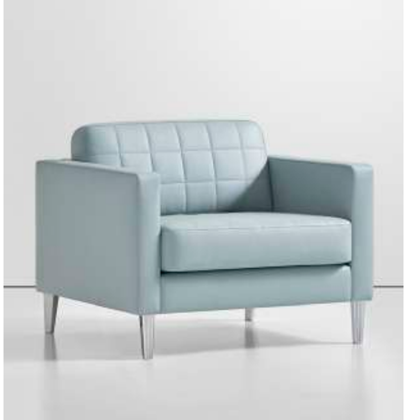
1. Select your style: Classic or Luxe
2. Select your scale: Grande or Standard
3. Select the product
4. Select cushion type: Radius or Square
5. Select cushion stitching option
6. Select fabric or leather application
7. Specify leg shape and material. Choose either metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species. When specifying wood leg make sure to also specify the wood finish code.

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for wood finishes, 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance. SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

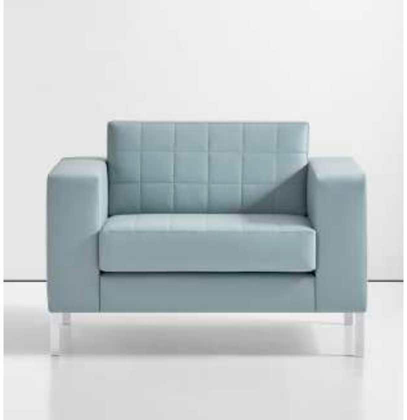
Introduction

Style

Classic



Luxe



Scale

Grande

36¼w" x 34"d x 29¾"h

Standard

34¼w" x 31¾"d x 29¾"h

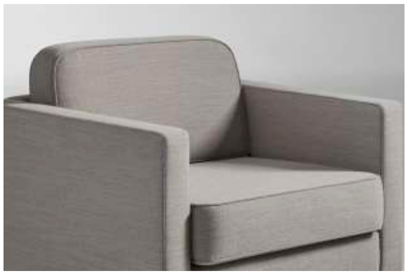
Compact

31¼w" x 30¼"d x 29¾"h

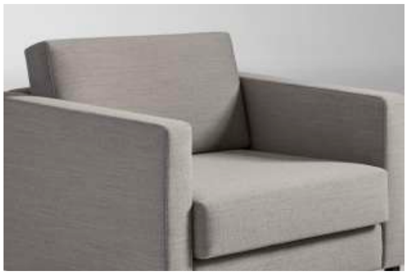
* Please reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures

Cushion Type

Radius - 1

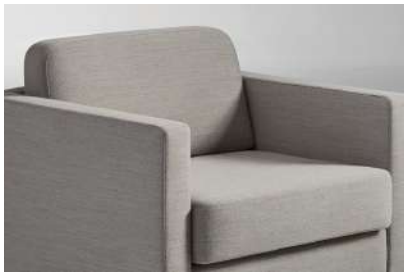


Square - 2

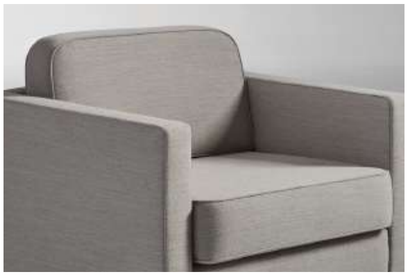


Stitching Options

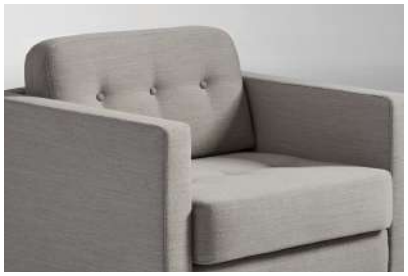
Standard - A



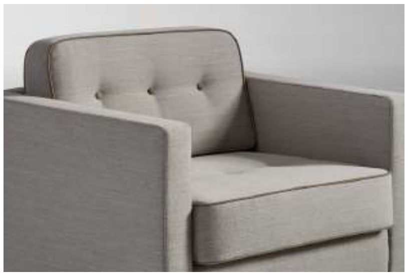
Standard with Welt - B



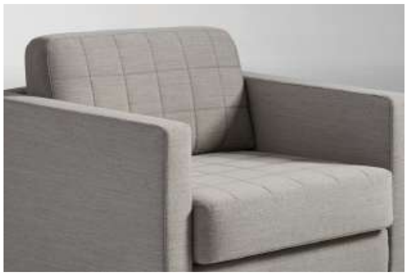
Tufted - C



Tufted with Welt - D

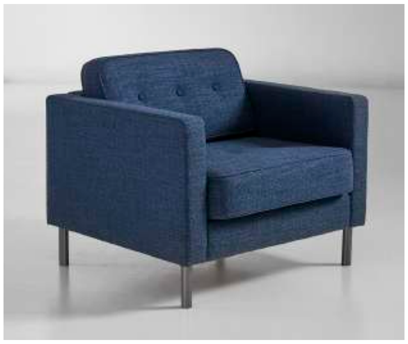


Quilted - E

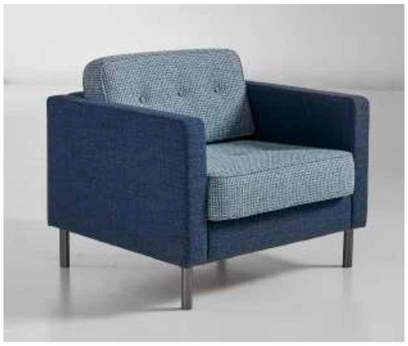


Fabric Application

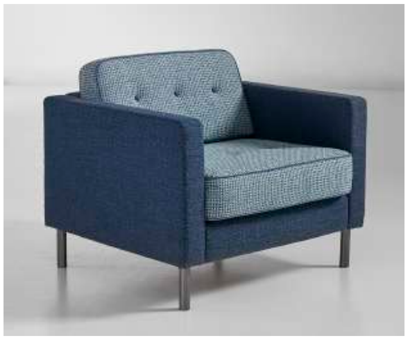
One Fabric - A



Two Fabrics - B



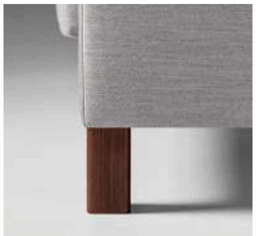
Three Fabrics - C



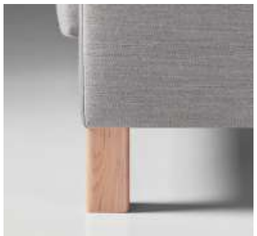
* Please reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures

Leg Options

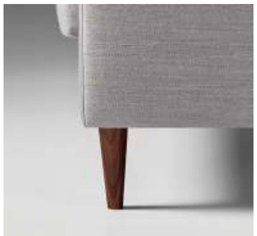
Block Walnut - K9



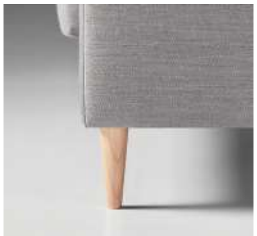
Block Maple - KE



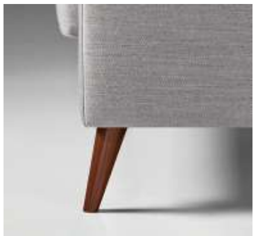
Conical Walnut - I9



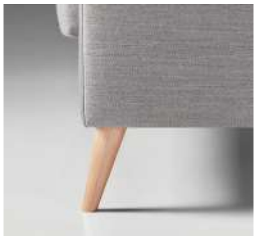
Conical Maple - IE



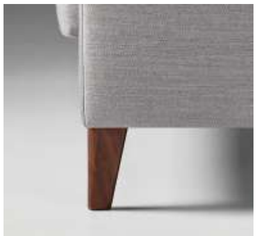
Incline Walnut - J9



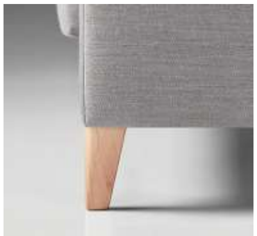
Incline Maple - JE



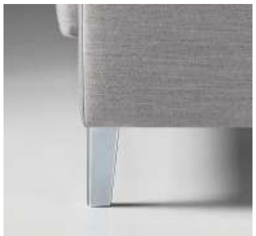
Bevel Walnut - H9



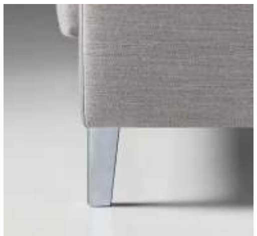
Bevel Maple - HE



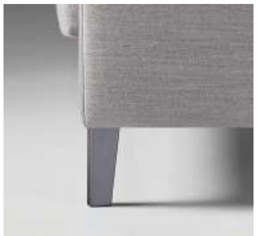
Bevel Polished - CP



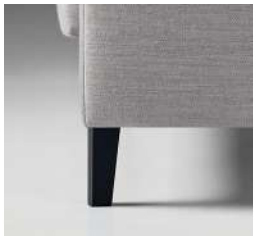
Bevel Brushed - CB



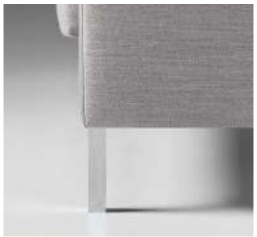
Bevel Bronze - CZ



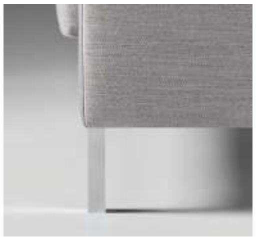
Bevel Black - CK



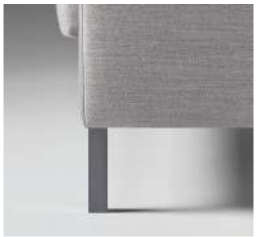
Square Polished - BP



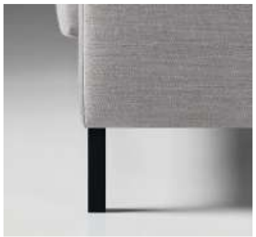
Square Brushed - BB



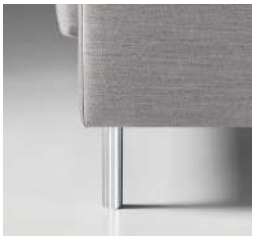
Square Bronze - BZ



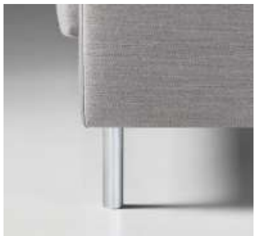
Square Black - BK



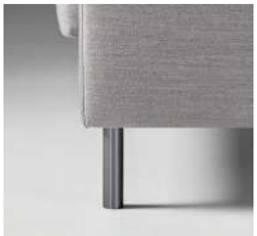
Round Polished - AP



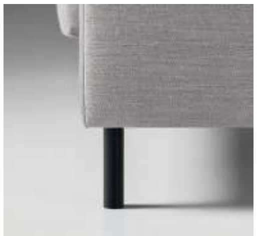
Round Brushed - AB



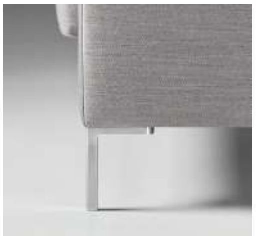
Round Bronze - AZ



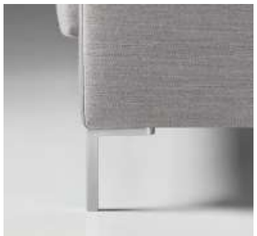
Round Black - AK



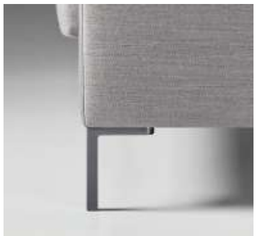
Ballet Polished - DP



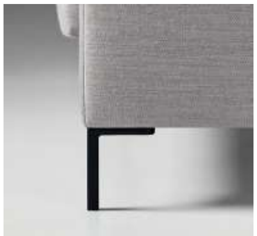
Ballet Brushed - DB



Ballet Bronze - DZ



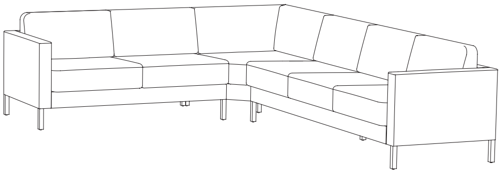
Ballet Black - DK

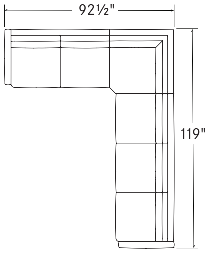


* Please reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures

Harmony Seating Sample Configurations - Scale: Standard Style: Classic

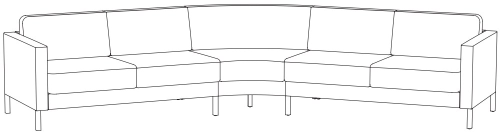
1

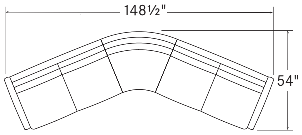




Sku	Description
K1D	Left Side Facing Loveseat
K1H	Square Corner Chair
K1G	Right Side Facing Sofa

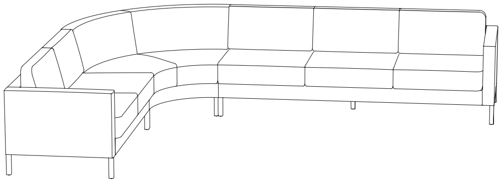
2

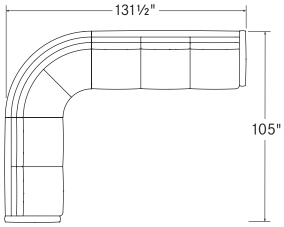




Sku	Description
K1D	Left Side Facing Loveseat
K1I	Curved 45º Connector
K1E	Right Side Facing Loveseat

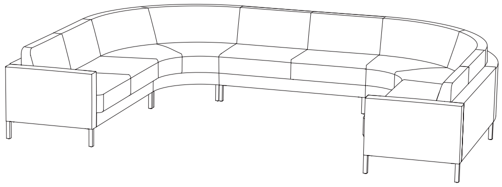
3

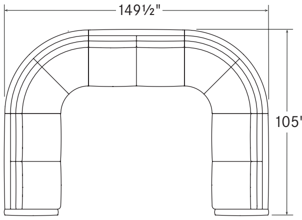




Sku	Description
K1D	Left Side Facing Loveseat
KIJ	Curved 90º Connector
K1G	Right Side Facing Sofa

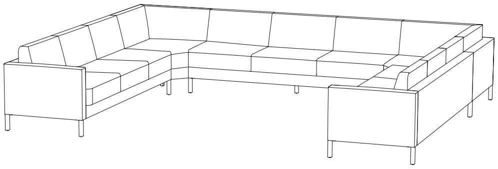
4

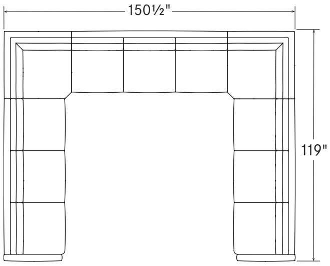




Sku	Description
K1D	Left Side Facing Loveseat
K1J	Curved 90º Connector
K1K	Armless Loveseat
K1J	Curved 90º Connector
K1E	Right Side Facing Loveseat

5

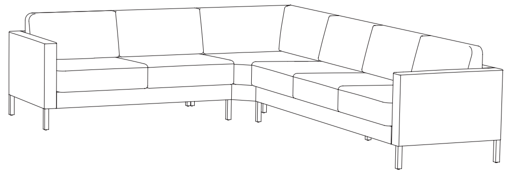


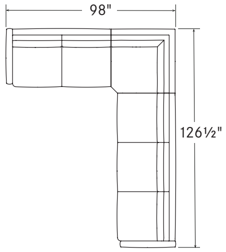


Sku	Description
K1F	Left Side Facing Sofa
K1H	Square Corner Connector
K1L	Armless Sofa
K1H	Square Corner Connector
K1G	Right Side Facing Sofa

Harmony Seating Sample Configurations - Scale: Grande Style: Classic

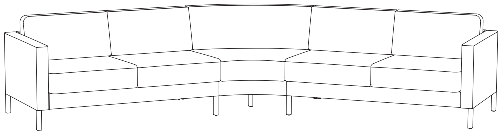
1

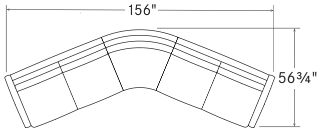




Sku	Description
K2D	Left Side Facing Loveseat
K2H	Square Corner Chair
K2G	Right Side Facing Sofa

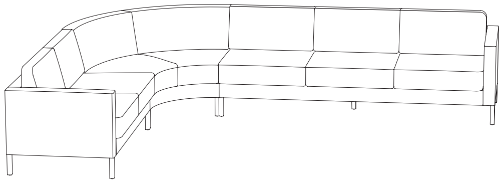
2

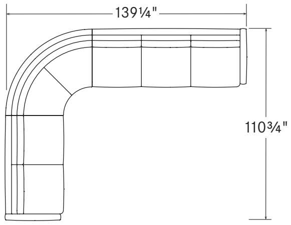




Sku	Description
K2D	Left Side Facing Loveseat
K2I	Curved 45º Connector
K2E	Right Side Facing Loveseat

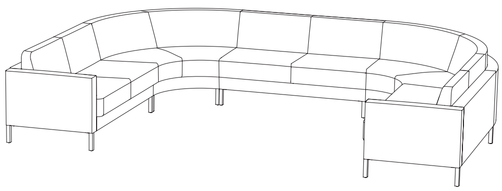
3

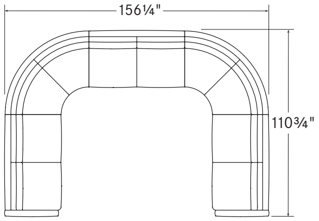




Sku	Description
K2D	Left Side Facing Loveseat
K2J	Curved 90º Connector
K2G	Right Side Facing Sofa

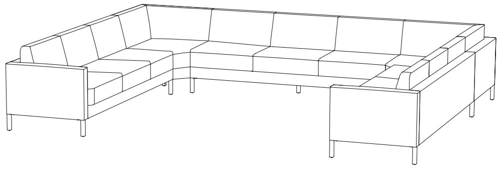
4

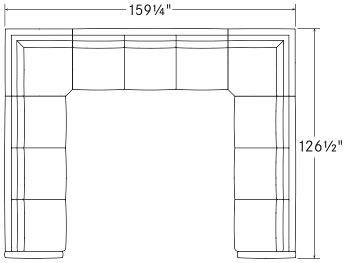




Sku	Description
K2D	Left Side Facing Loveseat
K2J	Curved 90º Connector
K2K	Armless Loveseat
K2J	Curved 90º Connector
K2E	Right Side Facing Loveseat

5



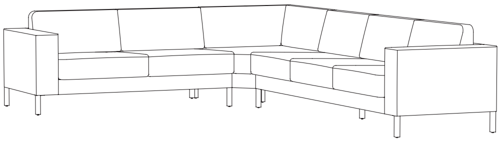


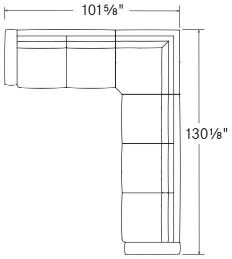
Sku	Description
K2F	Left Side Facing Sofa
K2H	Square Corner Connector
K2L	Armless Sofa
K2H	Square Corner Connector
K2G	Right Side Facing Sofa

* Please reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures

Harmony Seating Sample Configurations - Scale: Luxe

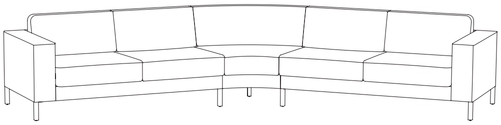
1

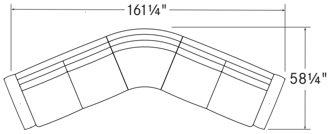




Sku	Description
K3D	Left Side Facing Loveseat
K3H	Square Corner Chair
K3G	Right Side Facing Sofa

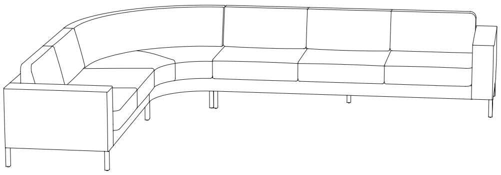
2

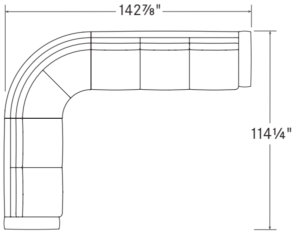




K3D	Left Side Facing Loveseat
K3I	Curved 45º Connector
K3E	Right Side Facing Loveseat

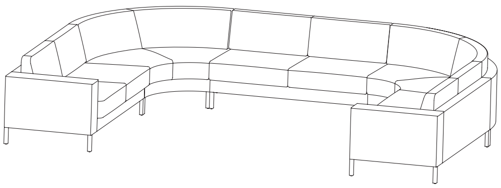
3

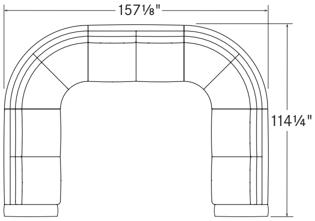




K3D	Left Side Facing Loveseat
K3J	Curved 90º Connector
K3G	Right Side Facing Sofa

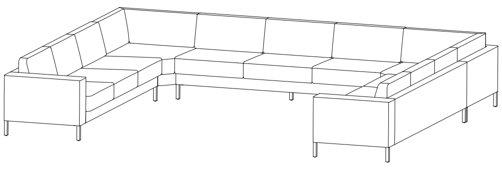
4

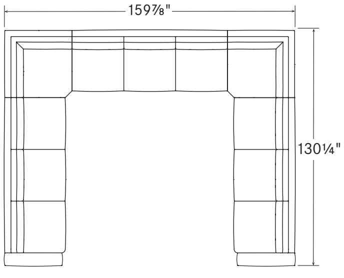




K3D	Left Side Facing Loveseat
K3J	Curved 90º Connector
K3K	Armless Loveseat
K3J	Curved 90º Connector
K3E	Right Side Facing Loveseat

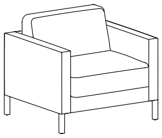
5





K3F	Left Side Facing Sofa
K3H	Square Corner Connector
K3L	Armless Sofa
K3H	Square Corner Connector
K3G	Right Side Facing Sofa

classic standard K1A



Chair
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $100. D & E cushion add $200.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24 ½"	34¼"	31¾"	29¾"	7.5 yds.	115.0'	99 lbs.	22.67'/1
445 mm	622 mm	870 mm	806 mm	756 mm	6.9 m	10.7sqm	45.0 kg	.64 cu.

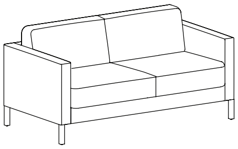
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2817	2967	3551	3684	3751	3884	4017	4067	4184	4284	4401	4551	5134

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions	**A** standard	**D** tufted with welt**	**A** round	**Z** bronze	**H** bevel	**E** maple	see seating finishes
	2 square cushions	**B** with welt**	**E** quilted**	**B** square	**K** black	**I** conical	**9** walnut	
		C tufted**	****cushion upcharges**	**C** bevel	**P** polished	**J** incline		
				D ballet	**B** brushed	**K** block		

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

classic standard K1B



Loveseat
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24 ½"	60¾"	31¾"	29¾"	14.25 yds.	230.0'	129.0 lbs.	42.67'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1543 mm	806 mm	756 mm	13.0 m	21.4 sqm	58.6 kg	1.21 cu.

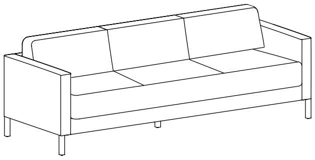
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4376	4661	5770	6023	6150	6403	6656	6751	6973	7163	7385	7670	8778

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted** **D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

classic standard K1C



Sofa
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 10.75 yds. leather: 160.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 8.8 yds. leather: 130.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $400.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	87¼"	31¾"	29¾"	19.5 yds.	315.0'	171 lbs.	56.67'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2216 mm	806 mm	756 mm	17.8 m	29.3 sqm	77.6 kg	1.60 cu.

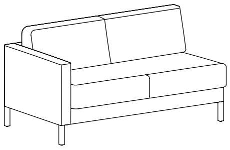
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5626	6016	7533	7880	8053	8400	8746	8876	9180	9440	9743	10133	11650

sku	**cushion type**	**cushion stitching options**	**metal leg**	**metal finish code**	**wood leg**	**wood species**	**wood finish code**
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted** **D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

classic standard K1D



Left side facing loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1D.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 80.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	57"	31¾"	29¾"	12.75 yds.	206.0'	108 lbs.	40.0'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1448 mm	806 mm	756 mm	11.7 m	19.1 sqm	49.1 kg	1.13 cu.

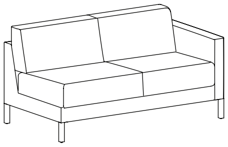
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3908	4163	5155	5382	5495	5722	5948	6033	6232	6402	6600	6855	7847

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted** **D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

classic standard K1E



Right side facing loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1E.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 80.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	57"	31¾"	29¾"	12.75 yds.	206.0'	108 lbs.	40.0'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1448 mm	806 mm	756 mm	11.7 m	19.1 sqm	49.1 kg	1.13 cu.

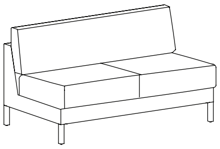
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3908	4163	5155	5382	5495	5722	5948	6033	6232	6402	6600	6855	7847

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

classic standard K1K



Armless loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1K.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttonsy
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	53½"	31¾"	29¾"	11.2 yds.	182.0'	101 lbs.	35.26'/1
445 mm	-	1359 mm	806 mm	756 mm	10.2 m	16.9 sqm	45.9 kg	1.0 cu.

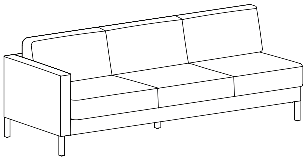
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3438	3663	4538	4738	4838	5038	5238	5313	5488	5638	5813	6038	6913

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions	**A** standard	**D** tufted with welt**	**A** round	**Z** bronze	**H** bevel	**E** maple	see seating finishes
	2 square cushions	**B** with welt**	**E** quilted**	**B** square	**K** black	**I** conical	**9** walnut	
		C tufted**	****cushion upcharges**	**C** bevel	**P** polished	**J** incline		
				D ballet	**B** brushed	**K** block		

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

classic standard K1F



Left side facing sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1F.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 10.75 yds. leather: 160.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 115.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $400.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

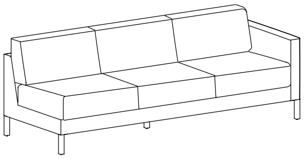
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	83½"	31¾"	29¾"	18.25 yds.	296.0'	154 lbs.	54.15'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2121 mm	806 mm	756 mm	16.7 m	27.5 sqm	70.0 kg	1.53 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5156	5521	6941	7265	7428	7752	8076	8198	8482	8725	9009	9374	10794

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted** **D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard K1G



Right side facing sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1G.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 10.75 yds. leather: 160.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 115.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $400.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	83½"	31¾"	29¾"	18.25 yds.	296.0'	154 lbs.	54.15'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2121 mm	806 mm	756 mm	16.7 m	27.5 sqm	70.0 kg	1.53 cu.

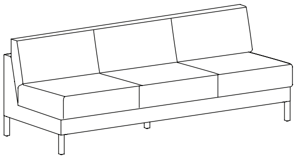
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5156	5521	6941	7265	7428	7752	8076	8198	8482	8725	9009	9374	10794

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions	**A** standard	**D** tufted with welt**	**A** round	**Z** bronze	**H** bevel	**E** maple	see seating finishes
	2 square cushions	**B** with welt**	**E** quilted**	**B** square	**K** black	**I** conical	**9** walnut	
		C tufted**	****cushion upcharges**	**C** bevel	**P** polished	**J** incline		
				D ballet	**B** brushed	**K** block		

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

classic standard K1L



Armless sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1L.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 11.0 yds. leather: 162.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 6.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $400.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	H	D	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	80"	29¾"	31 3/4"	16.5 yds.	267.0'	141 lbs.	51.63'/1
445 mm	-	2032 mm	806 mm	756 mm	15.1 m	24.8 sqm	60.0 kg	1.5 cu.

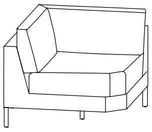
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4689	5019	6303	6596	6743	7036	7329	7439	7696	7916	8173	8503	9786

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

classic standard K1H



Square corner chair
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1H.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges..

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 5.1 yds. leather: 82.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

CSS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	35½"	35½"	29¾"	8.75 yds.	145.0'	89 lbs.	26.74'/1
445 mm	-	902 mm	902 mm	756 mm	8.0 m	13.5 sqm	40.5 kg	.76 cu.

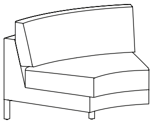
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3438	3613	4294	4450	4527	4683	4838	4897	5033	5150	5286	5461	6141

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted** **D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

classic standard K1I



Curved 45° connector
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1I.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 35.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 1/2"	-	43 1/4"	34 1/2"	29 3/8"	6.8 yds.	110.0'	97 lbs.	30.67'/1
445 mm	-	1099 mm	877 mm	756 mm	6.2 m	10.3 sqm	44.1 kg	.87 cu.

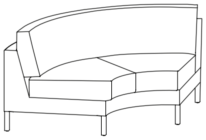
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3125	3261	3790	3911	3972	4093	4213	4259	4365	4455	4561	4697	5226

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions	**A** standard	**D** tufted with welt**	**A** round	**Z** bronze	**H** bevel	**E** maple	see seating finishes
	2 square cushions	**B** with welt**	**E** quilted**	**B** square	**K** black	**I** conical	**9** walnut	
		C tufted**	****cushion upcharges**	**C** bevel	**P** polished	**J** incline		
				D ballet	**B** brushed	**K** block		

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

classic standard K1J



Curved 90° connector
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1J.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

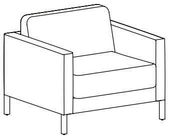
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	H	D	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	68¼"	36 1/2"	29 3/4"	11.0 yds.	178.0'	137 lbs.	53.33'/1
445 mm	-	1734 mm	927 mm	756 mm	10.1 m	16.5 sqm	62.3 kg	1.51 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4220	4440	5296	5492	5589	5785	5980	6054	6225	6372	6543	6763	7618

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions	**A** standard	**D** tufted with welt**	**A** round	**Z** bronze	**H** bevel	**E** maple	see seating finishes
	2 square cushions	**B** with welt**	**E** quilted**	**B** square	**K** black	**I** conical	**9** walnut	
		C tufted**	****cushion upcharges**	**C** bevel	**P** polished	**J** incline		
				D ballet	**B** brushed	**K** block		

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande K2A



Chair
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $100. D & E cushion add $200.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

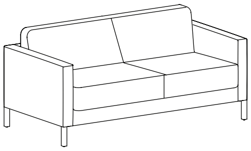
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24 ½"	36¼"	34"	29¾"	7.5 yds.	115.0'	107 lbs.	25.33'/1
445 mm	622 mm	921 mm	864 mm	756 mm	6.9 m	10.7 sqm	48.6 kg	.72 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2971	3121	3705	3838	3905	4038	4171	4221	4338	4438	4555	4705	5288

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande K2B



Loveseat
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 115.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 115.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24 ½"	64¾"	34"	29¾"	14.5 yds.	235.0'	134 lbs.	45.33'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1645 mm	864 mm	756 mm	13.3 m	21.8 sqm	60.9 kg	1.28 cu.

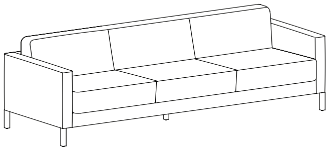
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4689	4979	6107	6365	6494	6752	7009	7106	7332	7525	7751	8041	9168

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted** **D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

classic grande K2C



Sofa
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 11.0 yds. leather: 162.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 9.25 yds. leather: 135.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $400.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

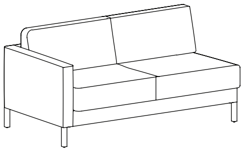
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	93¼"	34"	29¾"	19.75 yds.	320.0'	179 lbs.	64.0'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2369 mm	864 mm	756 mm	18.1 m	29.7 sqm	81.4 kg	1.8 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5938	6333	7870	8221	8396	8747	9098	9230	9537	9801	10108	10503	12039

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande K2D



Left side facing loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2D.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 121.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 9 5.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

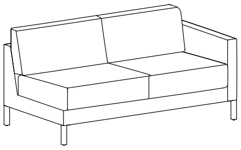
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	61"	34"	29¾"	13.0 yds.	210.0'	139 lbs.	42.67'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1549 mm	864 mm	756 mm	11.9 m	19.5 sqm	63.2 kg	1.21 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4220	4480	5492	5723	5838	6069	6300	6387	6589	6763	6965	7225	8236

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted** **D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande K2E



Right side facing loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2E.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 115.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	61"	34"	29¾"	13.0 yds.	210.0'	139 lbs.	42.67'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1549 mm	864 mm	756 mm	11.9 m	19.5 sqm	63.2 kg	1.21 cu.

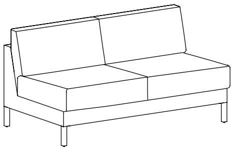
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4220	4480	5492	5723	5838	6069	6300	6387	6589	6763	6965	7225	8236

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted** **D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

classic grande K2K



Armless loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2K.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 115.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	57½"	34"	29¾"	11.5 yds.	186.0'	128 lbs.	40.0'/1
445 mm	-	1461 mm	864 mm	756 mm	10.5 m	17.3 sqm	58.2 kg	1.13 cu.

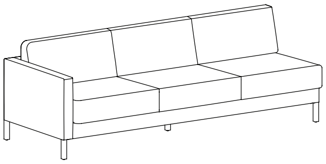
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3752	3982	4877	5081	5184	5388	5592	5669	5848	6001	6180	6410	7305

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted** **D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

classic grande K2F



Left side facing sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2F.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 11.0 yds. leather: 162.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 7.75 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $400.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24 1/2	89½"	34"	29¾"	18.5 yds.	300.0'	128 lbs.	40.0'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2273 mm	864 mm	756 mm	10.5 m	17.3 sqm	58.2 kg	1.13 cu.

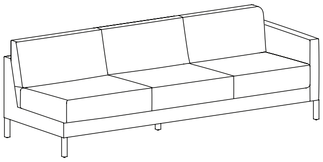
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5469	5839	7278	7607	7772	8101	8429	8553	8841	9087	9375	9745	11184

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted** **D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

classic grande K2G



Right side facing sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2G.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 11.0 yds. leather: 162.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 7.75 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $400.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	89½"	34"	29¾"	18.5 yds.	300.0'	27.9 sqm	61.33'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2273 mm	864 mm	756 mm	16.9 m	27.9 sqm	79.1 kg	1.74 cu.

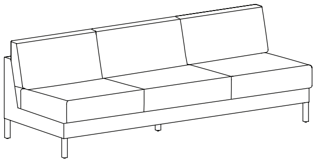
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5469	5839	7278	7607	7772	8101	8429	8553	8841	9087	9375	9745	11184

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted** **D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

classic grande K2L



Armless sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2L.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 11.0 yds. leather: 162.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 6.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $400.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"		86"	34"	29¾"	17 yds.	275.0'	163 lbs.	58.67'/1
445 mm		2185 mm	864 mm	756 mm	15.6 m	25.6 sqm	74.0 kg	1.7 cu.

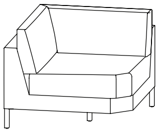
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5001	5341	6664	6966	7117	7419	7721	7835	8099	8326	8590	8930	10253

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted** **D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

classic grande K2H



Classic grande
Square corner
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2H.

Metal or wood legs. Wodo legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 5.1 yds. leather: 82.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	37"	37"	29¾"	8.75 yds.	145.0'	102 lbs.	32.67'/1
445 mm	-	940 mm	940 mm	756 mm	8.0 m	13.5 sqm	46.4 kg	.93 cu.

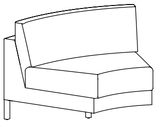
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3752	3927	4608	4764	4841	4997	5152	5211	5347	5464	5600	5775	6455

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

classic grande K2I



Curved 45° connector
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2I.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

	yardage	leather
A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion	4.25 yds.	65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body	2.5 yds.	35.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons	1.0 yds.	10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	44¼"	35 3/4"	29¾"	6.8 yds.	110.0'	65 lbs.	33.78'/1
445 mm	-	1124 mm	908 mm	756 mm	6.2 m	10.2 sqm	29.5 kg	.96 cu.

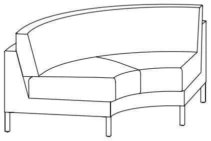
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3438	3574	4103	4224	4285	4406	4526	4572	4678	4768	4874	5010	5539

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted** **D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

classic grande K2J



Curved 90° connector
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2J.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	70½"	38⅝"	29¾"	11.0 yds.	178.0'	155 lbs.	56.94'/1
445 mm	-	1791 mm	981 mm	756 mm	10.1 m	16.5 sqm	70.5 kg	1.61 cu.

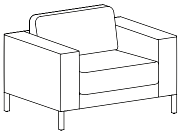
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4534	4754	5610	5806	5903	6099	6294	6368	6539	6686	6857	7077	7932

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions	**A** standard	**D** tufted with welt**	**A** round	**Z** bronze	**H** bevel	**E** maple	see seating finishes
	2 square cushions	**B** with welt**	**E** quilted**	**B** square	**K** black	**I** conical	**9** walnut	
		C tufted**	****cushion upcharges**	**C** bevel	**P** polished	**J** incline		
				D ballet	**B** brushed	**K** block		

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luxe K3A



Chair
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 75.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 75.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $100. D & E cushion add $200.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24 ½"	43¼"	34"	29¾"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	110 lbs.	30.61'/1
445 mm	622 mm	921 mm	864 mm	756 mm	7.3 m	12.0 sqm	50.0 kg	.87 cu.

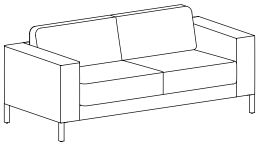
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3125	3285	3908	4050	4121	4263	4405	4459	4583	4690	4814	4974	5597

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions	**A** standard	**D** tufted with welt**	**A** round	**Z** bronze	**H** bevel	**E** maple	see seating finishes
	2 square cushions	**B** with welt**	**E** quilted**	**B** square	**K** black	**I** conical	**9** walnut	
		C tufted**	****cushion upcharges**	**C** bevel	**P** polished	**J** incline		
				D ballet	**B** brushed	**K** block		

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luxe K3B



Loveseat
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes.When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 121.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 121.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	H	D	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24 ½"	71¾"	29¾"	34"	14.5 yds.	235.0'	144 lbs.	49.33'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1822 mm	864 mm	756 mm	13.3 m	21.8 sqm	65.5 kg	1.4 cu.

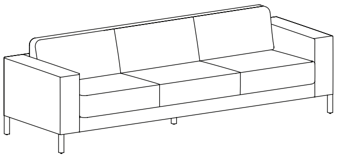
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5001	5291	6419	6677	6806	7064	7321	7418	7644	7837	8063	8353	9480

sku	**cushion type**	**cushion stitching options**		**metal leg**	**metal finish code**	**wood leg**	**wood species**	**wood finish code**
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luxe K3C



Sofa
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 11.0 yds. leather: 178.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 9.25 yds. leather: 150.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $400.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	100"	34"	29¾"	19.75 yds.	320.0'	195 lbs.	68.0'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2540 mm	864 mm	756 mm	18.1 m	29.7 sqm	88.6 kg	1.9 cu.

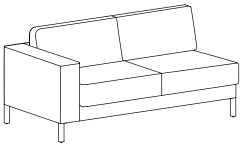
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6249	6644	8181	8532	8707	9058	9409	9541	9848	10112	10419	10814	12350

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luxe K3D



Left side facing loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3D.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 121 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	64½"	34"	29¾"	13.0 yds.	210.0'	139 lbs.	45.33'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1638 mm	864 mm	756 mm	11.9 m	19.5 sqm	63.2 kg	1.28 cu.

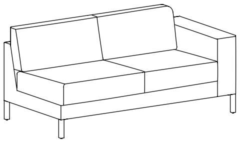
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4534	4794	5806	6037	6152	6383	6614	6701	6903	7077	7279	7539	8550

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted** **D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luxe K3E



Right side facing loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3E.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 121 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	64½"	34"	29¾"	13.0 yds.	210.0'	139 lbs.	45.33'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1638 mm	864 mm	756 mm	11.9 m	19.5 sqm	63.2 kg	1.28 cu.

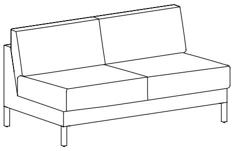
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4534	4794	5806	6037	6152	6383	6614	6701	6903	7077	7279	7539	8550

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions	**A** standard	**D** tufted with welt**	**A** round	**Z** bronze	**H** bevel	**E** maple	see seating finishes
	2 square cushions	**B** with welt**	**E** quilted**	**B** square	**K** black	**I** conical	**9** walnut	
		C tufted**	****cushion upcharges**	**C** bevel	**P** polished	**J** incline		
				D ballet	**B** brushed	**K** block		

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luxe K3K



Armless loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3K.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 121 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 98.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion usspcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	57½"	34"	29¾"	11.5 yds.	186.0'	128 lbs.	40.0'/1
445 mm	-	1461 mm	864 mm	756 mm	10.5 m	17.3 sqm	58.2 kg	1.13 cu.

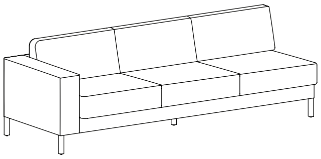
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3752	3982	4877	5081	5184	5388	5592	5669	5848	6001	6180	6410	7305

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted** **D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luxe K3F



Left side facing sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3F.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 11.0 yds. leather: 178.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 7.75 yds. leather: 125.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $400.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	93¼"	34"	29¾"	18.5 yds.	300.0'	188 lbs.	64.0'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2369 mm	864 mm	756 mm	16.9 m	27.9 sqm	85.5 kg	1.81 cu.

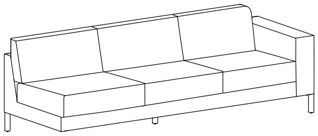
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5782	6152	7591	7920	8085	8414	8742	8866	9154	9400	9688	10058	11497

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted** **D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luxe K3G



Right side facing sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3G.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, the following yardage must be used and upcharges apply. Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 11.0 yds. leather: 178.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 7.75 yds. leather: 125.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $400.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	93¼"	34"	29¾"	18.5 yds.	300.0'	188 lbs.	64.0'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2369 mm	864 mm	756 mm	16.9 m	27.9 sqm	85.5 kg	1.81 cu.

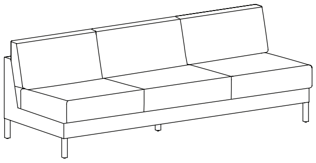
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5782	6152	7591	7920	8085	8414	8742	8866	9154	9400	9688	10058	11497

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted** **D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luxe K3L



Armless sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3L.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, the following yardage must be used and upcharges apply. Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 11.0 yds. leather: 178.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 6.75 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $400.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	86"	34"	29¾"	17.0 yds.	275.0'	163 lbs.	58.67'/1
445 mm	-	2184 mm	864 mm	756 mm	15.5 m	25.5 sqm	74.1 kg	1.7 cu.

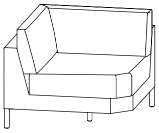
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5001	5341	6664	6966	7117	7419	7721	7835	8099	8326	8590	8930	10253

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted** **D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luxe K3H



Square corner chair
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3H.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes.When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, the following yardage must be used and upcharges apply. Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 5.1 yds. leather: 82.0 sq. ft.
B) ne fabric or leather for body
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.0 yds leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

*Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	37"	37"	29¾"	8.75 yds.	145.0'	102 lbs.	32.67'/1
445 mm	-	940 mm	940 mm	756 mm	8.0 m	13.5 sqm	46.4 kg	.93 cu.

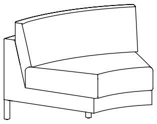
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3752	3927	4608	4764	4841	4997	5152	5211	5347	5464	5600	5775	6455

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted** **D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luxe K3I



Curved 45° connector
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3I.

Metal or wood legs. Woodlegs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 56.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	44 1/4"	29 3/4"	35 3/4"	6.8 yds.	110.0'	102 lbs.	33.78'/1
445 mm	-	1124 mm	908 mm	756 mm	15.5 m	10.3 sqm	46.4 kg	1.7 cu.

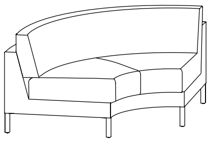
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3438	3574	4103	4224	4285	4406	4526	4572	4678	4768	4874	5010	5539

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted** **D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luxe K3J



Curved 90° connector
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3J.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 118.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	70½"	38⅝"	29¾"	11.0 yds.	178.0'	155 lbs.	56.94'/1
445 mm	-	1791mm	981 mm	756 mm	10.1 m	14.9 sqm	70.3 kg	1.51 cu.

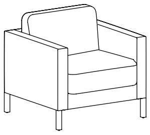
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4534	4754	5610	5806	5903	6099	6294	6368	6539	6686	6857	7077	7932

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted** **D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

classic compact K6A



Classic compact
Chair
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $100. D & E cushion add $200.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24 ½"	31¼"	30¼"	29¾"	7.5 yds.	115.0'	91 lbs.	20.15'/1
445 mm	622 mm	794 mm	768 mm	756 mm	6.9 m	10.7 sqm	41.4 kg	.57 cu.

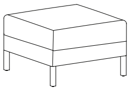
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2659	2809	3393	3526	3593	3726	3859	3909	4026	4126	4243	4393	4976

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions	**A** standard	**D** tufted with welt**	**A** round	**Z** bronze	**H** bevel	**E** maple	see seating finishes
	2 square cushions	**B** with welt**	**E** quilted**	**B** square	**K** black	**I** conical	**9** walnut	
		C tufted**	****cushion upcharges**	**C** bevel	**P** polished	**J** incline		
				D ballet	**B** brushed	**K** block		

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

harmony K6C



Ottoman
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B cushion add $50. E cushion add $100.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	26"	26"	17"	3.25 yds.	52.0'	61 lbs.	9.07'/1
432 mm	-	660 mm	660 mm	432 mm	3.0 m	4.8 sqm	57.7 kg	.26 cu.

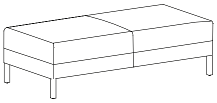
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1721	1786	2039	2097	2126	2184	2241	2263	2314	2357	2408	2473	2725

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	2 square cushions	**A** standard	**A** round	**Z** bronze	**H** bevel	**E** maple	see seating finishes
		B with welt**	**B** square	**K** black	**I** conical	**9** walnut	
		E quilted**	**C** bevel	**P** polished	**J** incline		
		****cushion upcharges**	**D** ballet	**B** brushed	**K** block		

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

harmony K6D



Two-seat bench
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B cushion add $75. E cushion add $150.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	56"	26"	17"	5.0 yds.	81.0'	100 lbs.	17.50'/1
432 mm	-	1422 mm	660 mm	432 mm	4.6 m	7.5 sqm	45.5 kg	.50 cu.

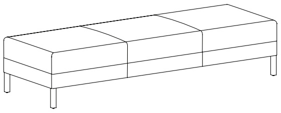
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2502	2602	2991	3080	3125	3214	3302	3336	3414	3480	3558	3658	4047

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	2 square cushions	**A** standard	**A** round	**Z** bronze	**H** bevel	**E** maple	see seating finishes
		B with welt**	**B** square	**K** black	**I** conical	**9** walnut	
		E quilted**	**C** bevel	**P** polished	**J** incline		
		****cushion upcharges**	**D** ballet	**B** brushed	**K** block		

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

harmony K6E



Three-seat bench
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 80.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B cushion add $100. E cushion add $200.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	H	D	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	78"	17"	26"	6.75 yds.	110.0'	133 lbs.	25.93'/1
432 mm	-	1981 mm	660 mm	432 mm	6.2 m	10.2 sqm	60.5 kg	.73 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2817	2952	3477	3597	3657	3777	3897	3942	4047	4137	4242	4377	4902

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	2 square cushions	**A** standard	**A** round	**Z** bronze	**H** bevel	**E** maple	see seating finishes
		B with welt**	**B** square	**K** black	**I** conical	**9** walnut	
		E quilted**	**C** bevel	**P** polished	**J** incline		
		****cushion upcharges**	**D** ballet	**B** brushed	**K** block		

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

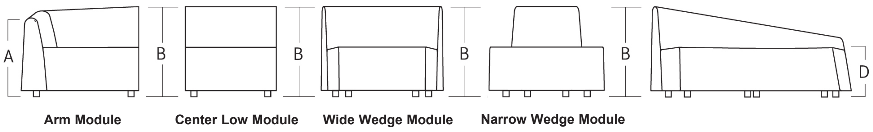
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Item Seating System Specification Guide

Item seating modules are fully upholstered and are designed to create freefloating design configurations. Item modules twist, rise and fall in their design creating a final assembly sculptured from both the plan and elevation views. Item is offered in 10 different modules that range in shape and heights. Variations in heights within the item modular group makes it necessary to use only the modules with corresponding heights together. Modules cannot be mated to either A or D sides.

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed. Fabric on corner module will be railroaded. If modules are used in a configuration with the corner module, specify fabric railroaded. When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

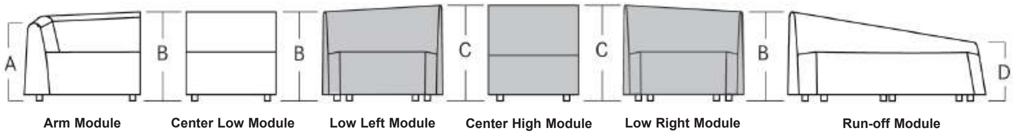
Illustration showing ONLY the low lounge modules for Item.



A - 25⅜"h
B - 29⅛"h
D - 19⅛"h

Illustration showing both the low and the taller transition modules for Item.

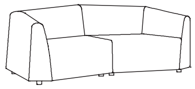
Item's change in height adds to the palette of creativity that already exists within the sectional group. Shaded modules show the tall and transitional modules. Note: Tall and low modules must be paired with a unit with a matching height. The "C" height will only fit to other "C" height modules as the "B" height will only work with corresponding "B" height units.

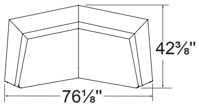


A - 25⅜"h
B - 29⅛"h
C - 31⅛"h
D - 19⅛"h

Item Seating System Sample Configurations

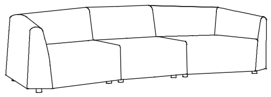
1

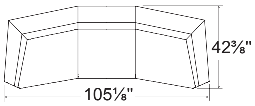




Sku	Description
5900L	Left Arm Module
5900R	Right Arm Module

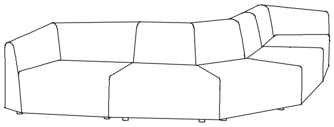
2

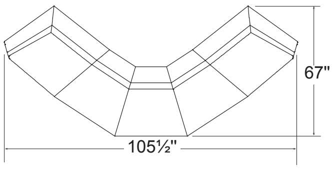




Sku	Description
5900L	Left Arm Module
5901CL	Center Low Module
5900R	Right Arm Module

3



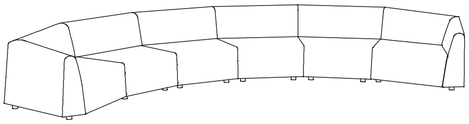


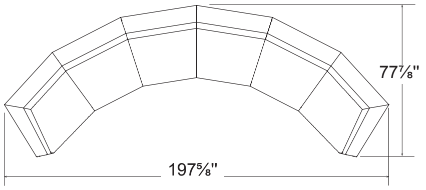
150½"w x 67"d

Sku	Description
5900L	Left Arm Module
5902NW	Narrow Back Wedge (3)
5900R	Right Arm Module

Item Seating System Sample Configurations

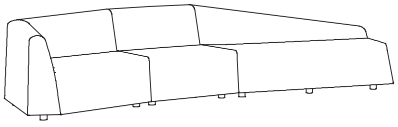
4

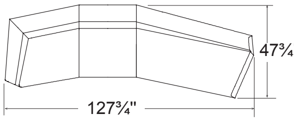




Sku	Description
5900L	Left Arm Module
5902WW	Wide Wedge Module (4)
5900R	Right Arm Module

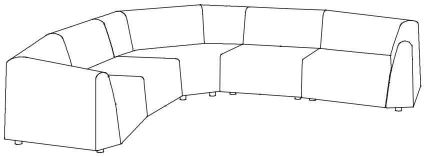
5

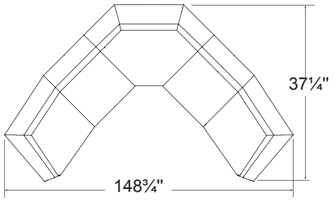




Sku	Description
5900L	Left Arm Module
5901CL	Center Low Module
5904R	Run-off Right Module

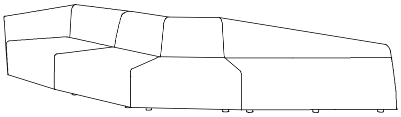
6

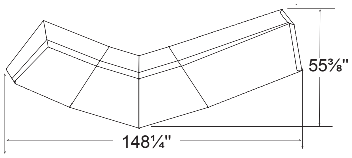




Sku	Description
5900L	Left Arm Module
5901CL	Center Low Module
5905	Corner Module
5901CL	Center Low Module
5900R	Right Arm Module

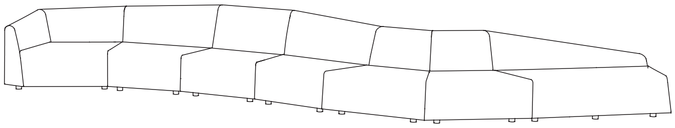
7

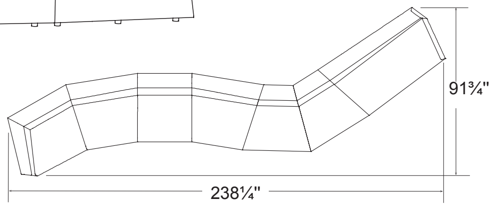




Sku	Description
5900L	Left Arm Module
5902NW	Narrow Back Wedge (2)
5904R	Run-off Right Module

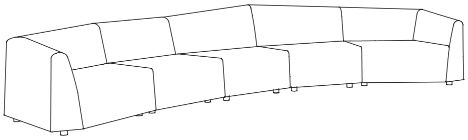
8

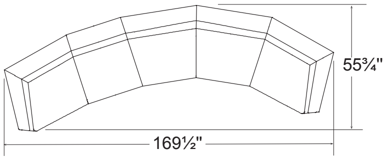




Sku	Description
5900L	Left Corner Module
5903LW	Low Left Wedge Module
5901CH	Center High Module
5903RW	Low Right Wedge Module
5902NW	Narrow Back Wedge Module (2)
5904R	Run-Off Right Module

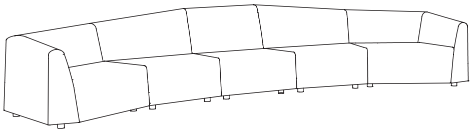
9

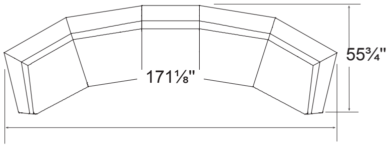




Sku	Description
5900L	Left Corner Module
5901CL	Center Low Module
5903RW	Low Right Wedge Module
5903RW	Low Right Wedge Module
5900R	Right Corner Module

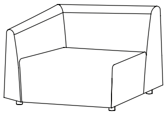
10





Sku	Description
5900L	Left Corner Module
5903LW	Low Left Wedge Module
5901CH	Center High Module
5903RW	Low Right Wedge Module
5900R	Right Corner Module

item 5900L



Left arm module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

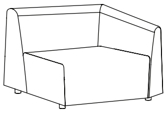
Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	25⅜"	38"	42⅜"	29⅛"	5.8 yds.	101.0'	105 lbs.	32.10'/1
425 mm	645 mm	965 mm	1076 mm	740 mm	5.3 m	9.4 sqm	47.6 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3318	3434	3886	3989	4040	4143	4246	4285	4375	4453	4543	4659	5110

item 5900R



Right arm module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

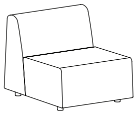
Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	25⅜"	38"	42⅜"	29⅛"	5.8 yds.	101.0'	105 lbs.	32.10'/1
425 mm	645 mm	965 mm	1076 mm	740 mm	5.3 m	9.4 sqm	47.6 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3318	3434	3886	3989	4040	4143	4246	4285	4375	4453	4543	4659	5110

item 5901CL



Center low module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

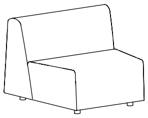
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	29½"	37¼"	29⅛"	4.8 yds.	87.0'	85 lbs.	32.10'/1
425 mm	-	750 mm	946 mm	740 mm	4.4 m	8.1 sqm	38.5 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2287	2383	2757	2842	2885	2970	3055	3087	3162	3226	3301	3397	3770

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

---

item 5902WW



Wide back wedge module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

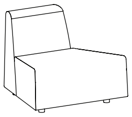
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	38"	36⅝"	29⅛"	4.8 yds.	87.0'	85 lbs.	32.10'/1
425 mm	-	965 mm	930 mm	740 mm	4.4 m	8.1 sqm	38.5 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2287	2383	2757	2842	2885	2970	3055	3087	3162	3226	3301	3397	3770

---

item 5902NW



Narrow back wedge module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

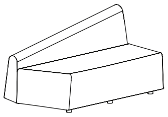
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	37¼"	35¾"	29⅛"	4.5 yds.	87.0'	75 lbs.	32.10'/1
425 mm	-	946 mm	908 mm	740 mm	4.2 m	8.1 sqm	38.5 kg	32.10'/1

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2287	2377	2727	2807	2847	2927	3007	3037	3107	3167	3237	3327	3677

---

item 5904L



Run-off left module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

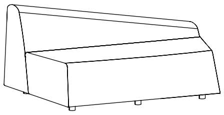
Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	64¼"	36⅛"	29⅛"	7.5 yds.	116.0'	121 lbs.	68.33'/1
425 mm	-	1632 mm	918 mm	740 mm	6.9 m	10.8 sqm	54.9 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3318	3468	4052	4185	4252	4385	4518	4568	4685	4785	4902	5052	5635

item 5904R



Run-off right module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

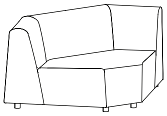
Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	64¼"	36⅛"	29⅛"	7.5 yds.	116.0'	121 lbs.	68.33'/1
425 mm	-	1632 mm	918 mm	740 mm	6.9 m	10.8 sqm	54.9 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3318	3468	4052	4185	4252	4385	4518	4568	4685	4785	4902	5052	5635

item 5905



Corner module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

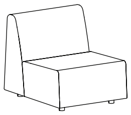
Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	47¼"	47¼"	29⅛"	7.5 yds.	120.0'	195 lbs.	100.22'/1
425 mm	-	1200 mm	1200 mm	740 mm	6.9 m	11.1 sqm	88.0 kg	2.84 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3318	3468	4052	4185	4252	4385	4518	4568	4685	4785	4902	5052	5635

item 5901CH



Center high module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

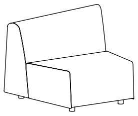
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	38"	37¼"	31⅛"	5.0 yds.	88.0'	85 lbs.	32.10'/1
425 mm	-	965 mm	946 mm	740 mm	4.6 m	8.2 sqm	38.5 kg	32.10'/1

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2287	2387	2776	2865	2910	2999	3087	3121	3199	3265	3343	3443	3832

---

item5903LW



Low left - high right wedge module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

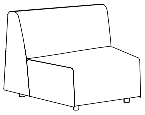
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	38"	37¼"	31⅛"	4.7 yds.	87.0'	85 lbs.	32.10'/1
425 mm	-	965 mm	946 mm	740 mm	4.3 sqm	8.1 sqm	38.5 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2287	2381	2747	2831	2872	2956	3039	3071	3144	3207	3280	3374	3739

---

item 5903RW



Low right - high left wedge module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	38"	36⅝"	31⅛"	4.7 yds.	87.0'	85 lbs.	32.10'/1
425 mm	-	965 mm	930 mm	740 mm	4.3 sqm	8.1 sqm	38.5 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2287	2381	2747	2831	2872	2956	3039	3071	3144	3207	3280	3374	3739

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Luca Seating System Specification Guide

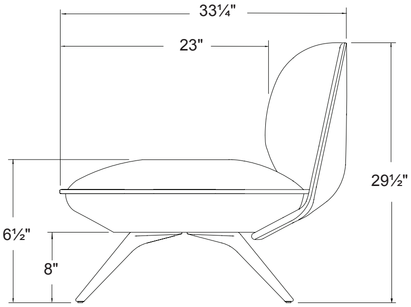
Standard Features

Luca is a modular seating system comprised of 41 unique modules which can be used as freestanding or interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. Options include freestanding benches, two-seat and three-seat modules, corner modules and seating and bench modules with end tables. End table tops are available in oak or walnut and are offered with and without power. Legs are available in one of three finishes: polished aluminum, matte black powder coat and satin white powder coat.

Luca is fully upholstered with ⅝" diameter non-marring adjustable nylon glides. When ordering configurations, please provide the total COM yar age from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.corporate office for specification assistance.

Configurations are connected by a ganging bracket. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with product. See the Luca lounge-modular accessories page for ordering information.

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.

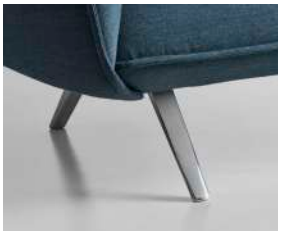


Side View of Armless Sofa

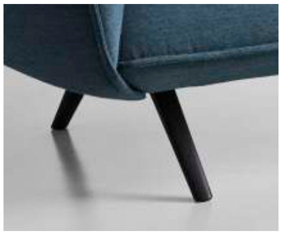
⅝" Non-marring Adjustable Nylon Glides

Leg Options

Polished Aluminum - 6



Matte Black Powder Coat- 3



Satin White Powder Coat- W

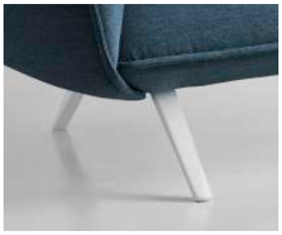


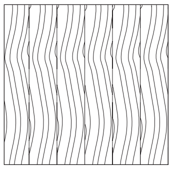
Table Options

Veneer Selection

C Oak

Order Code - C

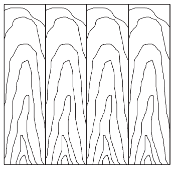
Rift Cut



9 Walnut

Order Code - 9

Flat Cut



A three-character sku identifies each wood veneer option as well as standard finishes. Base and top finishes are specified separately. When selecting light finishes such as 836, 837, 840, or 870, the color and characteristic variances of the wood veneer are apparent, and exact color matches are not possible.

C Oak

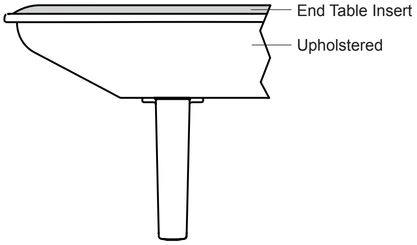
Standard Finish
871 860 870
837 836 861
865 805 866
872 839 845

Standard Finish
M73 M71 M75
M74 M76 M77

9 Walnut

Standard Finish
872 861
860 823
839 866
870

Edge Profile

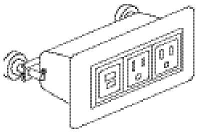


Surface Mount Power Modules

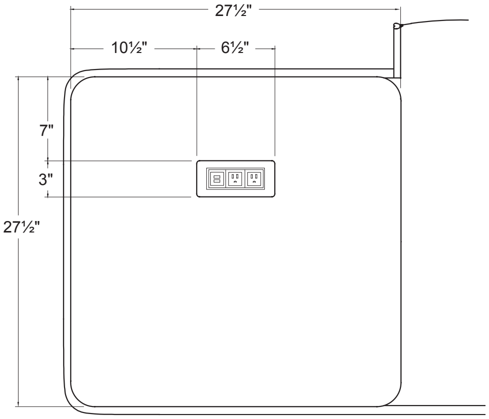
Luca offers a proprietary surface mount power solution which is installed flush to the worksurface and provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (1) 2 amp USB-A port and (1) 2 amp USB-C port. The unit has a 10' infeed with a grounded plug. Power module finish is determined by leg finish selection.

Power Module

Black Finish



(2) 120 v 60 Hz. 15 amp receptacles
(1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt
(1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt
6½"w x 3"d x 2¾"h

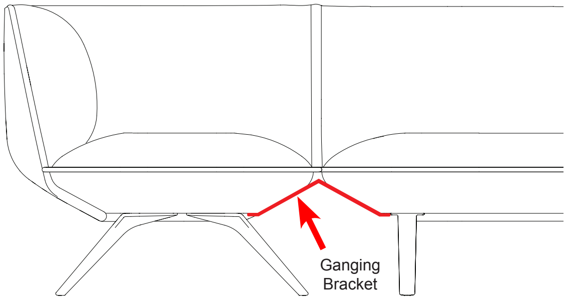


When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Connecting Modules

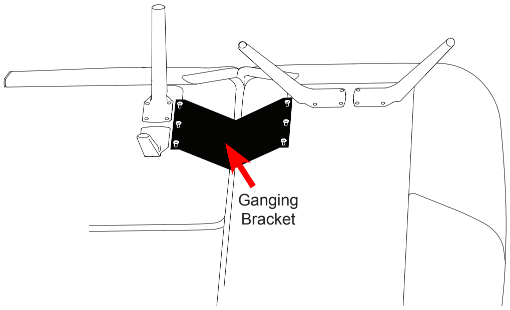
Luca modules connect by attaching a ganging bracket to the underside of the furniture. Order one ganging bracket per point of connection of modular units. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with product.

To connect the modules together insert the three fasteners into the inserts at the location each module is desired to be connected. Push modules together in desired location.



Ganging bracket is concealed behind flange and is not visible when looking at the sofa.

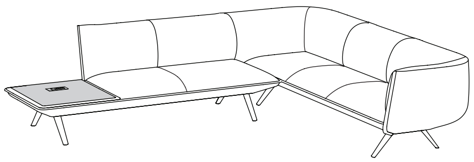
Leave ¼" between head of fastener and upholstery. Fit bracket over heads of fasteners and slide bracket to lock fasteners into keyhole slots cut into fastener. Tighten fasteners against bracket.

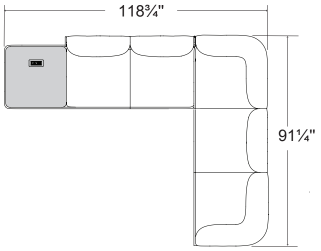


Under side view of the ganging bracket placement

Luca Seating System Sample Configurations

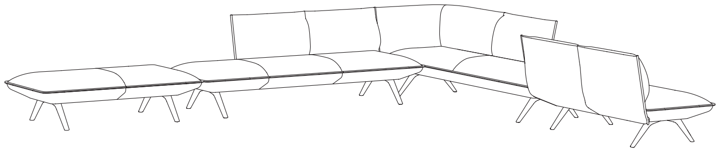
1

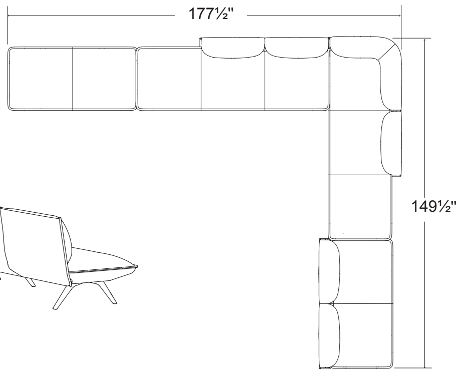




Sku	Description
8P16R	Two-seat. Right Arm Facing Armless Module with End Table. Power
8D27N	Three-Seat Module

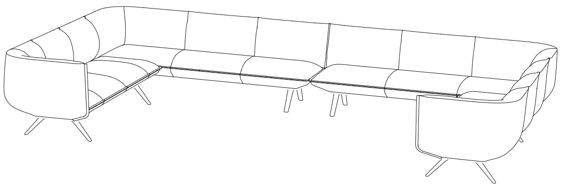
2

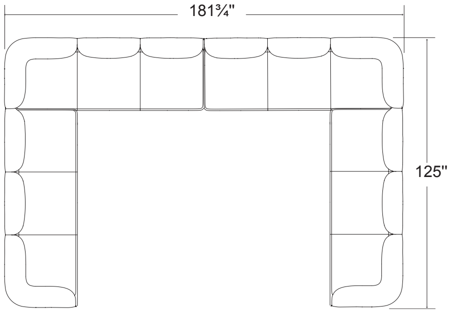




Sku	Description
8D05N	Two-seat Bench (Refer to Seating - Benches)
8D47R	Three-seat. Right Arm Facing Armless Open Module
8D57L	Three-seat. Left Arm Facing Open Module
8D15N	Two-seat. Armless Module

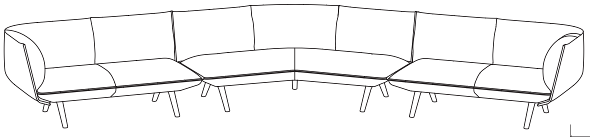
3



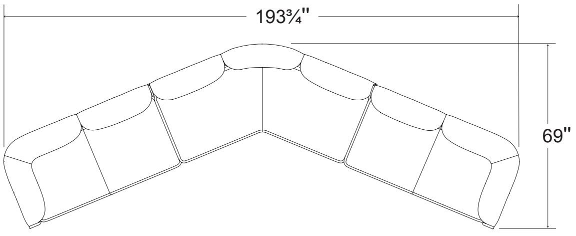


Sku	Description
8D37L	Three-seat. Left Arm Facing Module
8D37L	Three-seat. Left Arm Facing Module
8D37R	Three-seat. Right Arm Facing Module
8D37R	Three-seat. Right Arm Facing Module

4



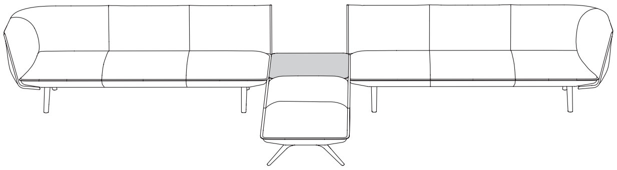
Sku	Description
8D35L	Two-seat. Left Arm Facing Module
8D31N	Inside 45° Corner Module. Armless
8D35R	Two-seat. Right Arm Facing Module

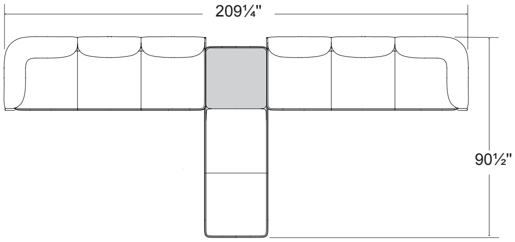


When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Luca Seating System Sample Configurations

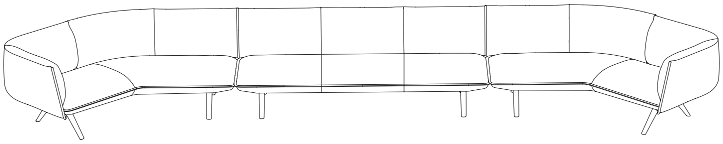
5

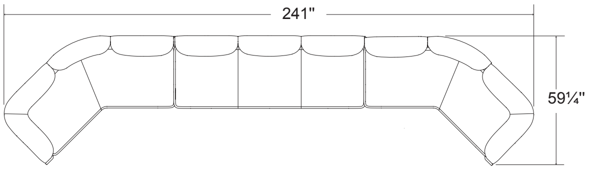




Sku	Description
8D37L	Three-seat. Left Arm Facing Module
8D06N	Two-seat Bench with End Table (Refer to Seating - Benches)
8D37R	Three-seat. Right Arm Facing Module

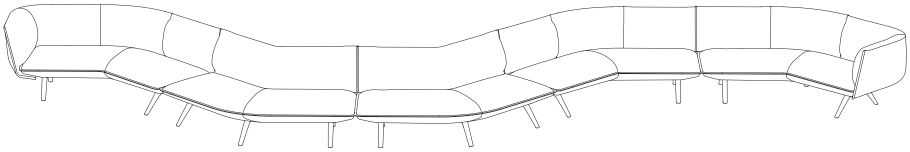
6

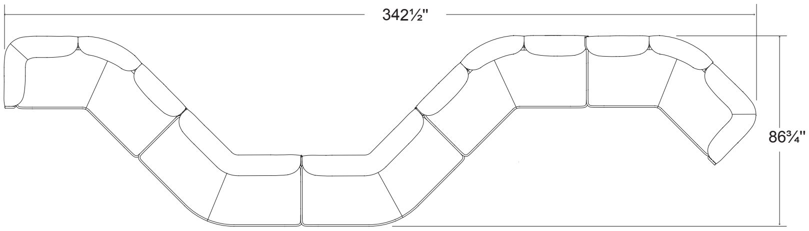




Sku	Description
8D33L	Inside 45° Corner Module. Left Arm Facing
8D17N	Three-seat Armless Module
8D33R	Inside 45° Corner Module. Right Arm Facing

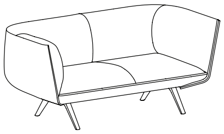
7





Sku	Description
8D33L	Inside 45° Corner Module Left Arm Facing
8D32N	Outside 45° Corner Module. Armless
8D32N	Outside 45° Corner Module. Armless
8D31N	Inside 45° Corner Module. Armless
8D33R	Inside 45° Corner Module. Right Arm Facing

luca 8D25N



Loveseat
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

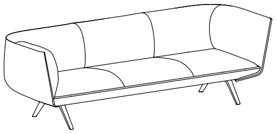
A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29 ½"	66½"	33 ¼"	29½"	12.0 yds.	195.0'	165 lbs.	52.25'/1
419 mm	749 mm	1689 mm	845 mm	749 mm	11 m	18.1 sqm	74.9 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5158	5398	6332	6545	6652	6865	7078	7158	7345	7505	7692	7932	8865

luca 8D27N



Sofa
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.75 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms.
yardage: 10.0 yds. leather: 165.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	95¾"	33¼"	29½"	16.75 yds.	275.0’	216 lbs.	71.85’/1
419 mm	749 mm	2432 mm	845 mm	749 mm	15.32 m	25.5 sqm	98.2 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6338	6673	7976	8274	8423	8721	9018	9130	9391	9614	9875	10210	11512

sku

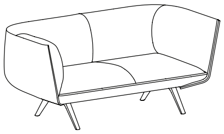
frame finish

6 polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150
3 matte black powder coat
W satin white powder coat

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8D25N



Two-seat module
Use for making 90° corner configurations
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

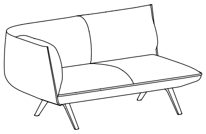
A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29 ½"	66½"	33 ¼"	29½"	12.0 yds.	195.0'	165 lbs.	52.25'/1
419 mm	749 mm	1689 mm	845 mm	749 mm	11 m	18.1 sqm	74.9 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5158	5398	6332	6545	6652	6865	7078	7158	7345	7505	7692	7932	8865

luca 8D35L



Two-seat module
Left arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arm
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	62¾"	33¼"	29½"	11.0 yds.	180.0'	151 lbs.	52.25'/1
419 mm	749 mm	1594 mm	845 mm	749 mm	10.1 m	16.7 sqm	68.5 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4570	4790	5646	5842	5939	6135	6330	6404	6575	6722	6893	7113	7968

sku

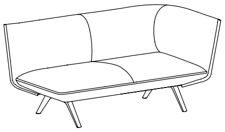
frame finish

6 polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150
3 matte black powder coat
W satin white powder coat

---

luca 8D35R



Two-seat module
Right arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arm
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

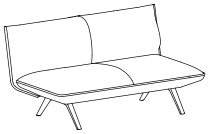
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	62¾"	33¼"	29½"	11.0 yds.	180.0'	151 lbs.	52.25'/1
419 mm	749 mm	1594 mm	845 mm	749 mm	10.1 m	16.7 sqm	68.5 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4570	4790	5646	5842	5939	6135	6330	6404	6575	6722	6893	7113	7968

---

luca 8D15N



Two-seat armless module
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	58½"	33¼"	29½"	9.5 yds.	160.0'	128 lbs.	52.25'/1
419 mm	-	1486 mm	845 mm	749 mm	8.7 m	14.7 sqm	58.1 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3833	4023	4762	4931	5016	5185	5353	5417	5565	5691	5839	6029	6768

---

sku

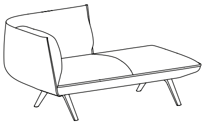
frame finish

6 polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150
3 matte black powder coat
W satin white powder coat

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8D55L



Two-seat open module
Left arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

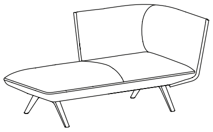
A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for insided back, outside back, outer shell and inside arm
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	62¾"	33¼"	29½"	9.0 yds.	150.0'	135 lbs.	52.25'/1
419 mm	749 mm	1594 mm	845 mm	749 mm	8.2 m	13.9 sqm	61.2 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4127	4307	5007	5167	5247	5407	5567	5627	5767	5887	6027	6207	6907

luca 8D55R



Two-seat open module
Right arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arm
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	62¾"	33¼"	29½"	9.0 yds.	150.0’	135 lbs.	52.25'/1
419 mm	749 mm	1594 mm	845 mm	749 mm	8.2 m	13.9 sqm	61.2 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4127	4307	5007	5167	5247	5407	5567	5627	5767	5887	6027	6207	6907

sku

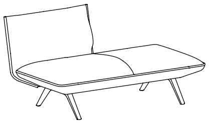
frame finish

6 polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150
3 matte black powder coat
W satin white powder coat

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8D45L



Two-seat armless open module
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

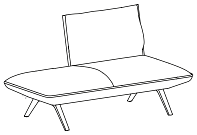
A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	58½"	33¼"	29½"	7.5 yds.	125.0'	112 lbs.	52.25'/1
419 mm	-	1486 mm	845 mm	749 mm	6.9 m	11.6 sqm	50.9 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3390	3540	4124	4257	4324	4457	4590	4640	4757	4857	4974	5124	5707

luca 8D45R



Two-seat armless open module
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	58½"	33¼"	29½"	7.5 yds.	125.0'	112 lbs.	52.25'/1
419 mm	-	1486 mm	845 mm	749 mm	6.9 m	11.6 sqm	50.9 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3390	3540	4124	4257	4324	4457	4590	4640	4757	4857	4974	5124	5707

sku

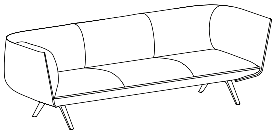
frame finish

6 polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150
3 matte black powder coat
W satin white powder coat

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8D27N



Three-seat module
Use for making 90° corner configurations
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

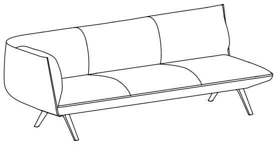
A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.75 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms
yardage: 10.0 yds. leather: 165.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	95¾"	33¼"	29½"	16.75 yds.	275.0’	216 lbs.	71.85’/1
419 mm	749 mm	2432 mm	845 mm	749 mm	15.32 m	25.5 sqm	98.2 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6338	6673	7976	8274	8423	8721	9018	9130	9391	9614	9875	10210	11512

luca 8D37L



Three-seat module
Left arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets. ts.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arm
yardage: 9.5 yds. leather: 154.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	91¼"	33¼"	29½"	13.25 yds.	215.0'	202 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2318 mm	845 mm	749 mm	12.1 m	20.0 sqm	91.6 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5748	6013	7044	7280	7397	7633	7868	7957	8163	8340	8546	8811	9841

sku

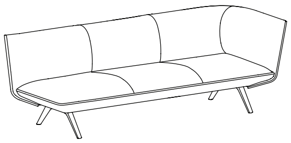
frame finish

6 polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150
3 matte black powder coat
W satin white powder coat

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8D37R



Three-seat module
Right arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

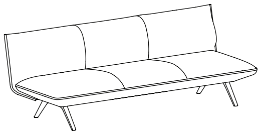
A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms
yardage: 9.5 yds. leather: 154.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	91¼"	33¼"	29½"	13.25 yds.	215.0'	202 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2318 mm	845 mm	749 mm	12.1 m	20.0 sqm	91.6 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5748	6013	7044	7280	7397	7633	7868	7957	8163	8340	8546	8811	9841

luca 8D17N



Three-seat module
Armless
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	87¼"	33 ¼"	29 ½"	12.5 yds.	203.0'	181 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	-	2216 mm	845 mm	749 mm	11.3 m	18.9 sqm	82.1 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5012	5262	6235	6457	6568	6790	7012	7096	7290	7457	7651	7901	8874

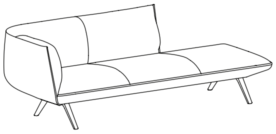
sku **frame finish**

6 polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150
3 matte black powder coat
W satin white powder coat

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8D57L



Three-seat open module
Left arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

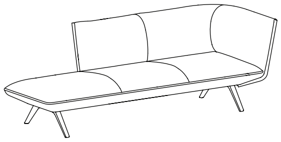
A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	91¼"	33¼"	29½"	11.75 yds.	190.0'	190 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2318 mm	845 mm	749 mm	10.7 m	17.7 sqm	86.2 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5307	5542	6456	6665	6770	6979	7187	7266	7449	7605	7788	8023	8937

luca 8D57R



Three-seat open module
Right arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	91¼"	33¼"	29½"	11.75 yds.	190.0'	190 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2318 mm	845 mm	749 mm	10.7 m	17.7 sqm	86.2 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5307	5542	6456	6665	6770	6979	7187	7266	7449	7605	7788	8023	8937

sku

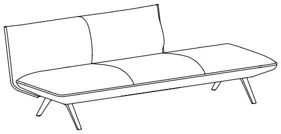
frame finish

6 polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150
3 matte black powder coat
W satin white powder coat

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8D47L



Three-seat armless open module
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

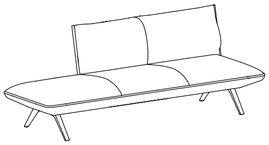
A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	87¼"	33¼"	29½"	10.75 yds.	175.0'	165 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	-	2216 mm	845 mm	749 mm	9.8 m	16.3 sqm	74.8 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4570	4785	5622	5813	5908	6099	6290	6362	6529	6673	6840	7055	7891

luca 8D47R



Three-seat armless open module
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	87¼"	33¼"	29½"	10.75 yds.	175.0'	165 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	-	2216 mm	845 mm	749 mm	9.8 m	16.3 sqm	74.8 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4570	4785	5622	5813	5908	6099	6290	6362	6529	6673	6840	7055	7891

sku

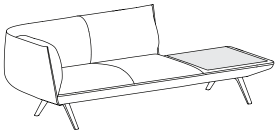
frame finish

6 polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150
3 matte black powder coat
W satin white powder coat

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8D26L



Two-seat module with end table
Left arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arm
    yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 82.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

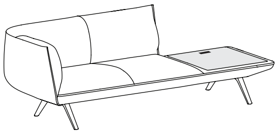
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	90¼"	33¼"	29½"	11.5 yds.	190.0'	209 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2286 mm	845 mm	749 mm	10.5 m	17.7 sqm	94.8 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5895	6125	7020	7224	7327	7531	7735	7812	7991	8144	8323	8553	9448

sku	frame finish	wood top material	wood top finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge $150 **3** matte black powder coat **W** satin white powder coat	**C** oak **9** walnut	see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8P26L



Power
Two-seat module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptables, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 82.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

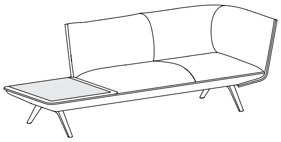
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	90¼"	33¼"	29½"	11.5 yds.	190.0'	212 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2286 mm	845 mm	749 mm	10.5 m	17.7 sqm	96.2 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6706	6936	7831	8035	8138	8342	8546	8623	8802	8955	9134	9364	10259

sku	frame finish	wood top material	wood top finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge $150 **3** matte black powder coat **W** satin white powder coat	**C** oak **9** walnut	see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8D26R



Two-seat module with end table
Right arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arm
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 82.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

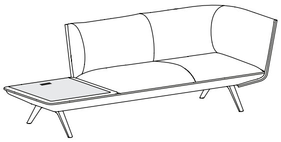
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	90¼"	33¼"	29½"	11.5 yds.	190.0'	209 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2286 mm	845 mm	749 mm	10.5 m	17.7 sqm	94.8 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5895	6125	7020	7224	7327	7531	7735	7812	7991	8144	8323	8553	9448

sku	frame finish	wood top material	wood top finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge $150 **3** matte black powder coat **W** satin white powder coat	**C** oak **9** walnut	see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8P26R



Power
Two-seat module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and(1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 82.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

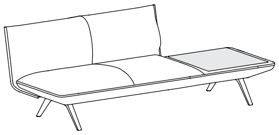
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	90¼"	33¼"	29½"	11.5 yds.	190.0'	212 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2286 mm	845 mm	749 mm	10.5 m	17.7 sqm	96.2 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6706	6936	7831	8035	8138	8342	8546	8623	8802	8955	9134	9364	10259

sku	frame finish	wood top material	wood top finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge $150 **3** matte black powder coat **W** satin white powder coat	**C** oak **9** walnut	see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8D16L



Two-seat armless module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

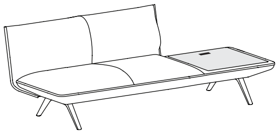
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	86¼"	33¼"	29 ½"	9.5 yds.	160.0'	195 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	-	2191 mm	845 mm	749 mm	8.7 m	14.9 sqm	88.5 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5158	5348	6087	6256	6341	6510	6678	6742	6890	7016	7164	7354	8093

sku	frame finish	wood top material	wood top finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge $150 **3** matte black powder coat **W** satin white powder coat	**C** oak **9** walnut	see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8P16L



Power
Two-seat armless module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

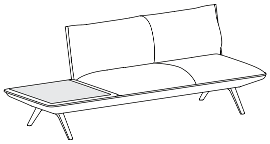
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	86¼"	33¼"	29½"	9.5 yds.	160.0'	198 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	-	2191 mm	845 mm	749 mm	8.7 m	14.9 sqm	89.8 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5970	6160	6899	7068	7153	7322	7490	7554	7702	7828	7976	8166	8905

sku	frame finish	wood top material	wood top finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge $150 **3** matte black powder coat **W** satin white powder coat	**C** oak **9** walnut	see seating finishes

luca 8D16R



Two-seat armless module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

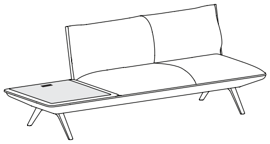
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	86¼"	33¼"	29½"	9.5 yds.	160.0'	195 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	-	2191 mm	845 mm	749 mm	8.7 m	14.9 sqm	88.5 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5158	5348	6087	6256	6341	6510	6678	6742	6890	7016	7164	7354	8093

sku	frame finish	wood top material	wood top finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge $150 **3** matte black powder coat **W** satin white powder coat	**C** oak **9** walnut	see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8P16R



Power
Two-seat armless module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

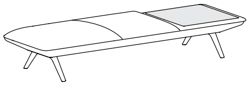
A) One fabric or lether for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	86¼"	33¼"	29½"	9.5 yds.	160.0'	198 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	-	2191 mm	845 mm	749 mm	8.7 m	14.9 sqm	89.8 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5970	6160	6899	7068	7153	7322	7490	7554	7702	7828	7976	8166	8905

luca 8D06N



Two-seat bench with end table
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

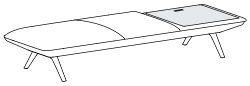
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	86¼"	28¾"	16½"	6.75 yds.	110.0'	140 lbs.	37.6'/1
419 mm	-	2191 mm	730 mm	419 mm	6.2 m	10.2 sqm	63.5 kg	1.10 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3390	3525	4050	4170	4230	4350	4470	4515	4620	4710	4815	4950	5475

sku	frame finish	wood top material	wood top finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge $150 **3** matte black powder coat **W** satin white powder coat	**C** oak **9** walnut	see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8P06N



Power
Two-seat bench with end table
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

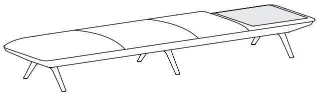
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	86¼"	28¾"	16½"	6.75 yds.	110.0'	143 lbs.	37.6'/1
419 mm	-	2191 mm	730 mm	419 mm	6.2 m	10.2 sqm	64.9 kg	1.10 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4201	4336	4861	4981	5041	5161	5281	5326	5431	5521	5626	5761	6286

sku	**frame finish**	**wood top material**	**wood top finish**
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge $150 **3** matte black powder coat **W** satin white powder coat	**C** oak **9** walnut	see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8D08N



Three-seat bench with end table
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

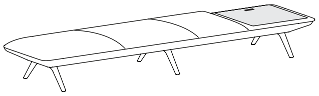
Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	115¼"	28¾"	16½"	8.5 yds.	140.0'	178 lbs.	50.0'/1
419 mm	-	2921 mm	730 mm	419 mm	7.8 m	13.0 sqm	80.7 kg	1.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3981	4151	4813	4964	5039	5190	5341	5398	5530	5644	5776	5946	6607

luca 8P08N



Power
Three-seat bench with end table
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets. .

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptables, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

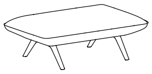
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	115¼"	28¾"	16½"	8.5 yds.	140.0'	181 lbs.	50.0'/1
419 mm	-	2921 mm	730 mm	419 mm	7.8 m	13.0 sqm	82.1 kg	1.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4791	4961	5623	5774	5849	6000	6151	6208	6340	6454	6586	6756	7417

sku	frame finish	wood top material	wood top finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR	**C** oak	see seating finishes
		9 walnut	
	specify powder coat, upcharge $200		
	3 matte black powder coat		
	W satin white powder coat		

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8D01N



Module bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

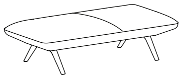
Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	45¼"	28¾"	16½"	3.5 yds.	57.0'	78 lbs.	25.67'/1
419 mm	-	1149 mm	730 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.3 sqm	35.4 kg	.73 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1918	1988	2261	2323	2354	2416	2478	2502	2556	2603	2657	2727	3000

luca 8D05N



Two-seat module bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	58½"	28¾"	16½"	5 yds.	81.0'	91 lbs.	25.67'/1
419 mm	-	1486 mm	730 mm	419 mm	4.6 m	7.5 sqm	41.3 kg	.73 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2359	2459	2848	2937	2982	3071	3159	3193	3271	3337	3415	3515	3904

sku

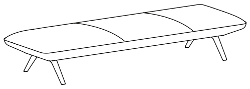
frame finish

6 polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150
3 matte black powder coat
W satin white powder coat

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8D07N



Three-seat module bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

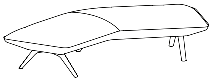
Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	87¼"	28¾"	16½"	7.25 yds.	118.0'	121 lbs	37.6'/1
419 mm	-	2216 mm	730 mm	419 mm	6.6 m	11.0 sqm	54.9 kg	1.10 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2801	2946	3510	3639	3704	3833	3961	4010	4123	4219	4332	4477	5041

luca 8D02N



45° Modular bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	80½"	40¼"	16½"	4.75 yds.	78.0'	119 lbs.	45.45'/1
419 mm	-	2045 mm	1022 mm	419 mm	4.3 m	7.2 sqm	54.0 kg	1.30 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2801	2896	3266	3350	3393	3477	3561	3593	3667	3730	3804	3899	4269

sku

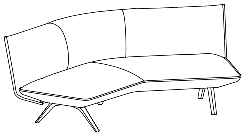
frame finish

6 polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150
3 matte black powder coat
W satin white powder coat

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8D31N



Inside 45° corner module
Armless
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

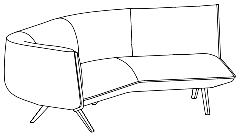
A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 118.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	85"	44½"	29½"	11.75 yds.	190.0'	197 lbs.	84.29'/1
419 mm	-	2159 mm	1130 mm	749 mm	10.7 m	17.6 sqm	89.4 kg	2.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5895	6130	7044	7253	7358	7567	7775	7854	8037	8193	8376	8611	9525

luca 8D33L



Inside 45° corner module
Left arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 82.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back, outer shell and inside arms
yardage: 8.5 yds. leather: 140.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	86¼"	44½"	29½"	13.25 yds.	215.0'	199 lbs.	84.29'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2191 mm	1130 mm	749 mm	12.1 m	20.0 sqm	90.3 kg	2.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6485	6750	7781	8017	8134	8370	8605	8694	8900	9077	9283	9548	10578

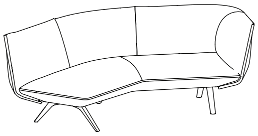
sku

frame finish

6 polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150
3 matte black powder coat
W satin white powder coat

luca 8D33R



Inside 45° corner module
Right arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 82.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back, outer shell and inside arm
yardage: 8.5 yds. leather: 140.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	86¼"	44½"	29½"	13.25 yds.	215.0’	199 lbs.	84.29'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2191 mm	1130 mm	749 mm	12.1 m	20.0 sqm	90.3 kg	2.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6485	6750	7781	8017	8134	8370	8605	8694	8900	9077	9283	9548	10578

sku

frame finish

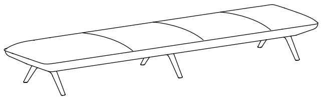
6 polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150
3 matte black powder coat
W satin white powder coat

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

---

luca 8D09N



Four-seat module bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets

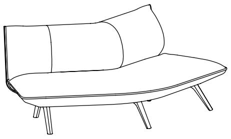
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	117"	28¾"	16½"	9.5 yds.	154.0'	159 lbs.	50.0'/1
419 mm	-	2972 mm	730 mm	419 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	72.1 kg	1.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3539	3729	4468	4637	4722	4891	5059	5123	5271	5397	5545	5735	6474

---

luca 8D32N



Outside 45° corner module
Armless
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

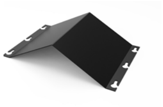
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	81¼"	44½"	29½"	9.25 yds.	150.0'	160 lbs.	84.29'/1
419 mm	-	2064 mm	1130 mm	749 mm	8.5 m	13.0 sqm	72.6 kg	2.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5158	5343	6063	6227	6310	6474	6638	6700	6844	6967	7111	7296	8016

---

sku	frame finish	wood top material	wood top finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge $200 **3** matte black powder coat **W** satin white powder coat	**C** oak **9** walnut	see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

	description	sku	w	d	h	price
	**ganging bracket** Order one ganging bracket per point of connection of modular units. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with product.	111	14½	9½	3½	$ 115

series	**sku**
8 D	1 1 1

Mirador Seating System Specification Guide

Mirador is a modular seating product comprised of 63 unique modules, which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. To select the modules that are appropriate for your application use the four steps listed below.

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D and 3D models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance. Mirador is fully upholstered with a polished cast aluminum frame with levelers and non-marring glides.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). *All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. See terms and conditions for instructions on tagging COM. Specify fabric railroaded when used with Item 5905 corner module.

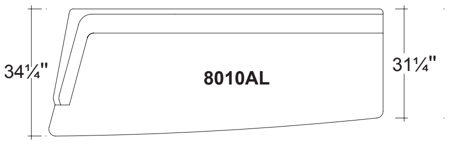
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed. SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

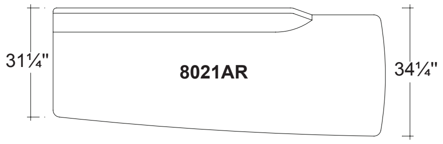
Four Step Selection Process

Step 1 - Front Selection

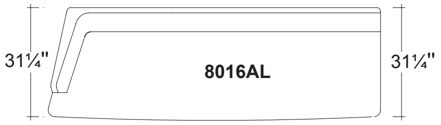
Sofa and Settee modules are available with two different front conditions.

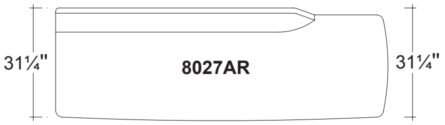
A - Flared Fronts





B - Non-Flared Fronts

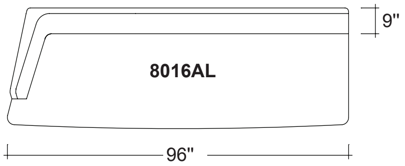


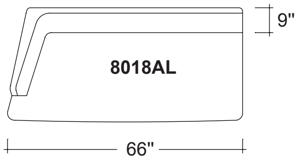


Step 2 - Arm Selection

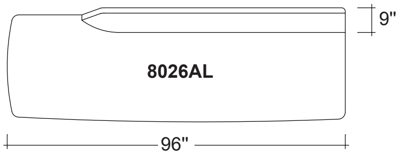
Sofa and Settee modules are available with arms or without arms.

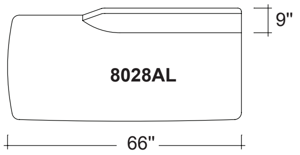
A - Arm Module





B - Armless Module



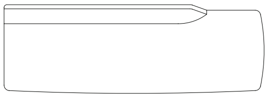


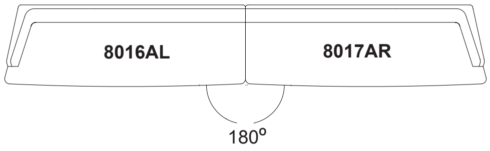
Mirador Seating System Specification Guide

Step 3 - End Selection

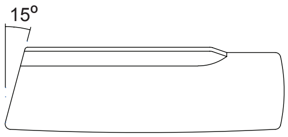
Sofa and Settee modules are available with three unique end conditions. The selection of an end condition is used to achieve different angles when connecting multiple modules.

A - Straight Ends are specified for creating a configuration in a straight line 180º.

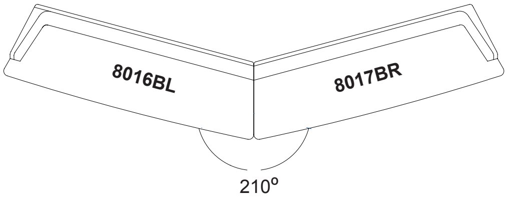



8016AL
8017AR
180º

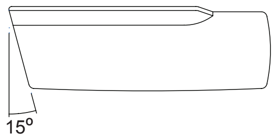
B - Open Angle Ends are specified for opening up a configuration and achieving an angle which is greater than 180º.



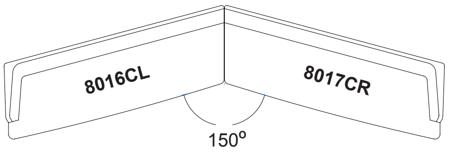
Open Angle modules are wider in the front and narrower at the back.


8016BL
8017BR
210º

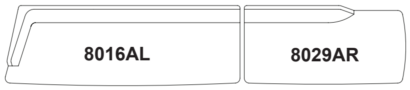
C - Closed Angle Ends are specified for closing up a configuration and achieving an angle which is less than 180º.



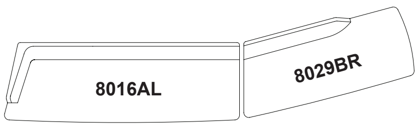
Closed Angle modules are narrower in the front and wider at the back.


8016CL
8017CR
150º

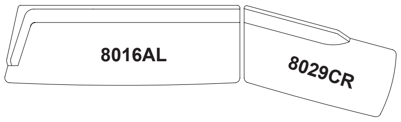
Modules with different end conditions may be connected to achieve the appropriate angle.


8016AL
8029AR

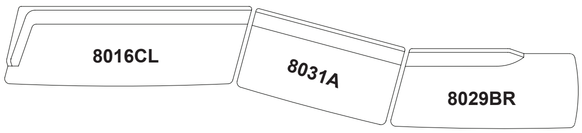
Straight / Straight


8016AL
8029BR

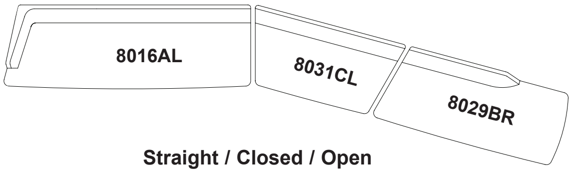
Straight / Open


8016AL
8029CR

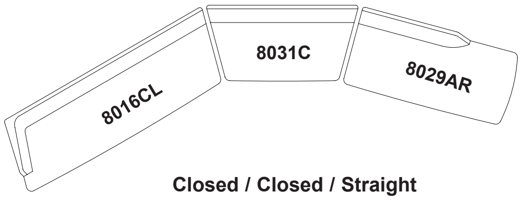
Straight / Closed


8016CL
8031A
8029BR

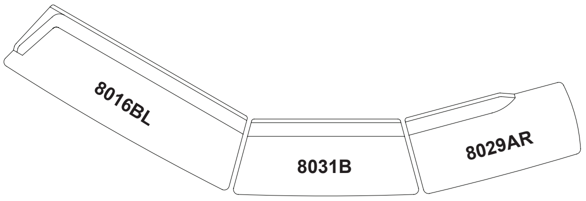
Closed / Straight / Open


8016AL
8031CL
8029BR

Straight / Closed / Open


8016CL
8031C
8029AR

Closed / Closed / Straight

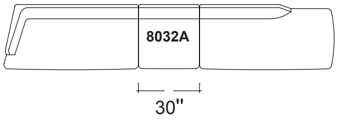

8016BL
8031B
8029AR

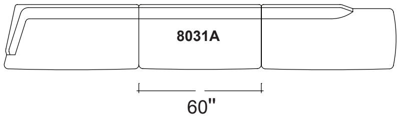
Open / Open / Straight

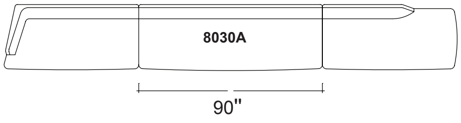
Mirador Seating System Specification Guide

Step 4 - Connecting Module Selection

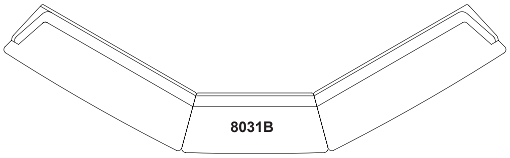
A - Specifying connecting modules to achieve a desired length.

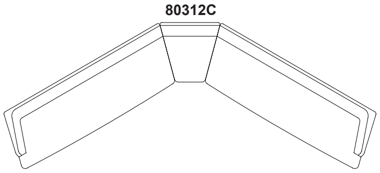


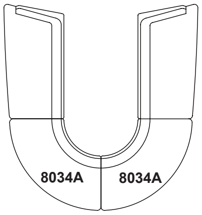


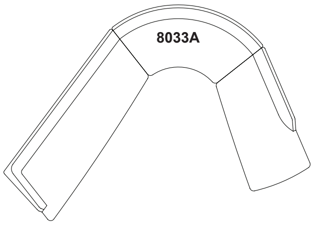


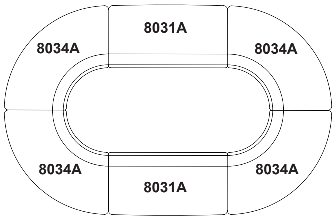
B - Specifying connection modules to achieve a desired angle.

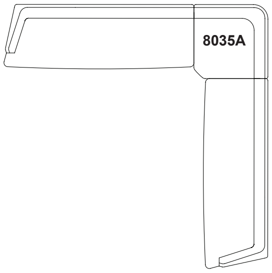





8034A
8034A

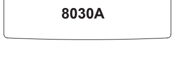


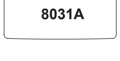

8031A
8034A
8034A
8034A
8034A
8031A

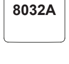


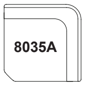
Twelve unique connecting modules are available to alter both the length and the angle of a configuration.

Straight Connecting Modules

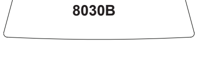


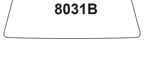


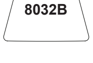


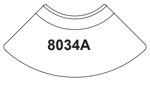


Open Angle Connecting Modules

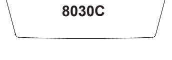


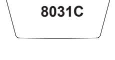


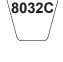


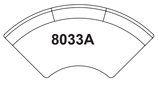


Closed Angle Connecting Modules



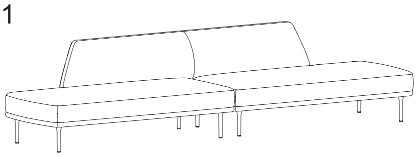
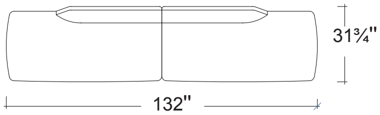






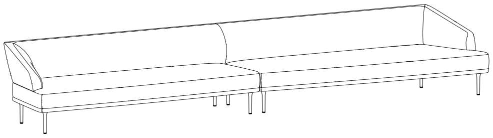
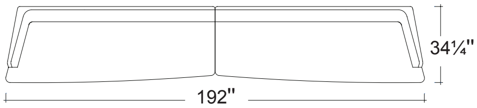
Mirador Seating System Sample Configurations

1

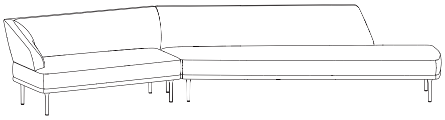
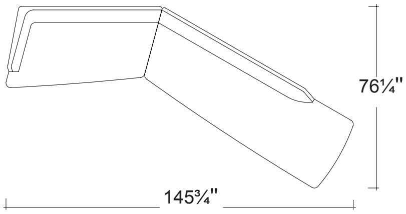
Sku	Description
8028AL	Left Armless
8029AR	Right Armless

2

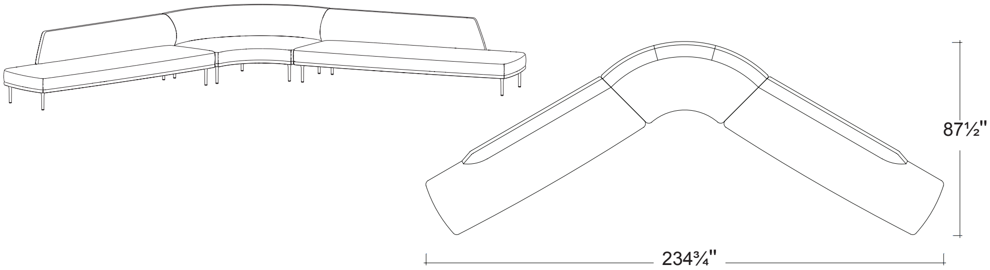
Sku	Description
8010AL	Left Arm
8011AR	Right Arm

3

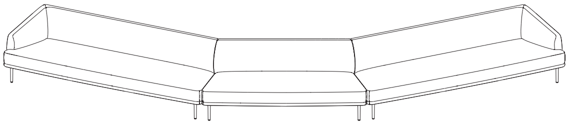
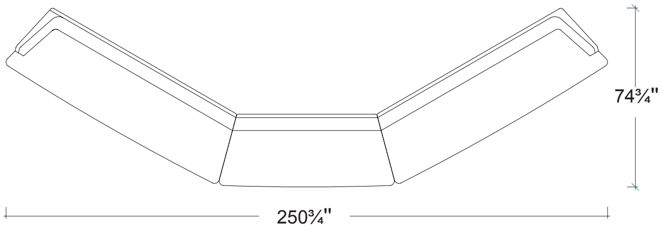
Sku	Description
8012CL	Left Arm
8021CR	Right Armless

4



Sku	Description
8026BL	Left Armless
8033A	Inside Quarter Round
8027BR	Right Armless

5

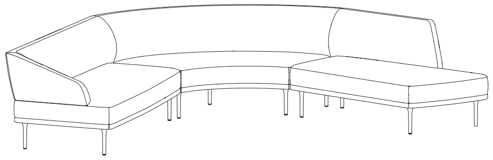



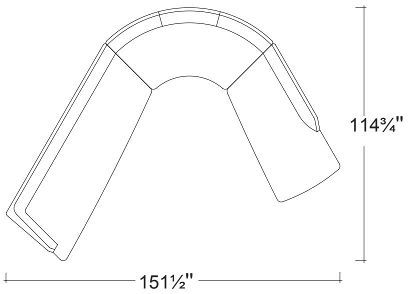
Sku	Description
8016BL	Left Arm
8031B	Connecting Module
8017BR	Right Arm

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Mirador Seating System Sample Configurations

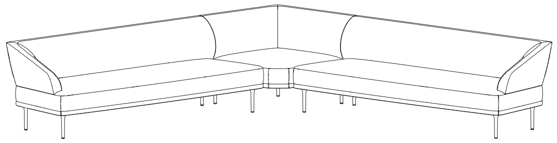
6

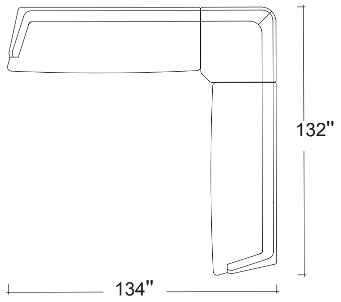




Sku	Description
8010CL	Left Arm
8033A	Inside Quarter Round
8023CR	Right Armless

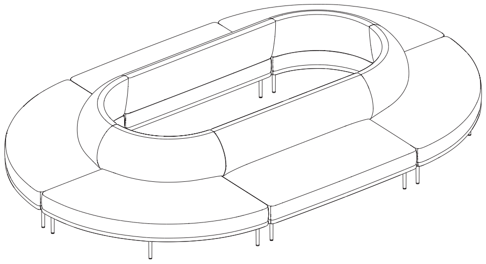
7

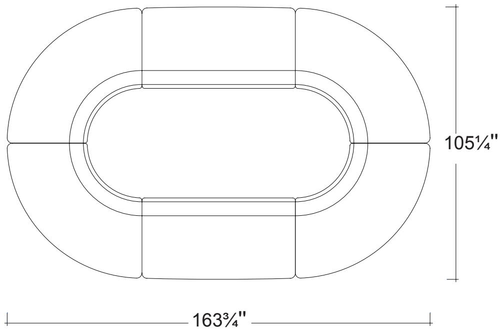




Sku	Description
8016AL	Left Arm
8035A	Corner
8017AR	Right Arm

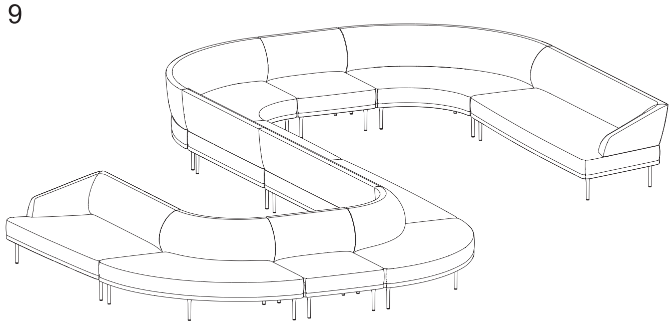
8

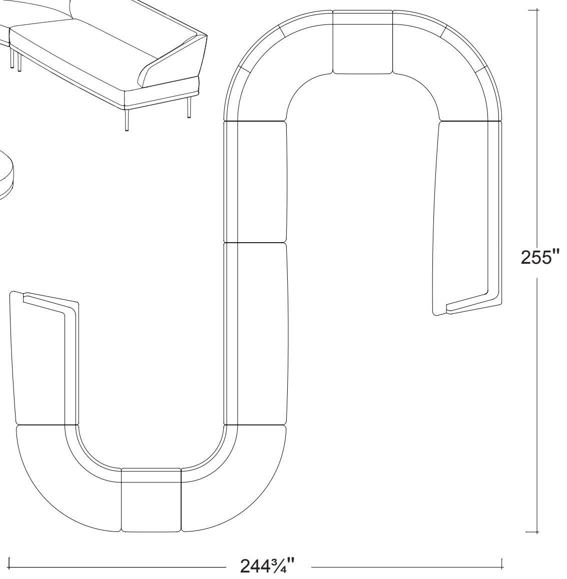




Sku	Description
8034A	Outside Quarter Round (4)
8031A	Connecting Module (2)

9

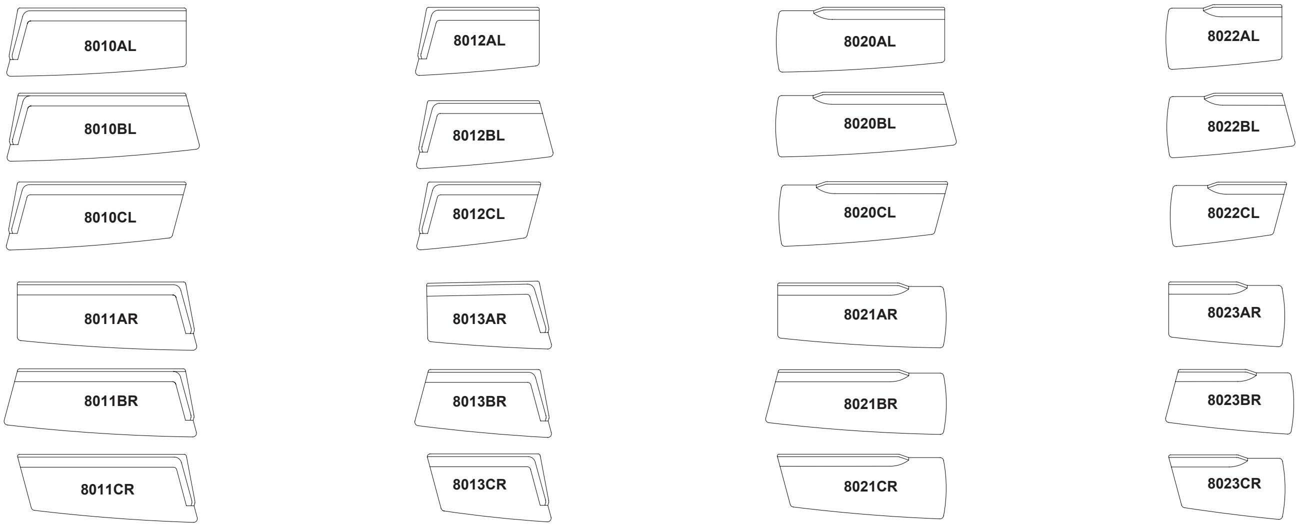




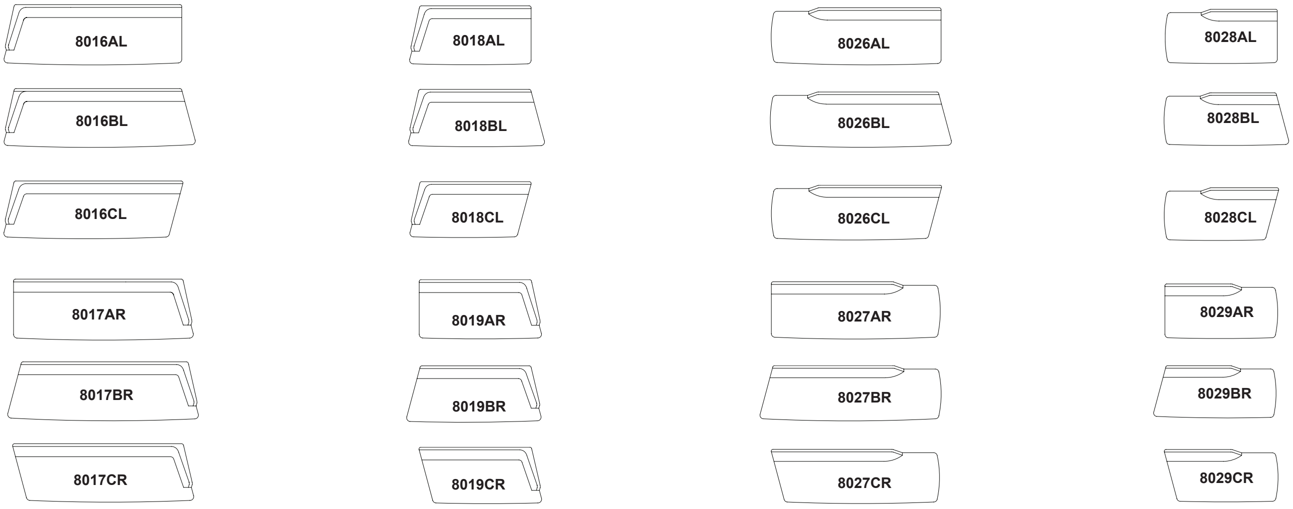
Sku	Description
8011AR	Right Arm
8033A	Inside Quarter Round (2)
8032A	Connecting One-Seat (2)
8031A	Connecting Two-Seat
8030A	Connecting Three-Seat
8034A	Outside Quarter Round (2)
8012AL	Left Arm

Mirador Seating System Product Overview

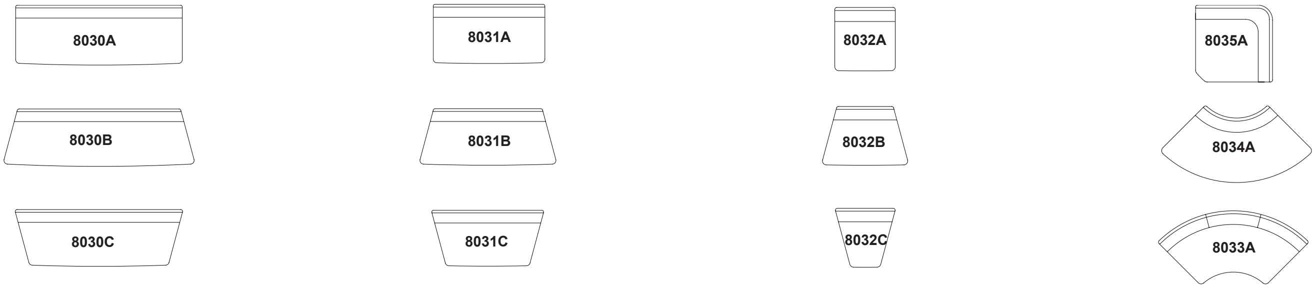
Flared Front Sofa and Settee


8010AL
8012AL
8020AL
8022AL
8010BL
8012BL
8020BL
8022BL
8010CL
8012CL
8020CL
8022CL
8011AR
8013AR
8021AR
8023AR
8011BR
8013BR
8021BR
8023BR
8011CR
8013CR
8021CR
8023CR

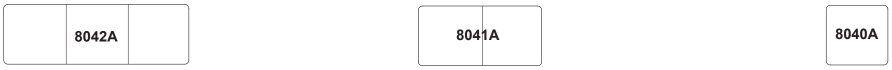
Non-Flared Front Sofa and Settee


8016AL
8018AL
8026AL
8028AL
8016BL
8018BL
8026BL
8028BL
8016CL
8018CL
8026CL
8028CL
8017AR
8019AR
8027AR
8029AR
8017BR
8019BR
8027BR
8029BR
8017CR
8019CR
8027CR
8029CR

Connecting Module

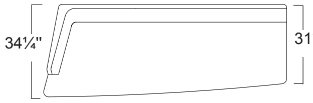

8030A
8031A
8032A
8035A
8030B
8031B
8032B
8034A
8030C
8031C
8032C
8033A

Freestanding Bench


8042A
8041A
8040A

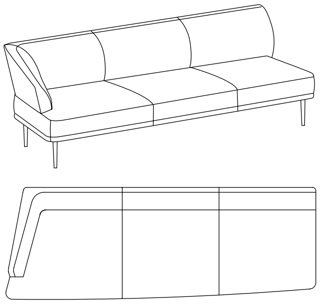
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

flared front sofa - arm



---

mirador 8010AL



Three-seat module
Left arm facing
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

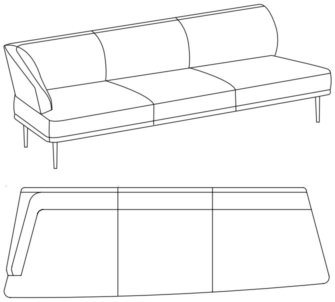
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	96"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	11.25 yds.	160.0'	221 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2438 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	14.9 sqm	100.5 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6593	6818	7693	7893	7993	8193	8393	8468	8643	8793	8968	9193	10068

---

mirador 8010BL



Three-seat module
Left arm facing
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

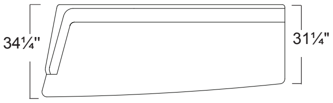
A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	103"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	11.25 yds.	160.0'	221 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2616 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	14.9 sqm	100.5 kg	2.78 cu.

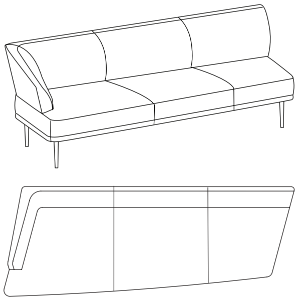
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6593	6818	7693	7893	7993	8193	8393	8468	8643	8793	8968	9193	10068

flared front sofa - arm



---

mirador 8010CL



Three-seat module
Left arm facing
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

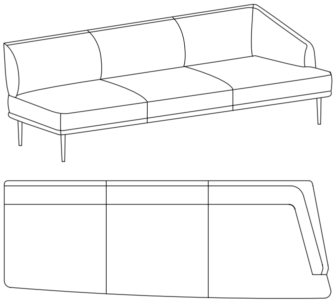
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	96"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	11.25 yds.	160.0'	224 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2438 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	14.9 sqm	101.8 kg	97.97'/1

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6593	6818	7693	7893	7993	8193	8393	8468	8643	8793	8968	9193	10068

---

mirador 8011AR



Three-seat module
Right arm facing
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

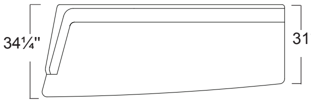
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½-29"	96"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	11.25 yds.	160.0'	221 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2438 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	14.9 sqm	100.5 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6593	6818	7693	7893	7993	8193	8393	8468	8643	8793	8968	9193	10068

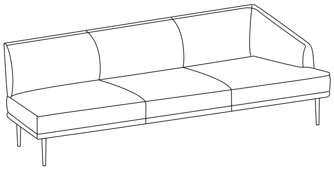
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

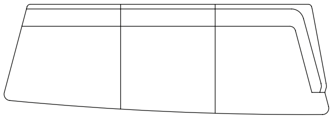
flared front sofa - arm



---

mirador 8011BR





Three-seat module
Right arm facing
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

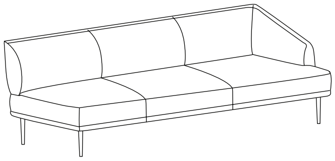
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

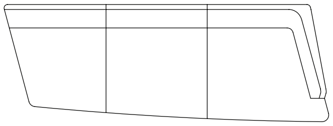
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	103"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	11.25 yds.	160.0'	224 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2616 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	14.9 sqm	101.8 kg	2.77 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6593	6818	7693	7893	7993	8193	8393	8468	8643	8793	8968	9193	10068

---

mirador 8011CR





Three-seat module
Right arm facing
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

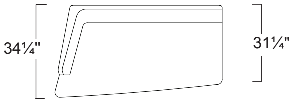
A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	96"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	11.25 yds.	160.0'	221 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2438 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	14.9 sqm	100.5 kg	2.88 cu.

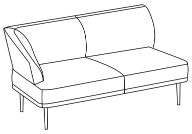
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6593	6818	7693	7893	7993	8193	8393	8468	8643	8793	8968	9193	10068

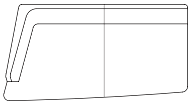
flared front settee - arm



---

mirador 8012AL





Two-seat module
Left arm facing
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

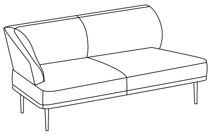
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

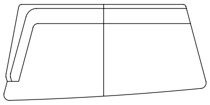
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	66"	31¼" -34¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	152 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1676 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	69.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5277	5447	6109	6260	6335	6486	6637	6694	6826	6940	7072	7242	7903

---

mirador 8012BL





Two-seat module
Left arm facing
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

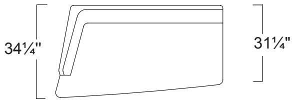
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	73"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	155 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	21½ -29"	1854 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	70.5 kg	2.28 cu.

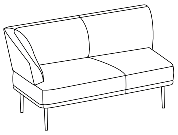
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5277	5447	6109	6260	6335	6486	6637	6694	6826	6940	7072	7242	7903

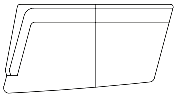
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

flared front settee - arm



mirador 8012CL





Two-seat module
Left arm facing
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

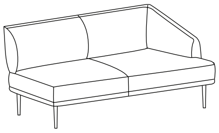
A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

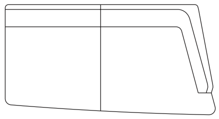
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	66"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	152 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1676 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	69.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5277	5447	6109	6260	6335	6486	6637	6694	6826	6940	7072	7242	7903

mirador 8013AR





Two-seat module
Right arm facing
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

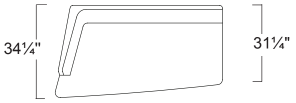
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	66"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	152 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1676 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	69.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5277	5447	6109	6260	6335	6486	6637	6694	6826	6940	7072	7242	7903

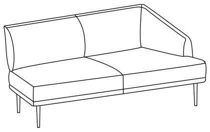
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

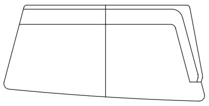
flared front settee - arm



---

mirador 8013BR





Two-seat module
Right arm facing
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

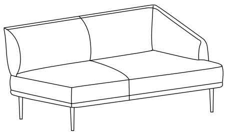
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

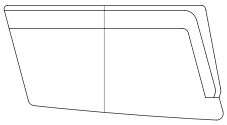
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	73"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	155 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1854 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	70.5 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5277	5447	6109	6260	6335	6486	6637	6694	6826	6940	7072	7242	7903

---

mirador 8013CR





Two-seat module
Right arm facing
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

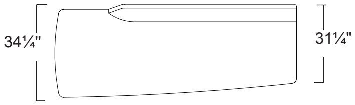
A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	66"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	152 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1676 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	69.1 kg	1.93 cu.

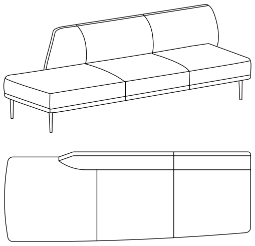
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5277	5447	6109	6260	6335	6486	6637	6694	6826	6940	7072	7242	7903

flared front sofa - armless



---

mirador 8020AL



Three-seat armless module
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

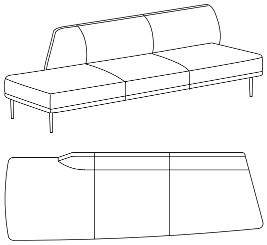
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	96"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	10.25 yds.	150.0'	200 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2438 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	90.9 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5656	5861	6659	6841	6932	7114	7296	7365	7524	7661	7820	8025	8823

---

mirador 8020BL



Three-seat armless module
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

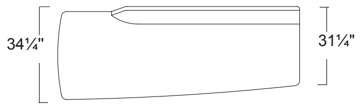
A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	103"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	10.25 yds.	150.0'	205 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	-	2616 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	93.2 kg	2.77 cu.

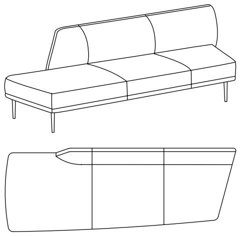
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5656	5861	6659	6841	6932	7114	7296	7365	7524	7661	7820	8025	8823

flared front sofa - armless



---

mirador 8020CL



Three-seat armless module
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

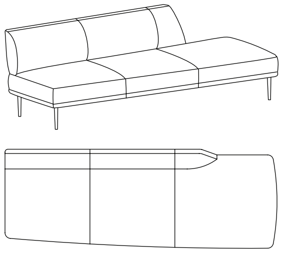
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	96"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	10.25 yds.	150.0'	200 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2438 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	90.9 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5656	5861	6659	6841	6932	7114	7296	7365	7524	7661	7820	8025	8823

---

mirador 8021AR



Three-seat armless module
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

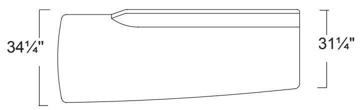
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	96"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	10.25 yds.	150.0'	200 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2438 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	90.9 kg	2.87 cu.

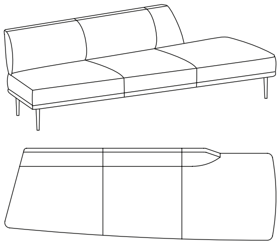
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5656	5861	6659	6841	6932	7114	7296	7365	7524	7661	7820	8025	8823

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

flared front sofa - armless



mirador 8021BR



Three-seat armless module
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

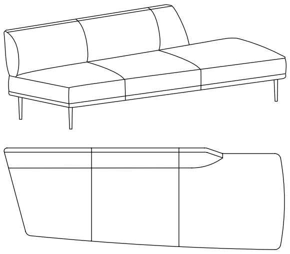
A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 q. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	103"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	10.25 yds.	150.0'	205 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	-	2616 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	93.2 kg	2.77 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5656	5861	6659	6841	6932	7114	7296	7365	7524	7661	7820	8025	8823

mirador 8021CR



Three-seat armless module
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

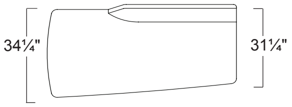
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	96"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	10.25 yds.	150.0'	200 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2438 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	90.9 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5656	5861	6659	6841	6932	7114	7296	7365	7524	7661	7820	8025	8823

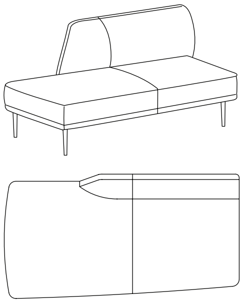
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

flared front settee - armless



---

mirador 8022AL



Two-seat armless module
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

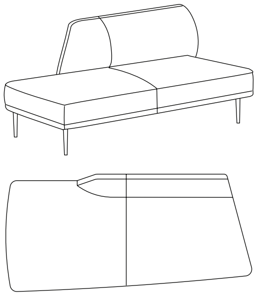
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	66"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	142 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1676 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	64.5 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4711	4861	5445	5578	5645	5778	5911	5961	6078	6178	6295	6445	7028

---

mirador 8022BL



Two-seat armless module
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

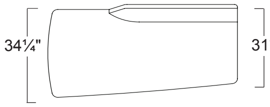
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	73"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	147 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	-	1854 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	66.8 kg	2.28cu.

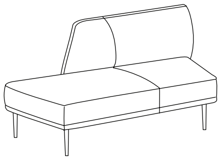
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4711	4861	5445	5578	5645	5778	5911	5961	6078	6178	6295	6445	7028

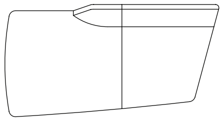
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

flared front settee - armless



mirador 8022CL





Two-seat armless module
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

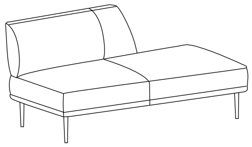
A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

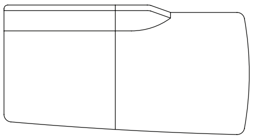
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	66"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	142 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1676 mm	794-870 mm	29"	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	64.5 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4711	4861	5445	5578	5645	5778	5911	5961	6078	6178	6295	6445	7028

mirador 8023AR





Two-seat armless module
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

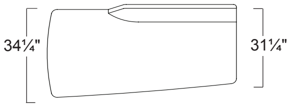
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	66"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	142 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1676 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	64.5 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4711	4861	5445	5578	5645	5778	5911	5961	6078	6178	6295	6445	7028

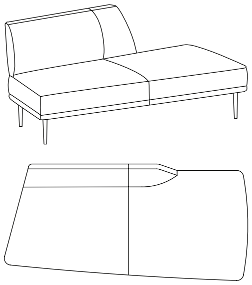
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

flared front settee - armless



---

mirador 8023BR



Two-seat armless module
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

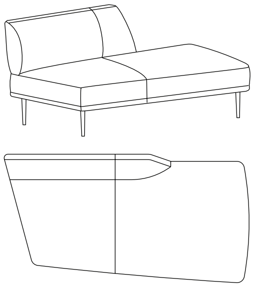
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	73"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	147 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	-	1854 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	66.8 kg	2.28cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4711	4861	5445	5578	5645	5778	5911	5961	6078	6178	6295	6445	7028

---

mirador 8023CR



Two-seat armless module
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

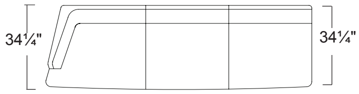
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	66"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	142 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1676 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	64.5 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4711	4861	5445	5578	5645	5778	5911	5961	6078	6178	6295	6445	7028

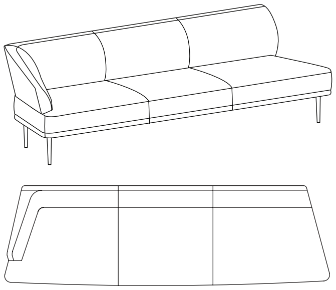
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

non-flared front sofa - arm



---

mirador 8016 BL



Three-seat module
Left arm facing
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

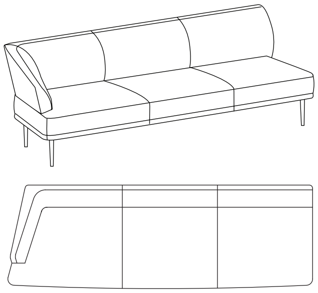
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	103"	31¼"	29"	11.2 yds.	168.0'	225 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2616 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	15.6 sqm	102.3 kg	2.77 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6593	6813	7669	7865	7962	8158	8353	8427	8598	8745	8916	9136	9991

---

mirador 8016AL



Three-seat module
Left arm facing
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

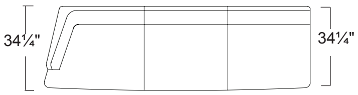
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	96"	31¼"	29"	11.2 yds.	168.0'	220 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2438 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	15.6 sqm	100.0 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6593	6813	7669	7865	7962	8158	8353	8427	8598	8745	8916	9136	9991

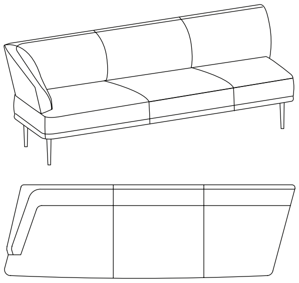
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

non-flared front sofa - arm



---

mirador 8016CL



Three-seat module
Left arm facing
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

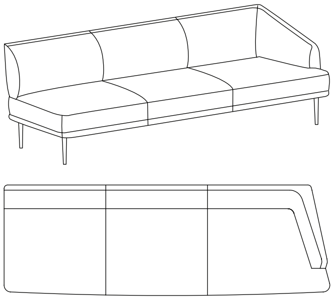
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	96"	31¼"	29"	11.2 yds.	168.0'	220 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2438 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	15.6 sqm	100.0 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6593	6813	7669	7865	7962	8158	8353	8427	8598	8745	8916	9136	9991

---

mirador 8017AR



Three-seat module
Right arm facing
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

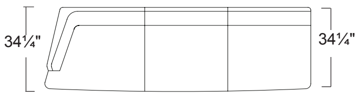
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	96"	31¼"	29"	11.2 yds.	168.0'	220 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2438 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	15.6 sqm	100.0 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6593	6813	7669	7865	7962	8158	8353	8427	8598	8745	8916	9136	9991

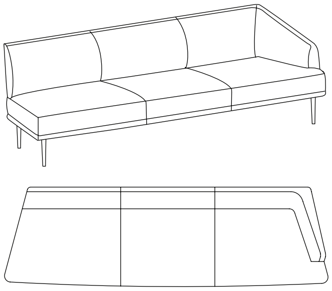
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

non-flared front sofa - arm



---

mirador 8017BR



Three-seat module
Right arm facing
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

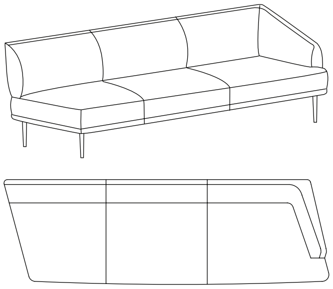
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	103"	31¼"	29"	11.2 yds.	168.0'	225 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2616 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	15.6 sqm	102.3 kg	2.77 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6593	6813	7669	7865	7962	8158	8353	8427	8598	8745	8916	9136	9991

---

mirador 8017CR



Three-seat module
Right arm facing
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

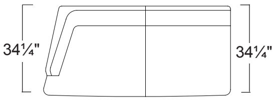
A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	96"	31¼"	29"	11.2 yds.	168.0'	220 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2438 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	15.6 sqm	100.0 kg	2.87 cu.

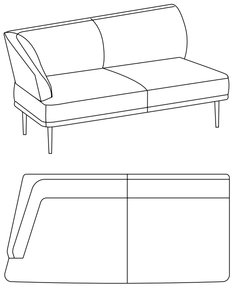
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6593	6813	7669	7865	7962	8158	8353	8427	8598	8745	8916	9136	9991

non-flared front settee - arm



---

mirador 8018AL



Two-seat module
Left arm facing
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

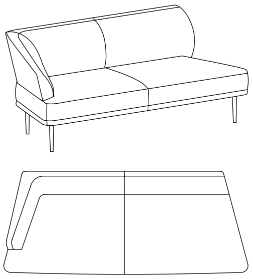
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	66"	31¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	152 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1676 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	69.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5277	5447	6109	6260	6335	6486	6637	6694	6826	6940	7072	7242	7903

---

mirador 8018BL



Two-seat module
Left arm facing
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

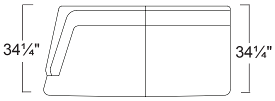
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	73"	31¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	157 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1854 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	71.4 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5277	5447	6109	6260	6335	6486	6637	6694	6826	6940	7072	7242	7903

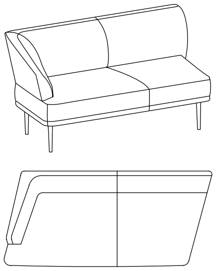
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

non-flared front settee - arm



---

mirador 8018CL



Two-seat module
Left arm facing
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

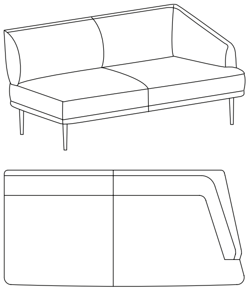
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	66"	31¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	152 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1676 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	69.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5277	5447	6109	6260	6335	6486	6637	6694	6826	6940	7072	7242	7903

---

mirador 8019AR



Two-seat module
Right arm facing
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

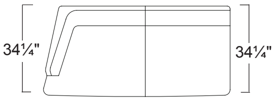
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

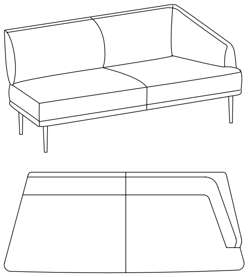
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	66"	31¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	152 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1676 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	69.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5277	5447	6109	6260	6335	6486	6637	6694	6826	6940	7072	7242	7903



mirador 8019BR



Two-seat module
Right arm facing
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

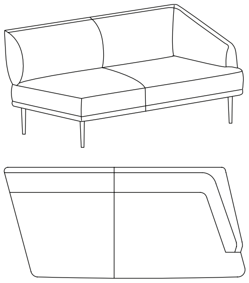
A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	73"	31¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	157 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1854 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	71.4 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5277	5447	6109	6260	6335	6486	6637	6694	6826	6940	7072	7242	7903

mirador 8019CR



Two-seat module
Right arm facing
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

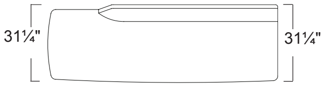
A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	66"	31¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	152 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1676 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	69.1 kg	1.93 cu.

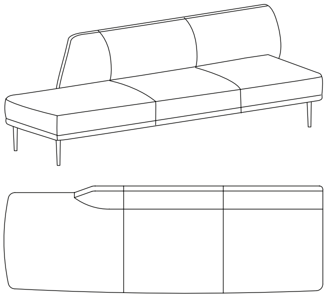
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5277	5447	6109	6260	6335	6486	6637	6694	6826	6940	7072	7242	7903

non-flared front sofa - armless



---

mirador 8026AL



Three-seat armless
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

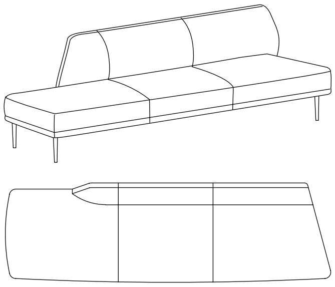
CS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	96"	31¼"	29"	10.2 yds.	150.0'	201 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2438 mm	794 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	91.4 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5656	5861	6659	6841	6932	7114	7296	7365	7524	7661	7820	8025	8823

---

mirador 8026BL



Three-seat armless
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

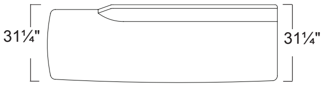
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	103"	31¼"	29"	10.2 yds.	150.0'	206 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	-	2616 mm	794 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	93.6 kg	2.77 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5656	5861	6659	6841	6932	7114	7296	7365	7524	7661	7820	8025	8823

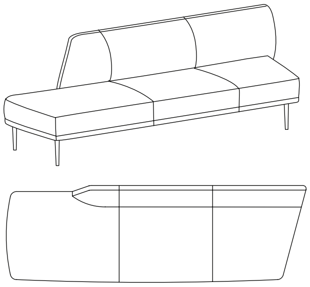
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

non-flared front sofa - armless



---

mirador 8026CL



Three-seat armless
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

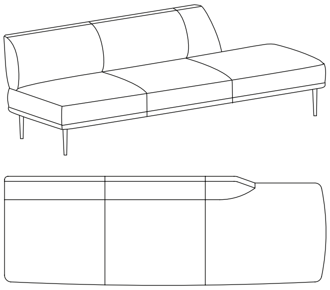
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	96"	31¼"	29"	10.2 yds.	150.0'	201 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2438 mm	794 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	91.4 kg	101.65'/1

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5656	5861	6659	6841	6932	7114	7296	7365	7524	7661	7820	8025	8823

---

mirador 8027AR



Three-seat armless
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

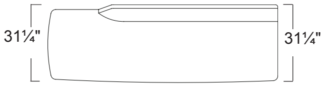
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	96"	31¼"	29"	10.2 yds.	150.0'	201 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2438 mm	794 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	91.4 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5656	5861	6659	6841	6932	7114	7296	7365	7524	7661	7820	8025	8823

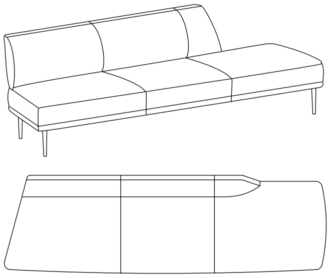
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

non-flared front sofa - armless



---

mirador 8027BR



Three-seat armless
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

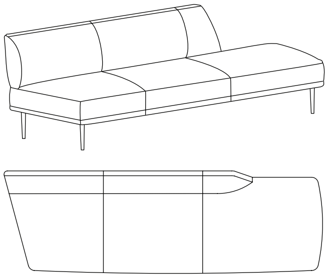
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	103"	31¼"	29"	10.2 yds.	150.0'	206 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	-	2616 mm	794 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	93.6 kg	97.97'/1

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5656	5861	6659	6841	6932	7114	7296	7365	7524	7661	7820	8025	8823

---

mirador 8027CR



Three-seat armless
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

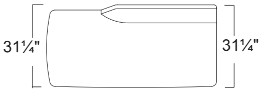
A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	96"	31¼"	29"	10.2 yds.	150.0'	201 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2438 mm	794 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	91.4 kg	2.87 cu.

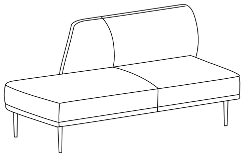
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5656	5861	6659	6841	6932	7114	7296	7365	7524	7661	7820	8025	8823

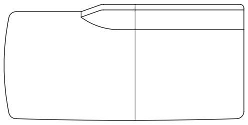
non-flared front settee - armless



---

mirador 8028AL





Two-seat armless
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

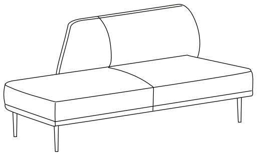
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

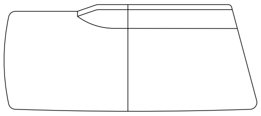
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	66"	31¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	146 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	66"	31¼"	29"	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	66.4 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4711	4861	5445	5578	5645	5778	5911	5961	6078	6178	6295	6445	7028

---

mirador 8028BL





Two-seat armless
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

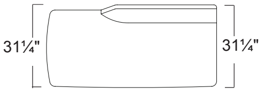
A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	73"	31¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	151 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	-	1854 mm	794 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	68.6 kg	2.28 cu.

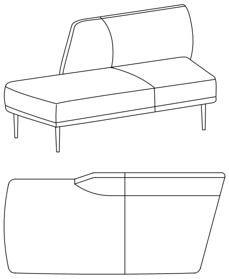
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4711	4861	5445	5578	5645	5778	5911	5961	6078	6178	6295	6445	7028

non-flared front settee - armless



---

mirador 8028CL



Two-seat armless
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

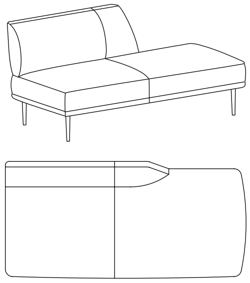
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	66"	31¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	146 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1676 mm	794 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	66.4 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4711	4861	5445	5578	5645	5778	5911	5961	6078	6178	6295	6445	7028

---

mirador 8029AR



Two-seat armless
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0sq. ft.

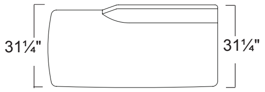
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	66"	31¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	146 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1676 mm	794 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	66.4 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4711	4861	5445	5578	5645	5778	5911	5961	6078	6178	6295	6445	7028

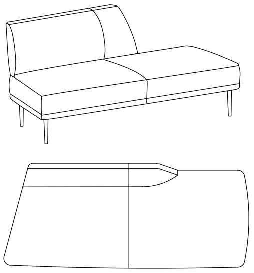
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

non-flared front settee - armless



---

mirador 8029BR



Two-seat armless
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

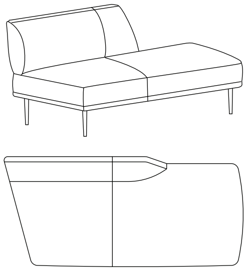
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	73"	31¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	151 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	-	1854 mm	794 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	68.6 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4711	4861	5445	5578	5645	5778	5911	5961	6078	6178	6295	6445	7028

---

mirador 8029CR



Two-seat armless
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

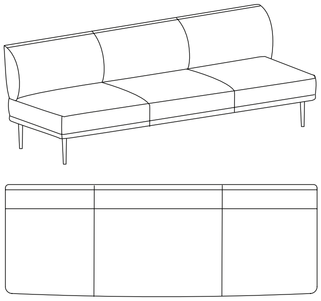
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	66"	31¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	146 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1676 mm	794 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	66.4 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4711	4861	5445	5578	5645	5778	5911	5961	6078	6178	6295	6445	7028

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

---

mirador 8030A



Three-seat armless
Straight ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

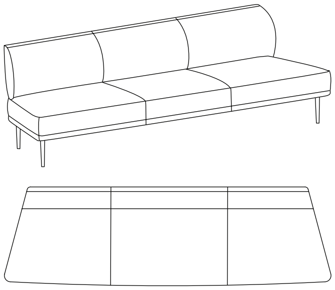
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	90"	31¼"	29"	11.0 yds.	160.0'	210 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2280 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.0 m	14.9 sqm	95.5 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5466	5686	6542	6738	6835	7031	7226	7300	7471	7618	7789	8009	8864

---

mirador 8030B



Three-seat armless
Open angle ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	103"	31¼"	29"	11.0 yds.	160.0'	220 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	-	2616 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.0 m	14.9 sqm	100.0 kg	2.77 cu.

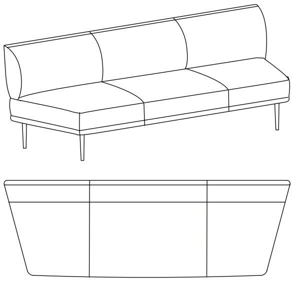
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5466	5686	6542	6738	6835	7031	7226	7300	7471	7618	7789	8009	8864

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

connecting module

---

mirador 8030C



Three-seat armless
Closed angle ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

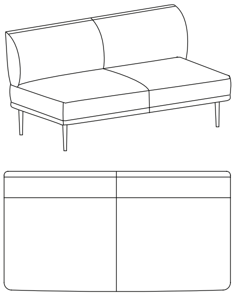
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	90"	31¼"	29"	11.0 yds.	160.0'	200 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2286 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.0 m	14.9 sqm	90.9 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5466	5686	6542	6738	6835	7031	7226	7300	7471	7618	7789	8009	8864

---

mirador 8031A



Two-seat armless
Straight ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

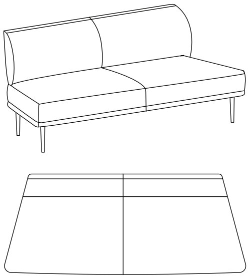
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	60"	31¼"	29"	7.7 yds.	108.0'	139 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1524 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.1 m	10.0 sqm	63.2 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4524	4679	5282	5420	5489	5627	5764	5816	5937	6040	6161	6316	6918

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

mirador 8031B



Two-seat armless
Open angle ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

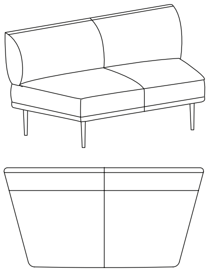
A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	74"	31¼"	29"	7.7 yds.	108.0'	149 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	-	1880 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.1 m	10.0 sqm	67.7 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4524	4679	5282	5420	5489	5627	5764	5816	5937	6040	6161	6316	6918

mirador 8031C



Two-seat armless
Closed angle ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	60"	31¼"	29"	7.7 yds.	108.0'	129 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1524 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.1 m	10.0 sqm	58.6 kg	1.93 cu.

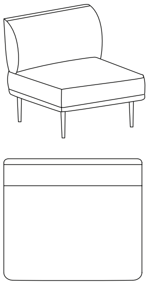
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4524	4679	5282	5420	5489	5627	5764	5816	5937	6040	6161	6316	6918

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

connecting module

---

mirador 8032A



Armless
Straight ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.

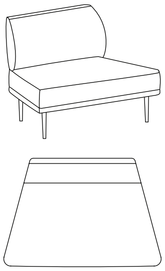
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	30"	31¼"	29"	4.0 yds.	50.0'	68 lbs.	36.09'/1
419 mm	-	762 mm	794 mm	737 mm	3.7 m	4.6 sqm	30.9 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3019	3099	3411	3482	3517	3588	3659	3686	3748	3802	3864	3944	4255

---

mirador 8032B



Armless
Open angle ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

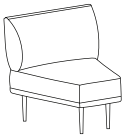
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	44"	31¼"	29"	4.0 yds.	50.0'	71 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1118 mm	794 mm	737 mm	3.7 m	4.6 sqm	32.2 kg	1.93 cu.

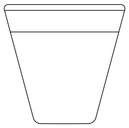
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3019	3099	3411	3482	3517	3588	3659	3686	3748	3802	3864	3944	4255

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

---

mirador 8032C





Armless
Closed angle ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.

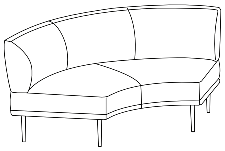
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

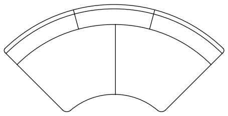
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	30"	31¼"	29"	4.0 yds.	50.0'	58 lbs.	22.69'/1
419 mm	-	762 mm	794 mm	737 mm	3.7 m	4.6 sqm	26.4 kg	.64 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3019	3099	3411	3482	3517	3588	3659	3686	3748	3802	3864	3944	4255

---

mirador 8033A





Armless
Closed angle ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 98.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 98.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

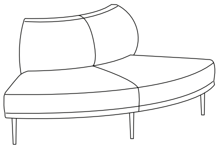
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	77"	31¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	120.0'	153 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	-	1956 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	11.2 sqm	69.5 kg	2.28 cu.

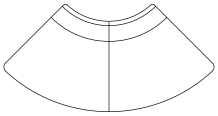
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5277	5447	6109	6260	6335	6486	6637	6694	6826	6940	7072	7242	7903

connecting module

---

mirador 8034A





Armless
Open angle ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 98.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

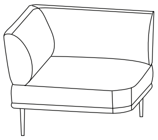
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

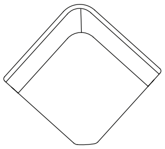
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	73"	31¼"	29"	6.3 yds.	80.0'	135 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	-	1854 mm	794 mm	737 mm	5.8 m	7.4 sqm	61.4 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5277	5403	5893	6005	6061	6173	6285	6327	6425	6509	6607	6733	7223

---

mirador 8035A





Corner connector
Straight ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
May not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arms
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

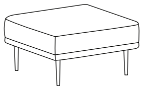
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	38"	38"	29"	6.0 yds.	98.0'	81 lbs.	32.10'/1
419 mm	-	965 mm	965 mm	737 mm	3.7 m	5.6 sqm	36.8 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3581	3701	4168	4275	4328	4435	4541	4581	4675	4755	4848	4968	5435

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

---

mirador 8040A



Freestanding bench
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

Levelers and non-marring glides

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

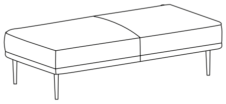
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	30"	28¾"	16½"	3.0 yds	40.0'	55 lbs	22.67'/1
419 mm	-	762 mm	730 mm	419 mm	2.7 m	3.7 sqm	25.0 kg	.64 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1703	1763	1997	2050	2077	2130	2183	2203	2250	2290	2337	2397	2630

---

mirador 8041A



Two-seat freestanding bench
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

Levelers and non-marring glides

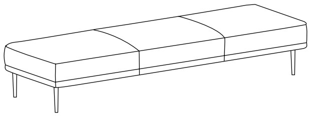
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	60"	28¾"	16½"	5.5 yds	75.0'	122 lbs	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1524 mm	730 mm	419 mm	5.0 m	7.0 sqm	55.5 kg	1.93 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2643	2753	3181	3279	3328	3426	3523	3560	3646	3719	3805	3915	4342

---

mirador 8042A



Three-seat freestanding bench
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

Levelers and non-marring glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	90"	28¾"	16½"	7.5 yds	101.0'	181 lbs	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2286 mm	730 mm	419 mm	6.9 m	9.4 sqm	82.3 kg	2.87 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2831	2981	3565	3698	3765	3898	4031	4081	4198	4298	4415	4565	5148

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Neighborhood Seating System Specification Guide

Overview

Neighborhood is a modular seating and table system consisting of thirty-nine unique modules for use in creating an unlimited number of configurations. Options include single sided, double sided and privacy modules as well as freestanding modules for use with any configuration. To select modules appropriate for your application use the scope of line shown on the following pages.

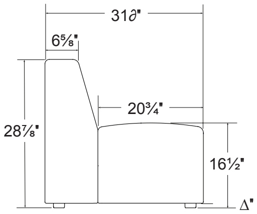
Neighborhood tables are available with worksurfaces in oak veneer in a variety of standard finishes, designer white laminate, or glacier white corian® as connecting modules and freestanding units. Power + USB duplex options are available.

Pivoting connectors join units in a configuration. When rotated inward, connectors are concealed allowing the modules to be used independently.

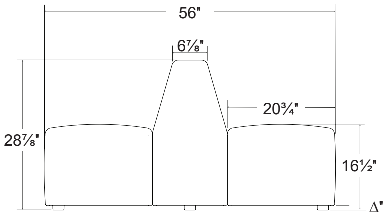
When specifying the privacy modules, please verify that the specified sku is within size requirements for delivery (elevators, hall intersections, doorways, stairwells).

Visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete drawing library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. Neighborhood is SCS Indoor Advantage ® Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified.

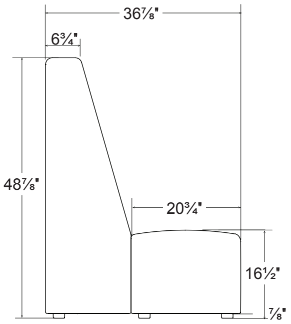
You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.



Single Sided Module



Double-Sided Module



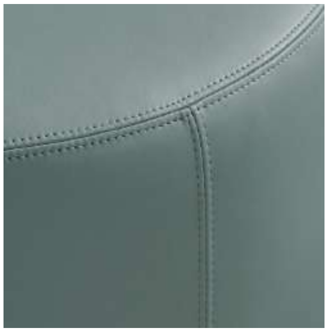
Privacy Module

Upholstery Specification Guide

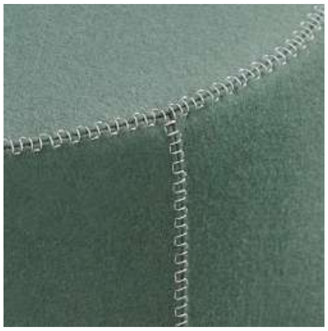
The Neighborhood seating and table modules are fully upholstered with a saddle stitch or a jump master stitch. Thread color must be specified for the jump master stitch. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options available for jump master stitch only.

Leather may be specified for single sided, double sided, privacy and table modules. Leather is not applicable on the back and back side panel of privacy modules. Approved leather alternatives or fabric may be used on all Neighborhood frames.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).



Saddle Stitch

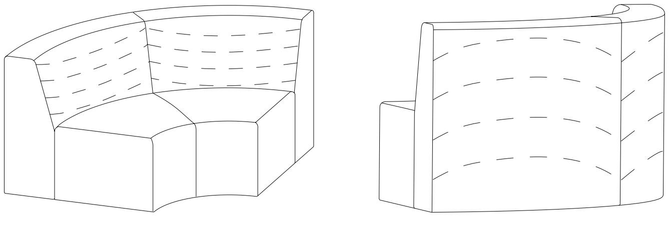


Jump Master Stitch

COM/COL Preapproval Requirements

When specifying stripes or fabrics with linear grain, the curvature of certain frames may affect the pattern alignment. As a result, the COM/COL preapproval procedure requires ½ yard of fabric or leather alternative, or 1 sq. ft. leather to be submitted for testing for prior approval on all frames except mobile seating, freestanding ottomans, benches and tables.

Preapproval procedure for testing COM/COL for mobile seating, freestanding ottomans and benches, and all tables requires the standard 12" x 12" sample. Reference the terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures.



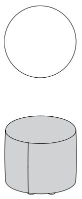
Pattern Alignment When Specifying Directional Grain Fabric

Neighborhood Seating System Specification Guide

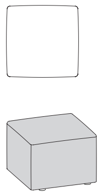
A. Mobile Seating

Mobile modules have non-locking casters and are used as freestanding units. The mobile lounge 6030M has a brushed aluminum handle located mid-back.

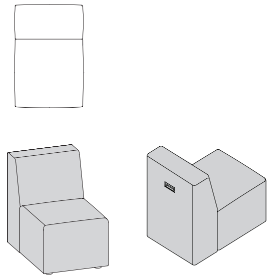
6021M



6024M



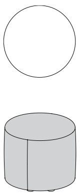
6030M



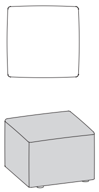
B. Freestanding Ottomans and Benches

Eight non-connecting ottomans and benches are available for use as freestanding units.

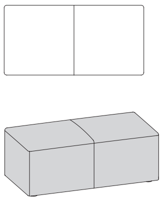
6021



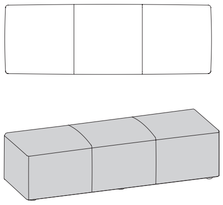
6024



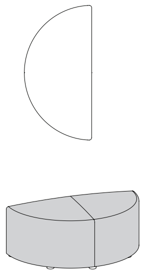
6025



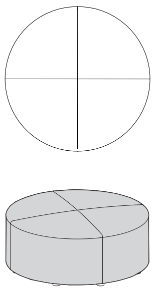
6027



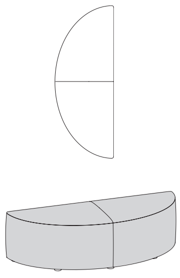
6020



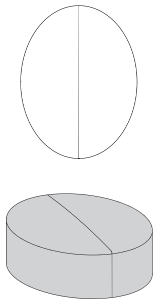
6022



6044



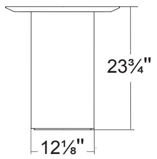
6019



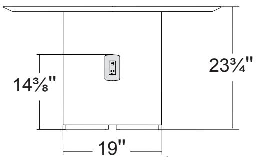
C. Freestanding Work Tables

Freestanding mid height work tables may be used with any configuration or to create a banquette configuration for dining or work applications.
Power + USB options are available on 42” and 48” tables.

JR1X - 22" Round



JR2X - 42" Round



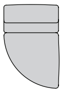
Power + USB (1)

Neighborhood Seating System Specification Guide

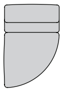
D. Single Sided Modules

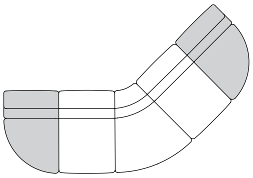
Single sided connecting modules are used in conjunction with other single sided modules to create seating configurations. Single sided units may not be used with double sided units or privacy units.

6033

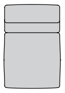


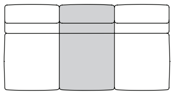
6034



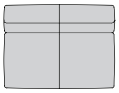


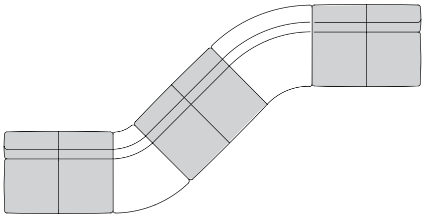
6031



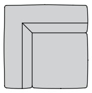


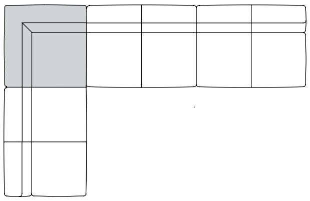
6035



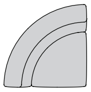


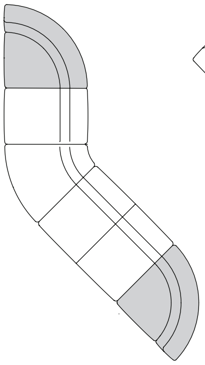
6038



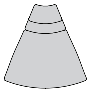


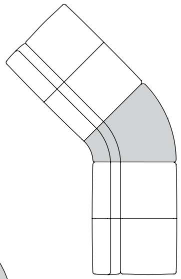
6039



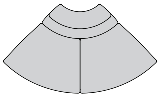


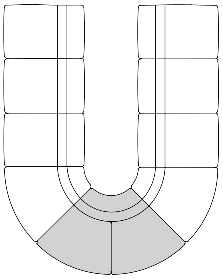
6040



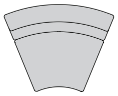


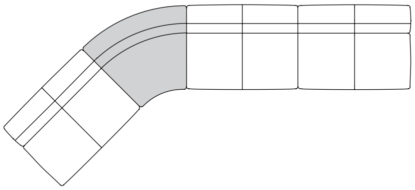
6041



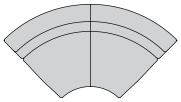


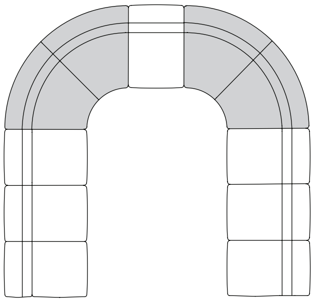
6048





6049





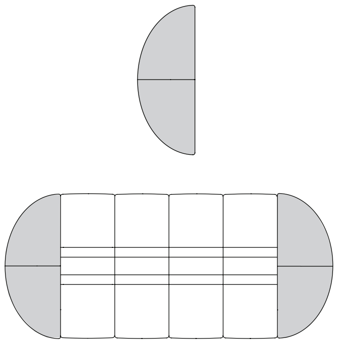
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Neighborhood Seating System Specification Guide

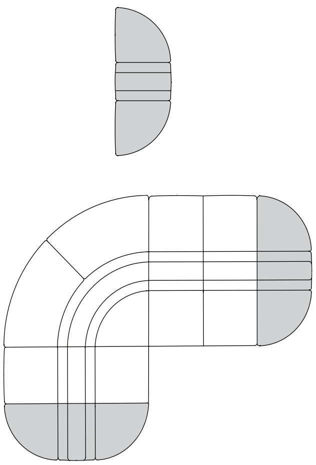
F. Double-Sided Modules

Double-sided connecting modules are used in conjunction with other double-sided modules to create seating configurations. Double-sided units may not be used with single sided units or privacy units.

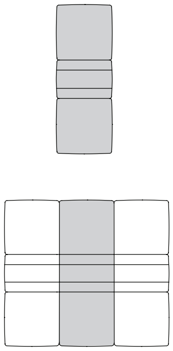
6044



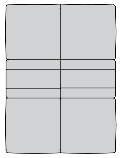
6045

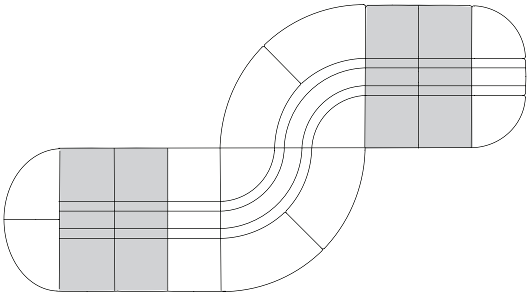


6042

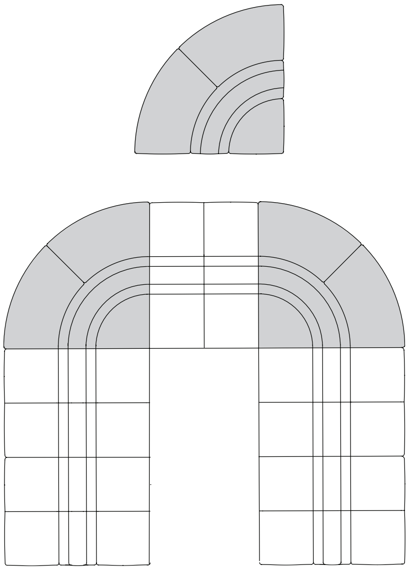


6043





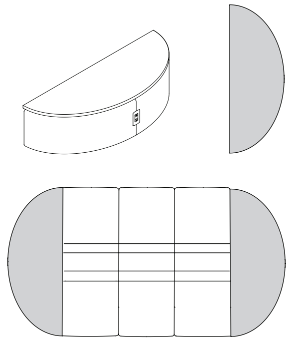
6046



G. Tables for Double-Sided Connecting Modules

Double-sided connecting module tables are used in conjunction with double-sided seating modules. A power/USB option is available on double-sided connecting tables.

J57X

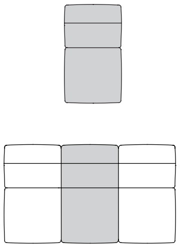


Neighborhood Seating System Specification Guide

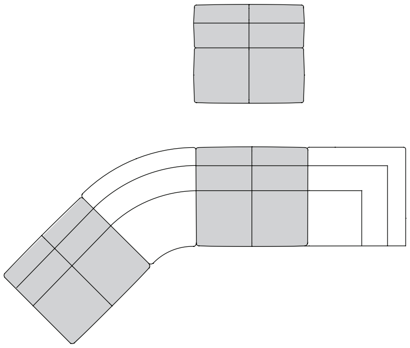
H. Privacy Modules

Privacy connecting modules are used in conjunction with other privacy modules to create seating configurations. Privacy units may not be used with single or double sided units.

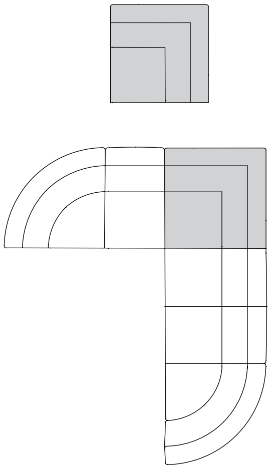
6031T



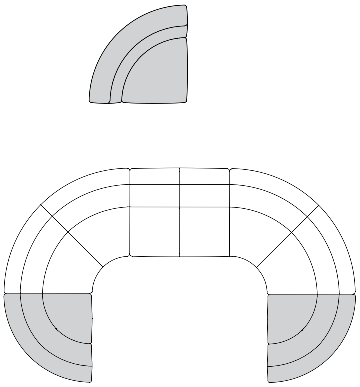
6035T



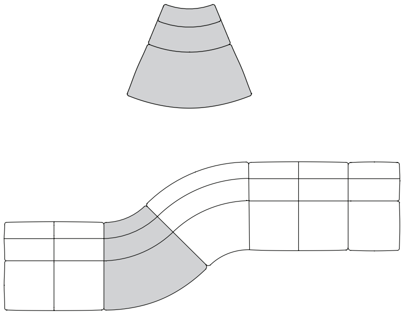
6038T



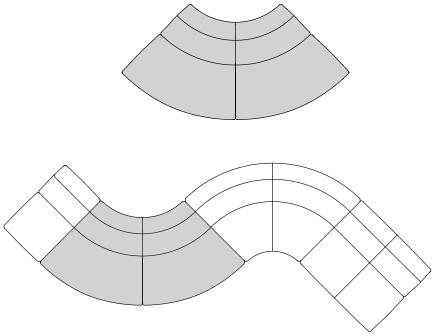
6039T



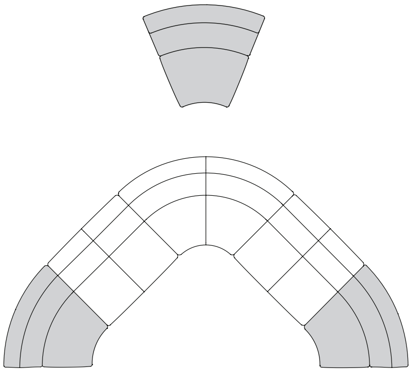
6040T



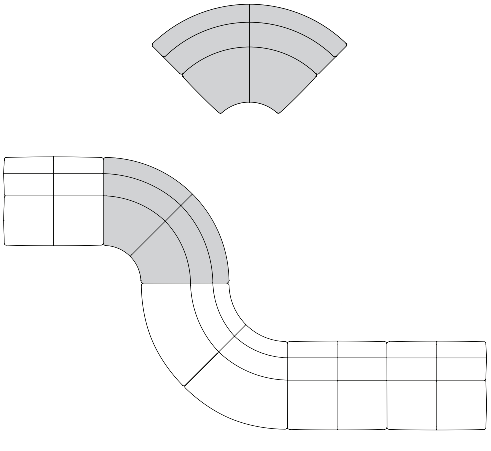
6041T



6048T



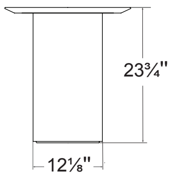
6049T



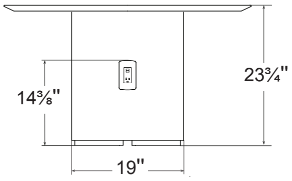
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Neighborhood Seating System Specification Guide

Tables for Freestanding and Connecting Modules



JR1X - 22" Round



JR2X - 42" Round
Power + USB (1)

Neighborhood tables were designed for use as freestanding units or with single or double-sided connecting modules to create continuous configurations. Connecting tables are not available for use with privacy modules.

The Neighborhood table worksurface is available in oak veneer, laminate or corian. Connecting tables have a flat edge profile; freestanding table edges are beveled.

The base is fully upholstered with saddle stitching or a jump master stitch.Thread color must be specified for the jump master stitch. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options. When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total **COM** yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

Power + USB modules are optional and upcharges apply. Reference information on the following page for power options specifics.

Surface Selection

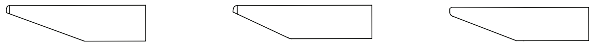
Laminate
Order Code - F
Designer White
Wilsonart® D-354-60

Corian®
Order Code - 8
Glacier White

OAK Oak
Standard Finish
871 860 870
837 836 861
865 805 866
872 839 845
Select Finish
M73 M71 M75
M74 M76 M77

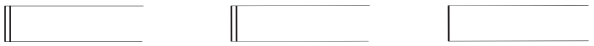
Edge Profiles

Freestanding Tables



Oak Veneer Laminate Corian

End Tables



Oak Veneer Laminate Corian

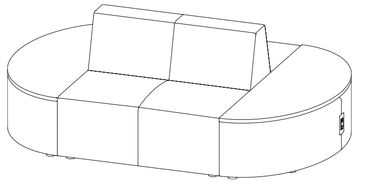
Connecting Modules

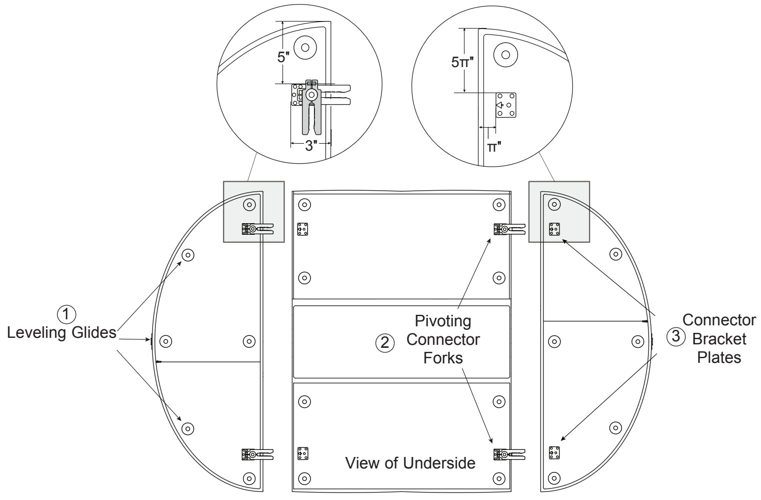
Neighborhood modules connect by inserting the ganging fork into the bracket plate located on the underside of the furniture. To connect modules, rotate the connecting forks perpendicular to the module and slide the modules together. The forks fit around the bracket plates when the modules are connected. Use the leveling glides as needed to align the overall height of the modules on uneven flooring surfaces.

To disconnect modules, lift the side of the module where the bracket plates are located, generally the left hand facing side. Pull to disconnect the brackets from the connecting forks and slide apart.

Modules used in configurations may also be used as freestanding units. The connector fork can be concealed by rotating the connecting fork underneath the furniture module.

Hardware is provided with the 180° curved module for left or right hand orientation.





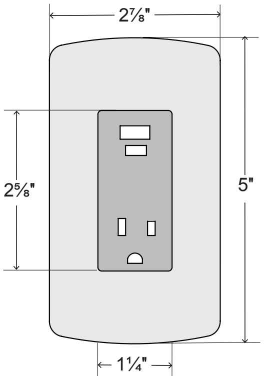
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Neighborhood Seating System Specification Guide

Power Module

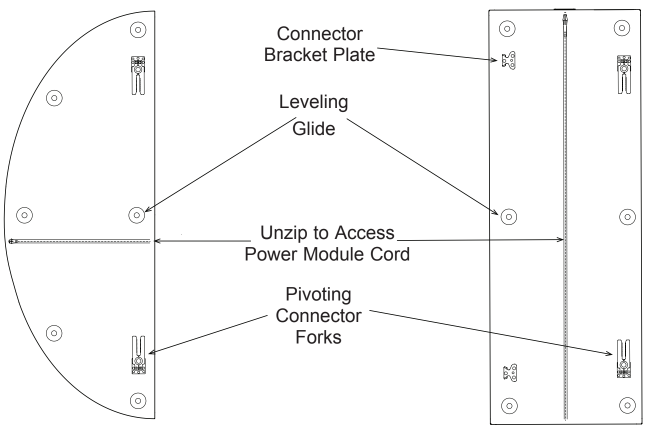
An optional power + USB module is available for all Neighborhood tables except the 22" round table. Single sided connecting tables and the 42’’ round freestanding tables are available with a single power module; double-sided connecting tables and the 42’’ and 48’’ square freestanding tables are available with two modules. Upcharges apply as indicated on the price list for each table.

The power module has (1) 15 amp receptacle, (1) 2 amp USB-A port and (1) 2 amp USB-C port for charging tablets or other USB friendly devices. The power module is UL approved and includes a 10', 14/3 SJT black power cord with right angle plug. The power module has an aluminum powder coat finish and installs in the side of the base. An underside zipper allows access to power.



Connecting Module Tables Power Management

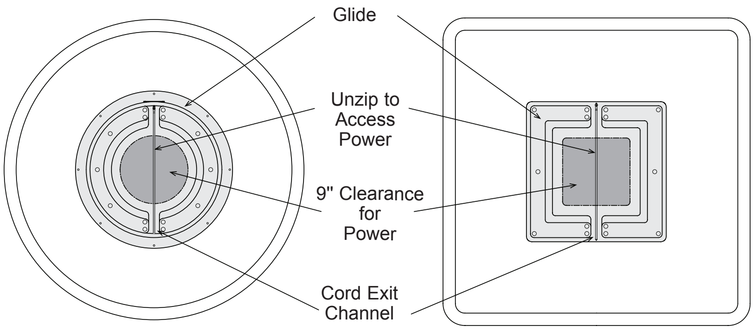
180° Curved End Module Table


Connector Bracket Plate
Leveling Glide
Unzip to Access Power Module Cord
Pivoting Connector Forks

Underside View of Connecting Module Tables

Freestanding Tables Power Management

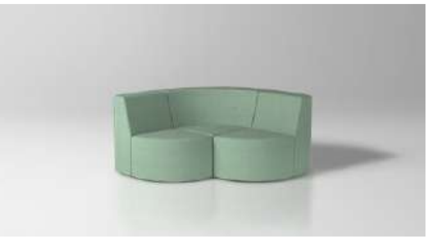
Mid Height Round Work Table

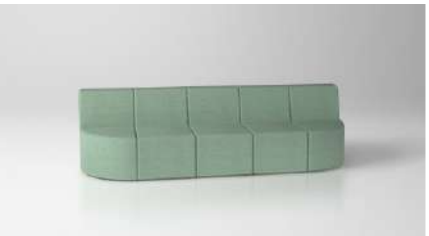

Glide
Unzip to Access Power
9" Clearance for Power
Cord Exit Channel

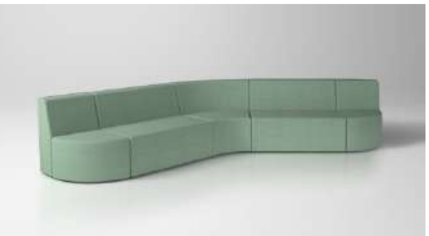
Underside View of Freestanding Tables

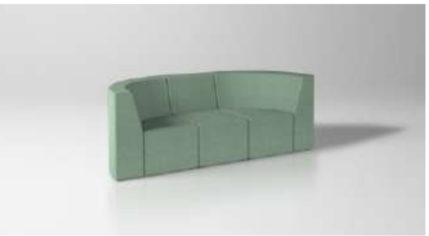
Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

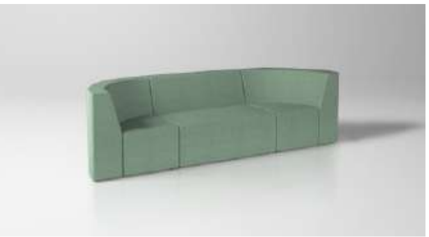
Single Sided Connecting Modules

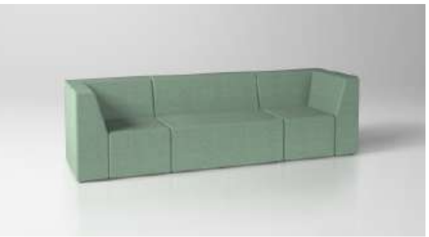

1

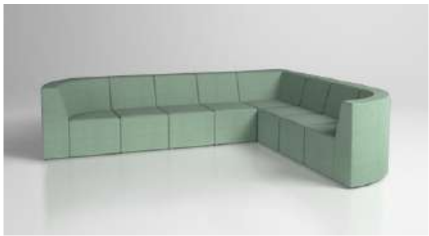

2

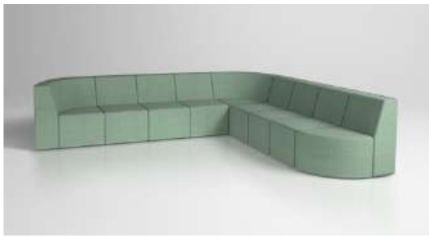

3

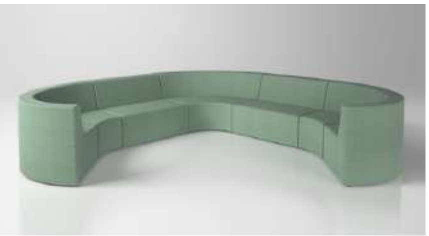

4

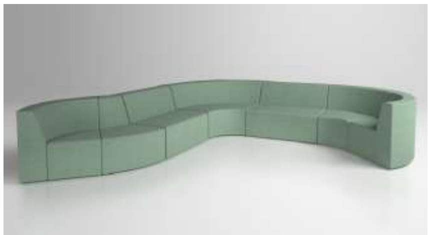

5

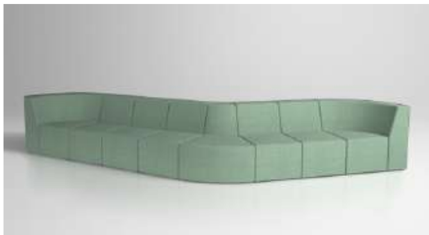

6

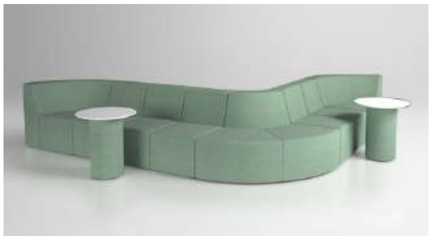

7

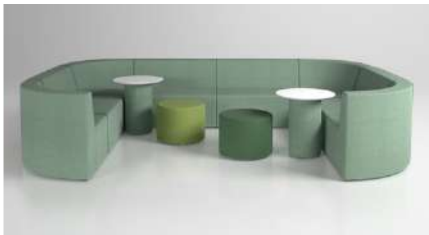

8

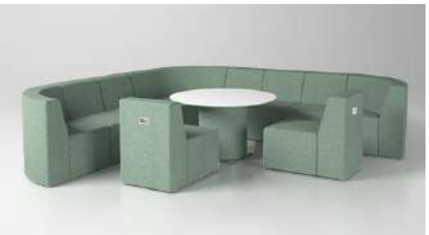

9


10


11


12

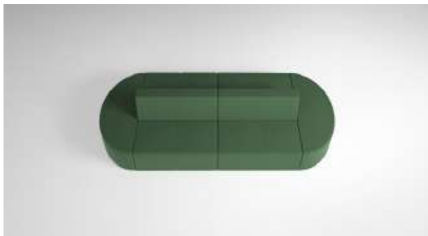

13

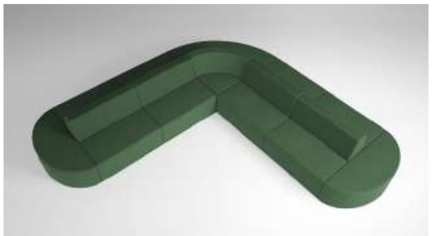

14

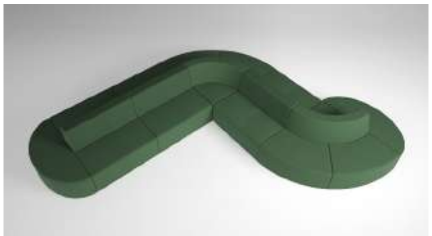
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

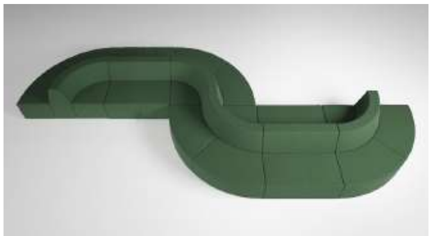
Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

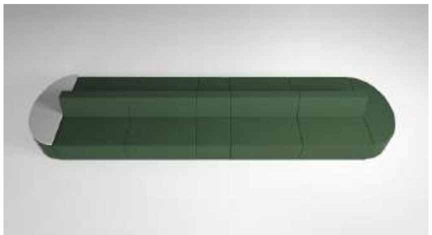
Double-Sided Connecting Modules

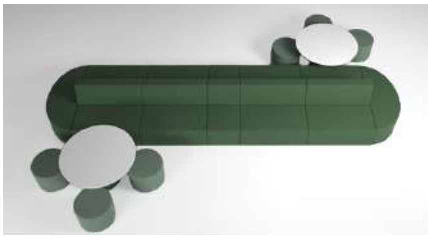

15


16

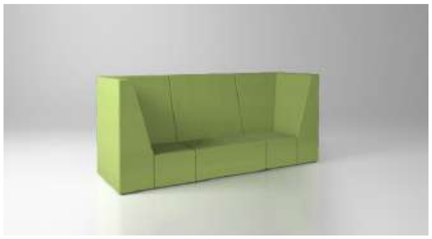

17

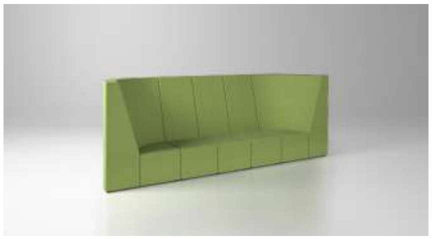

18

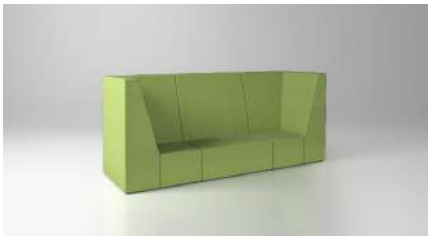

19

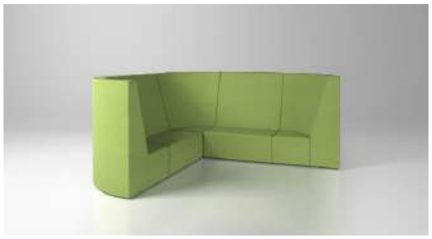

20

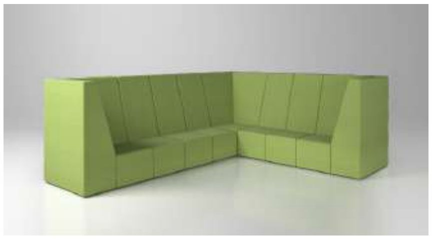
Privacy Connecting Modules

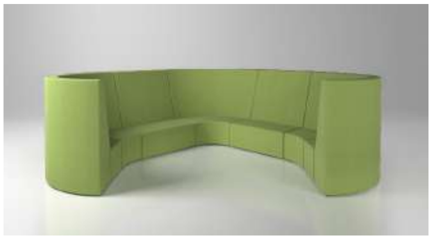

21

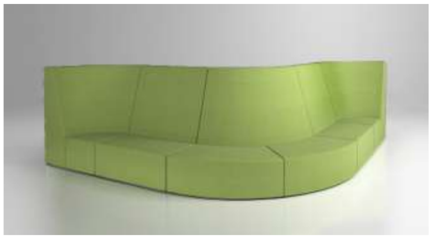

22

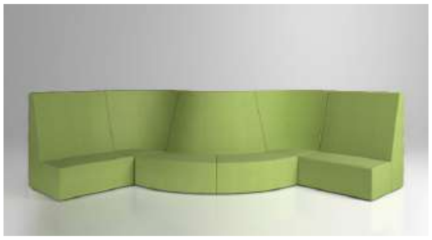

23

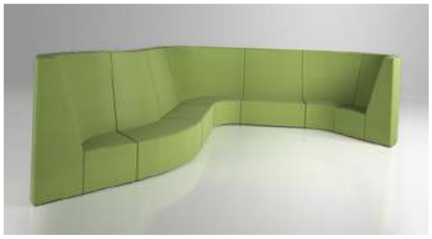

24

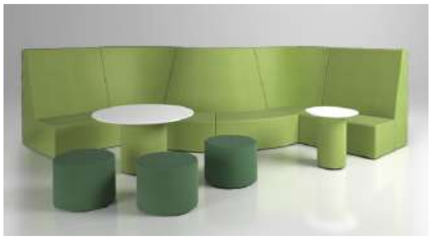

25

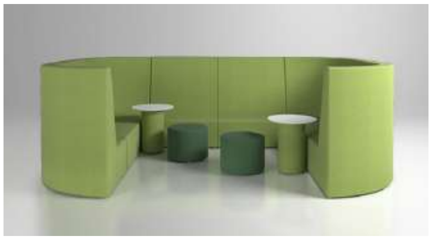

26

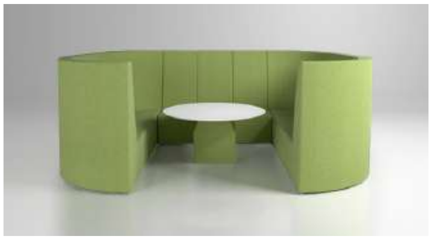

27


28


29


30

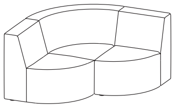

31

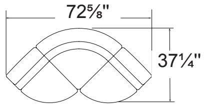

32

Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

Sku	Description

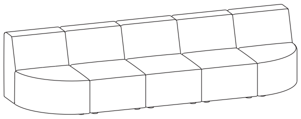
1

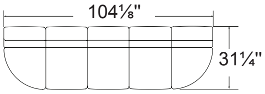




6033	Single Seat, Left End Facing
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6034	Single Seat, Right End Facing

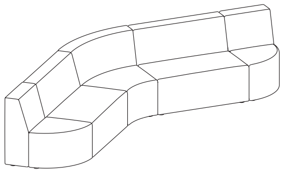
2

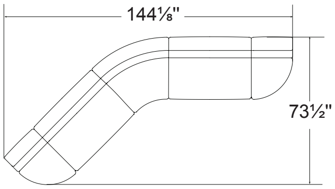




6033	Single Seat, Left End Facing
6031	Single Seat Straight Connector (3)
6034	Single Seat, Right End Facing

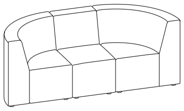
3

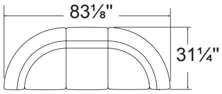




6033	Single Seat, Left End Facing
6035	Two-seat Straight Connector
6048	45° Curved Connector
6035	Two-seat Straight Connector
6034	Single Seat, Right End Facing

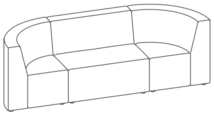
4

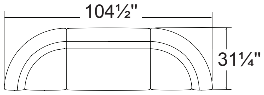




6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6031	Single Seat Straight Connector
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector

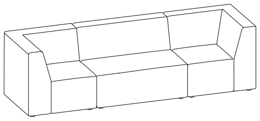
5

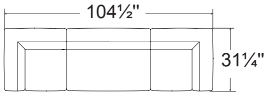




6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6035	Two-seat Straight Connector
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector

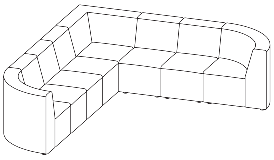
6

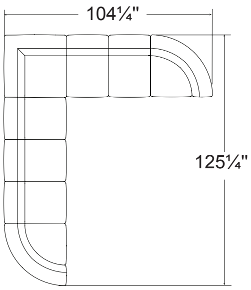




6038	90° Corner Connector
6035	Two-seat Straight Connector
6038	90° Corner Connector

7



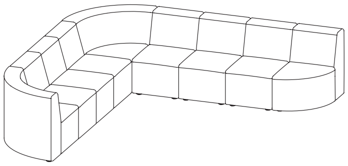


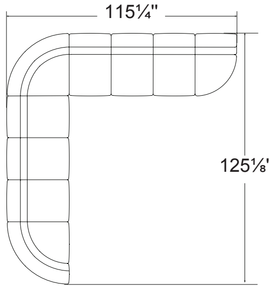
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6031	Single Seat Straight Connector (3)
6038	90° Corner Connector
6031	Single Seat Straight Connector (2)
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

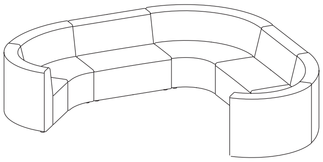
8

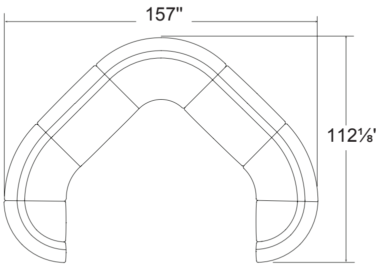




Sku	Description
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6031	Single Seat Straight Connector (3)
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6031	Single Seat Straight Connector (3)
6034	Single Seat, Right End Facing

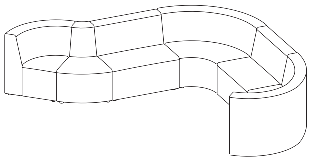
9

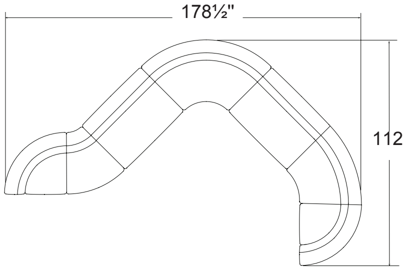




6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6048	45° Curved Connector
6035	Two-seat Straight Connector
6049	90° Curved Connector
6035	Two-seat Straight Connector
6048	45° Curved Connector
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector

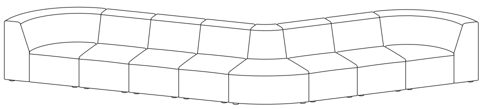
10

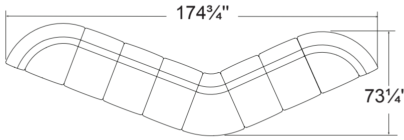




6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6040	45° Inverted Curved Connector
6035	Two-seat Straight Connector
6049	90° Curved Connector
6035	Two-seat Straight Connector
6048	45° Curved Connector
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector

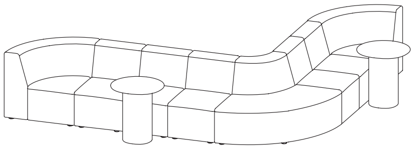
11

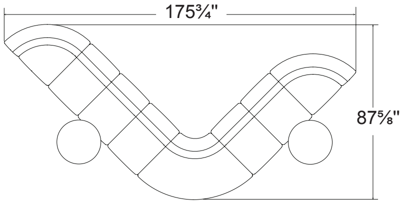




6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6031	Single Seat Straight Connector (3)
6040	45° Inverted Curved Connector
6031	Single Seat Straight Connector (2)
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector

12

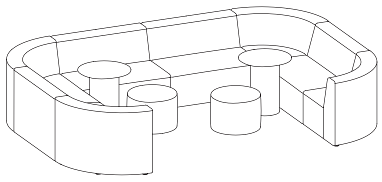


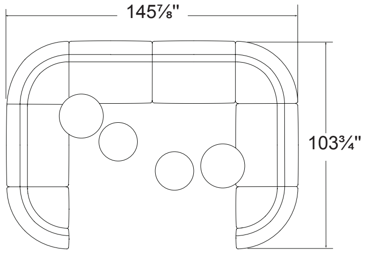


6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6031	Single Seat Straight Connector (3)
6041	90° Inverted Curved Connector
6031	Single Seat Straight Connector (2)
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
JR1X	22" Round Table (2)

Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

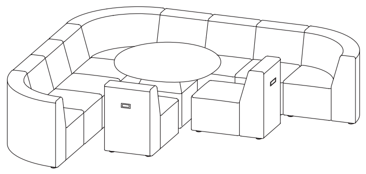
13

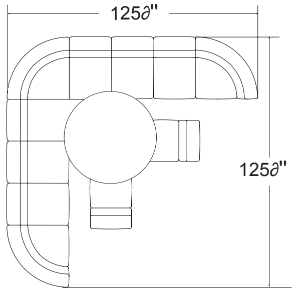




Sku	Description
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6035	Two-seat Straight Connector
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6035	Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6035	Two-seat Straight Connector
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6021	Round Ottoman (2)
JR1X	22" Round Table (2)

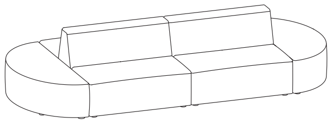
14

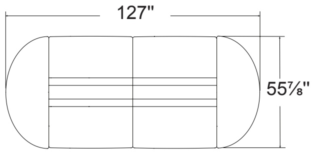




Sku	Description
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6031	Single Seat Straight Connector (3)
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6031	Single Seat Straight Connector (3)
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6030M	Mobile Single Seat Module (2)
JS2X	42" Round Table

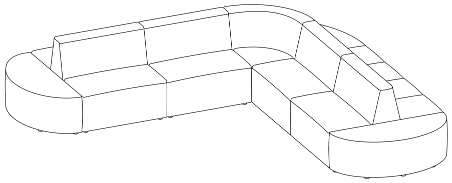
15

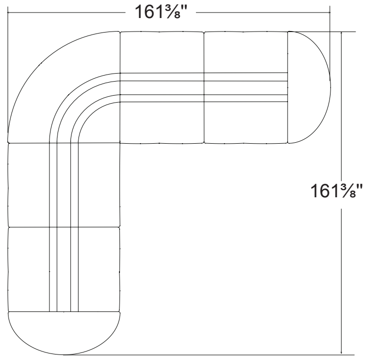




Sku	Description
6044	180° Curved Half Oval End Module
6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
6044	180° Curved Half Oval End Module

16



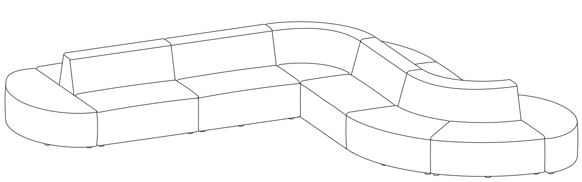


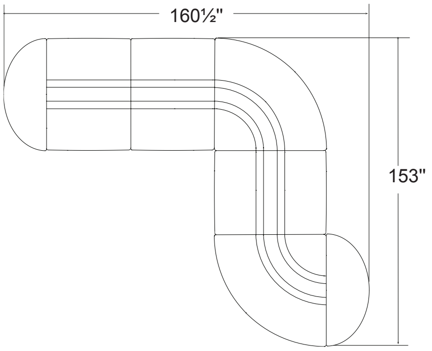
Sku	Description
6044	180° Curved Half Oval End Module
6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
6046	Double-Sided 90° Curved Connector
6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
6044	180° Curved Half Oval End Module

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

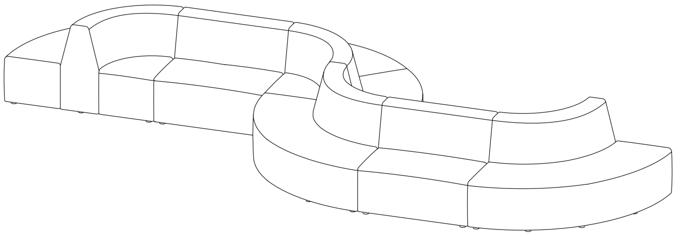
17

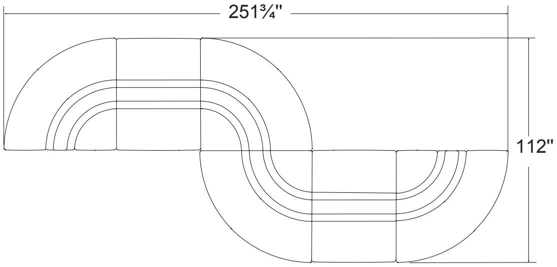




Sku	Description
6044	180° Curved Half Oval End Module
6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
6046	Double-Sided 90° Curved Connector
6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector
6046	Double-Sided 90° Curved Connector
6044	180° Curved Half Oval End Module

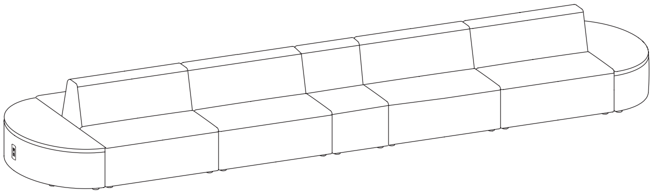
18

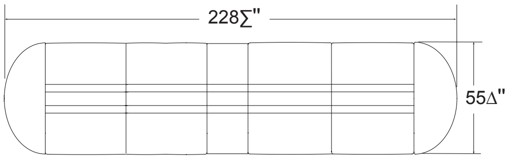




Sku	Description
6046	Double-Sided 90° Curved Connector
6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector
6046	Double-Sided 90° Curved Connector (2)
6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector
6046	Double-Sided 90° Curved Connector

19

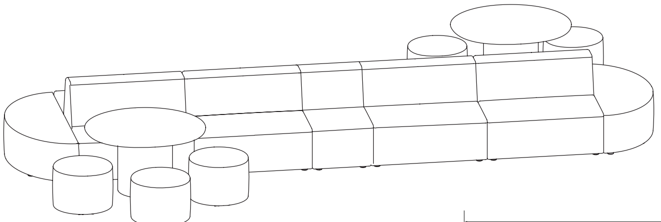


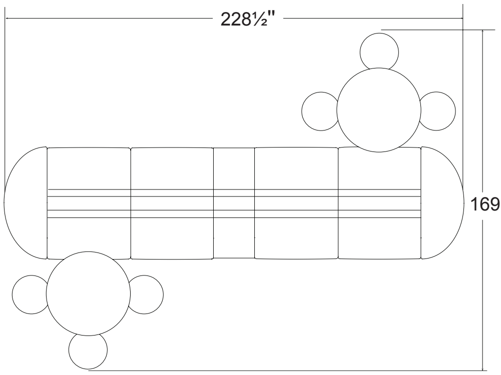


Sku	Description
J57X	180° Curved End Module Table
6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
6042	Double-Sided Single-seat Straight Connector
6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
6044	180° Curved Half Oval End Module

Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

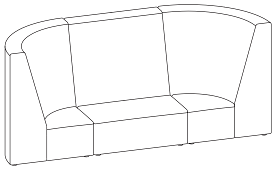
20

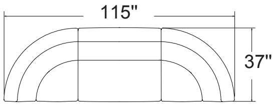




Sku	Description
6044	180° Curved Half Oval End Module
6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
6042	Double-Sided Single-seat Straight Connector
6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
6044	180° Curved Half Oval End Module
6021	Round Ottoman (6)
JR2X	42" Round Table (2)

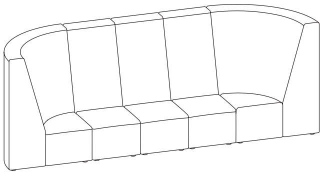
21

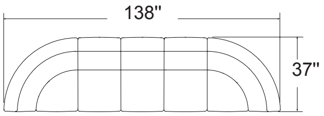




Sku	Description
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector

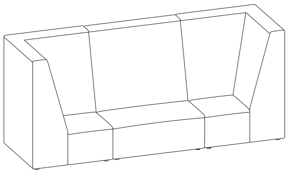
22

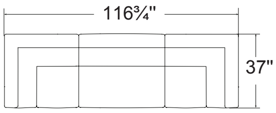




Sku	Description
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6031T	Single Seat Straight Privacy Connector (3)
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector

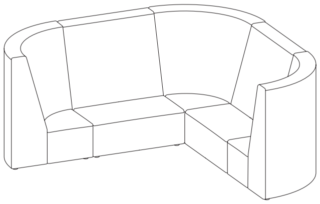
23

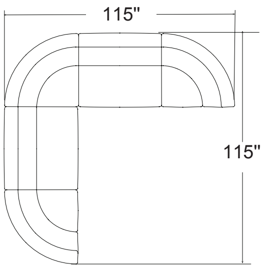




Sku	Description
6038T	90° Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6038T	90° Corner Privacy Connector

24

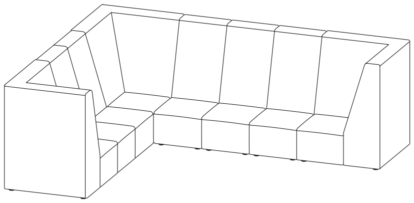


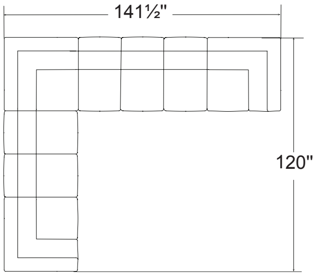


Sku	Description
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector

Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

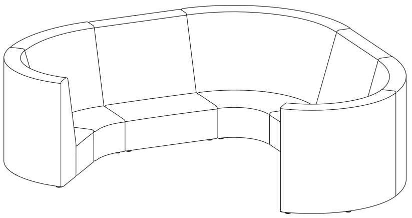
25

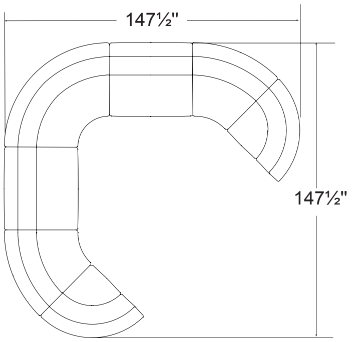




Sku	Description
6038T	90° Corner Privacy Connector
6031T	Single Seat Straight Privacy Connector (2)
6038T	90° Corner Privacy Connector
6031T	Single Seat Straight Privacy Connector (3)
6038T	90° Corner Privacy Connector

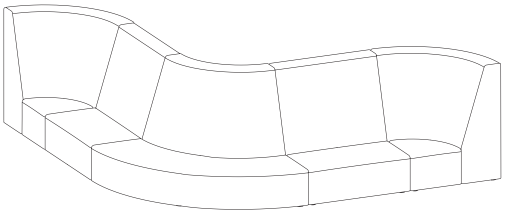
26

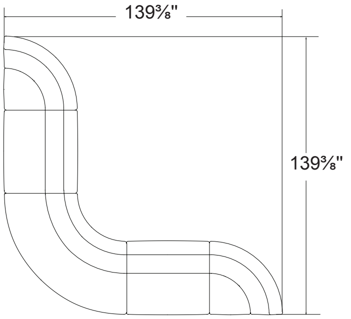




Sku	Description
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6048T	45° Curved Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6049T	90° Curved Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6048T	45° Curved Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector

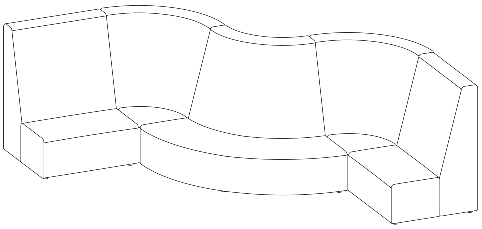
27

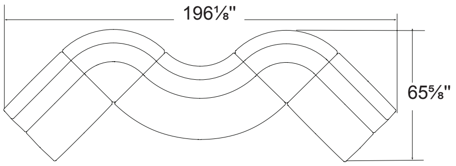




Sku	Description
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6041T	90° Inverted Curved Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector

28

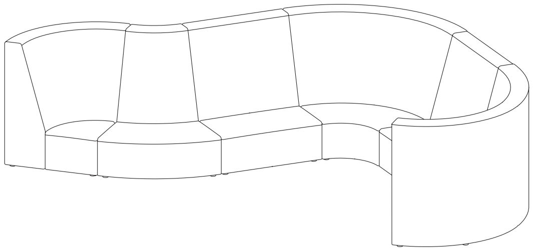


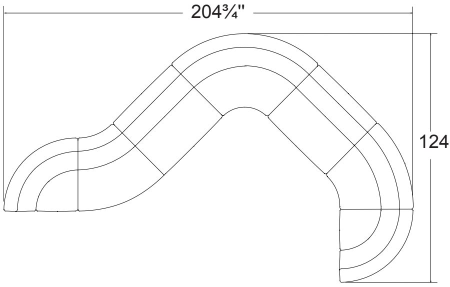


Sku	Description
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6041T	90° Inverted Curved Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector

Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

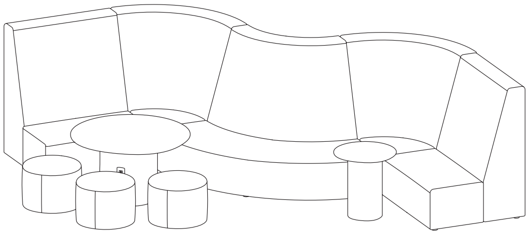
29

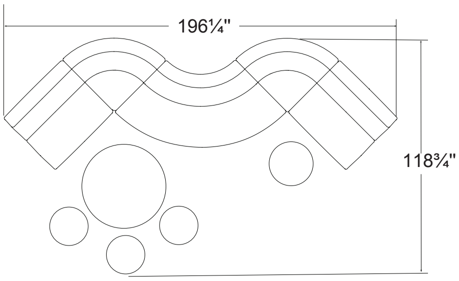




Sku	Description
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6040T	45° Inverted Curved Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6049T	90° Curved Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6048T	45° Curved Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector

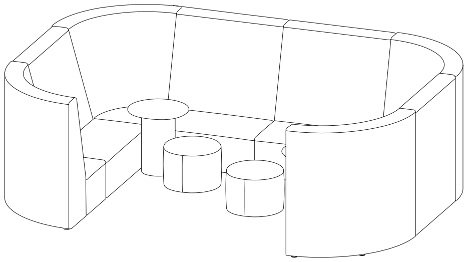
30

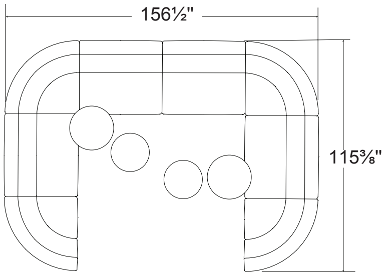




6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6041T	90° Inverted Curved Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6021	Round Ottomans (3)
JR2X	42" Round Table
JR1X	22" Round Table

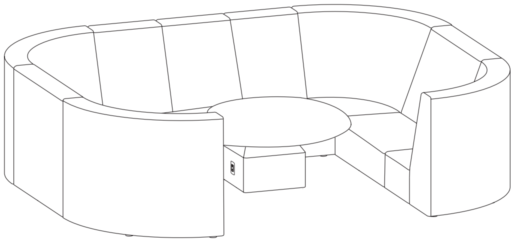
31

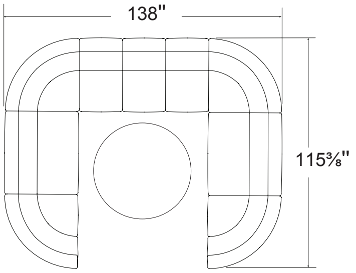




6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector (2)
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6021	Round Ottoman (2)
JR1X	22" Round Table (2)

32



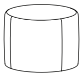


6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6031T	Single Seat Straight Privacy Connector (3)
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
JR2X	42" Round Table

Freestanding

---

neighborhood 6021M



Round mobile ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Eight casters

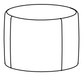
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	20”	16½”	1.75 yds.	24.0'	30 lbs.	10.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	533 mm	419 mm	1.6 m	2.2 sqm	13.6 kg	.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1081	1116	1253	1284	1299	1330	1361	1373	1400	1424	1451	1486	1622

---

neighborhood 6021MJ



Round mobile ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Eight casters

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

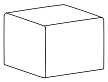
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	21"	16½”	1.75 yds.	24.0'	30 lbs.	10.0'/1
419 mm		533 mm	533 mm	419 mm	1.6 m	2.2 sqm	13.6 kg	.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1162	1197	1334	1365	1380	1411	1442	1454	1481	1505	1532	1567	1703

---

neighborhood 6024M



Mobile square 0ttoman.
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Four casters

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

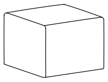
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	20”	16½”	2.25 yds.	30.0'	37 lbs.	10.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	533 mm	419 mm	2.1 m	2.8 sqm	16.8 kg	.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
998	1043	1218	1258	1278	1318	1358	1373	1408	1438	1473	1518	1693

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

---

neighborhood 6024MJ



Mobile square ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Four casters

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

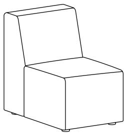
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	21"	16½"	2.25 yds.	30.0'	37 lbs.	10.0'/1
419 mm		533 mm	533 mm	419 mm	2.1 m	2.8 sqm	16.8 kg	.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1081	1126	1301	1341	1361	1401	1441	1456	1491	1521	1556	1601	1776

---

neighborhood 6030M



Mobile single-seat
Brushed aluminum handle
Fully upholstered
Saddle Stitched

Four casters

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 2.75 yds Leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

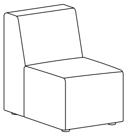
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for iadditional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	20"	28⅞"	3.75 yds.	61.0'	66 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	797 mm	733 mm	3.4 m	5.7 sqm	29.9 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1825	1900	2192	2259	2292	2359	2425	2450	2509	2559	2617	2692	2984

---

neighborhood 6030MJ



Mobile single-seat
Brushed aluminum handle
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Four casters

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq.ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

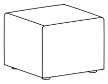
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	31⅜”	28⅞”	3.75 yds.	61.0'	66 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm		533 mm	797 mm	733 mm	3.4 m	5.7 sqm	29.9 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1949	2024	2316	2383	2416	2483	2549	2574	2633	2683	2741	2816	3108

---

neighborhood 6024



Single-seat ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

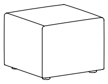
Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	20”	16½"	2.25 yds.	30.0'	37 lbs.	10.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	533 mm	419 mm	2.1 m	2.8 sqm	16.8 kg	.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
914	959	1134	1174	1194	1234	1274	1289	1324	1354	1389	1434	1609

neighborhood 6024J



Single-seat ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

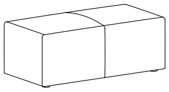
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	21"	16½"	2.25 yds.	30.0'	37 lbs.	10.0'/1
419 mm		533 mm	533 mm	419 mm	2.1 m	2.8 sqm	16.8 kg	.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
998	1043	1218	1258	1278	1318	1358	1373	1408	1438	1473	1518	1693

neighborhood 6025



Two-seat bench
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

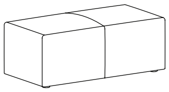
Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41½"	21"	16½”	4.0 yds.	65.0'	51 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	1054 mm	533 mm	419 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	23.1 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1412	1492	1804	1875	1910	1981	2052	2079	2141	2195	2257	2337	2648

neighborhood 6025J



Two-seat Bench
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41½"	21"	16½”	4.0 yds.	65.0'	51 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm		1054 mm	533 mm	419 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	23.1 kg	.57 cu.

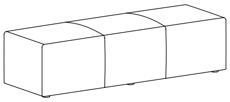
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1496	1576	1888	1959	1994	2065	2136	2163	2225	2279	2341	2421	2732

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Freestanding

---

neighborhood 6027



Three-seat bench
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

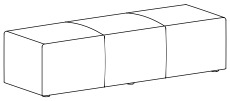
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	62"	21"	16½”	6.0 yds.	100.0'	66 lbs.	25.0'/1
419 mm	-	1575 mm	533 mm	419 mm	5.5 m	9.3 sqm	29.9 kg	.71 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1992	2112	2579	2686	2739	2846	2952	2992	3086	3166	3259	3379	3846

---

neighborhood 6027J



Three-seat bench
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

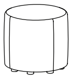
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	62"	21"	16½”	6.0 yds.	100.0'	66 lbs.	25.0'/1
419 mm		1575 mm	533 mm	419 mm	5.5 m	9.3 sqm	29.9 kg	.71 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2116	2236	2703	2810	2863	2970	3076	3116	3210	3290	3383	3503	3970

---

neighborhood 6021



Round ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

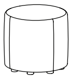
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	21"	16½”	1.75 yds.	24.0'	30 lbs.	10.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	533 mm	419 mm	1.6 m	2.2 sqm	13.6 kg	.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
998	1033	1170	1201	1216	1247	1278	1290	1317	1341	1368	1403	1539

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

neighborhood 6021J



Round ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

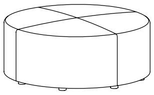
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21”	21"	16½”	1.75 yds.	24.0'	30 lbs.	10.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	533 mm	419 mm	1.6 m	2.2 sqm	13.6 kg	.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1081	1116	1253	1284	1299	1330	1361	1373	1400	1424	1451	1486	1622

neighborhood 6022



Large round 0ttoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

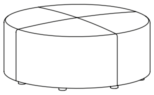
Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41"	41"	16½”	4.0 yds.	70.0'	79 lbs.	40.0'/1
419 mm	-	1041 mm	1041 mm	419 mm	3.7 m	6.5 sqm	35.9 kg	1.13 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1992	2072	2384	2455	2490	2561	2632	2659	2721	2775	2837	2917	3228

neighborhood 6022J



Large round 0ttoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

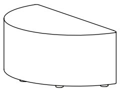
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41"	41"	16½”	4.0 yds.	70.0'	79 lbs.	40.0'/1
419 mm	-	1041 mm	1041 mm	419 mm	3.7 m	6.5 sqm	35.9 kg	1.13 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2116	2196	2508	2579	2614	2685	2756	2783	2845	2899	2961	3041	3352

neighborhood 6020



Half round ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

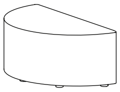
Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41"	20½"	16½”	2.6 yds.	45.0'	41 lbs.	25.0'/1
419 mm	-	1041 mm	521 mm	419 mm	2.4 m	4.2 sqm	18.6 kg	.71 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1246	1298	1501	1547	1570	1616	1662	1680	1720	1755	1795	1847	2050

neighborhood 6020J



Half round ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

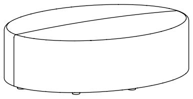
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41"	20½"	16½”	2.6 yds.	45.0'	41 lbs.	25.0'/1
419 mm	-	1041 mm	521 mm	419 mm	2.4 m	4.2 sqm	18.6 kg	.71 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1330	1382	1585	1631	1654	1700	1746	1764	1804	1839	1879	1931	2134

neighborhood 6019



Oval ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

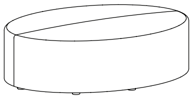
Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	55½"	42"	16½”	3.5 yds.	60.0'	95 lbs.	45.0'/1
419 mm	-	410 mm	1067 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.6 sqm	43.1 kg	1.27 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2322	2392	2665	2727	2758	2820	2882	2906	2960	3007	3061	3131	3404

neighborhood 6019J



Oval ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

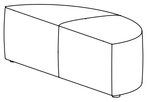
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	55½"	42"	16½”	3.5 yds.	60.0'	95 lbs.	45.0'/1
419 mm		410 mm	1067 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.6 sqm	43.1 kg	1.27 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2446	2516	2789	2851	2882	2944	3006	3030	3084	3131	3185	3255	3528

neighborhood 6044



Half oval ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

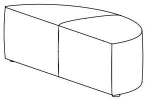
Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	56”	21½"	16 1/2"	3.5 yds.	60.0’	61 lbs.	20.0’/1
419 mm	-	1422 mm	546 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.6 sqm	27.7 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1578	1648	1921	1983	2014	2076	2138	2162	2216	2263	2317	2387	2660

neighborhood 6044J



Half oval ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Mater Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	56”	21 1/2”	16½"	3.5 yds.	60.0’	61 lbs.	20.0’/1
419 mm	-	1422 mm	546 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.6 sqm	27.7 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1659	1729	2002	2064	2095	2157	2219	2243	2297	2344	2398	2468	2741

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

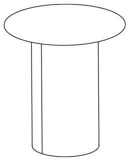
Freestanding mid height work tables

22" round worksurface with 12½" round upholstered base.
Worksurface available in oak veneer, laminate and corian.
When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.
Upholstered base with saddle stitch or jump master stitch. Jump master stitch specification: Thread color must be specified.
Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

Contact sales representative for approved Bernhardt Textiles for Neighborhood tables.

Worksurface Height	L	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
23¾"	22"	22"	23¾"	1.25 yds.	25.0'	95 lbs.	94.5'/1
603 mm	559 mm	559 mm	603 mm	1.1 m	2.3 sqm	43.1 kg	2.7 cu.

neighborhood



R1X Oak Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1825	1850	1948	1970	1981	2003	2025	2034	2053	2070	2089	2114	2212

Specify veneer code C for oak worksurface. Specify finish code.

R1X Laminate Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1992	2017	2115	2137	2148	2170	2192	2201	2220	2237	2256	2281	2379

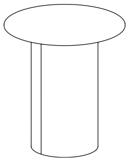
Specify veneer code F for laminate designer white worksurface.

R1X Corian Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2322	2347	2445	2467	2478	2500	2522	2531	2550	2567	2586	2611	2709

Specify veneer code 8 for corian glacier white worksurface.

neighborhood



R1J Oak Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1908	1933	2031	2053	2064	2086	2108	2117	2136	2153	2172	2197	2295s

Specify veneer code C for oak worksurface. Specify finish code.

R1J Laminate Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2075	2100	2198	2220	2231	2253	2275	2284	2303	2320	2339	2364	2462

Specify veneer code F for laminate designer white worksurface.

R1J Corian Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2405	2430	2528	2550	2561	2583	2605	2614	2633	2650	2669	2694	2792

Specify veneer code 8 for corian glacier white worksurface.

series	sku	veneer	power finish	power	finish
		C oak **F** laminate - designer white **8** corian - glacier white	**X** none	**X** none	
J			X	X	

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

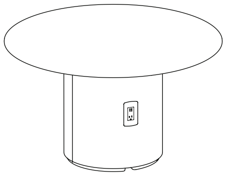
Freestanding mid height work tables

42" round worksurface with 19½" round upholstered base.
Worksurface available in oak veneer, laminate and corian.
When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.
Upholstered base with saddle stitch or jump master stitch. Jump master stitch specification: Thread color must be specified.
Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

Contact sales representative for approved Bernhardt Textiles for Neighborhood tables.
When power is specified, (1) 15 amp receptacle, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt are provided.
An upcharge of $1073 applies.

Worksurface Height	L	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
23¾"	42"	42"	23¾"	2.0 yds.	35.0'	235 lbs.	50.0'/1
603 mm	1067 mm	1067 mm	603 mm	1.8 m	3.3sqm	106.8 kg	1.4 cu.

neighborhood



R2X **Oak Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base**

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3938	3978	4134	4170	4187	4223	4258	4272	4303	4330	4361	4401	4556

Specify veneer code C for oak worksurface. Specify finish code. Add $1073 when specifying power.

R2X **Laminate Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base**

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4266	4306	4462	4498	4515	4551	4586	4600	4631	4658	4689	4729	4884

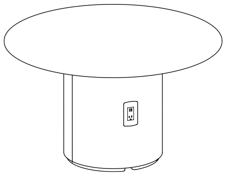
Specify veneer code F for laminate designer white worksurface. Add $1073 when specifying power.

R2X **Corian Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base**

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6087	6127	6283	6319	6336	6372	6407	6421	6452	6479	6510	6550	6705

Specify veneer code 8 for corian glacier white worksurface. Add $1073 when specifying power.

neighborhood



R2J **Oak Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base**

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4019	4059	4215	4251	4268	4304	4339	4353	4384	4411	4442	4482	4637

Specify veneer code C for oak worksurface. Specify finish code. Add $1073 when specifying power.

R2J **Laminate Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base**

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4350	4390	4546	4582	4599	4635	4670	4684	4715	4742	4773	4813	4968

Specify veneer code F for laminate designer white worksurface. Add $1073 when specifying power.

R2J **Corian Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base**

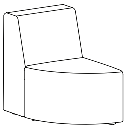
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6169	6209	6365	6401	6418	6454	6489	6503	6534	6561	6592	6632	6787

Specify veneer code 8 for corian glacier white worksurface. Add $1073 when specifying power.

series	**sku**	**veneer**	**power finish**	**power**	**finish**
J		**C** oak **F** laminate - designer white **8** corian - glacier white	**4** aluminum powder coat **X** none	**X** none **Q** power + usb (1) **upcharge $1073**	

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

neighborhood 6033



Left end facing module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

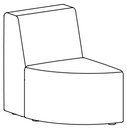
A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	31¼"	28⅞”	4.0 yds.	66.0'	60.0 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	794 mm	733 mm	3.7 m	6.1 sqm	27.2 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1742	1822	2134	2205	2240	2311	2382	2409	2471	2525	2587	2667	2978

neighborhood 6033J



Left end facing module
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges..

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

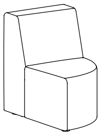
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	31¼"	28⅞”	4.0 yds.	66.0'	60.0 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm		533 mm	794 mm	733 mm	3.7 m	6.1 sqm	27.2 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1867	1947	2259	2330	2365	2436	2507	2534	2596	2650	2712	2792	3103

Single Sided Connecting Modules

---

neighborhood 6034



Right end facing module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

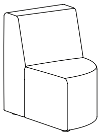
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	31¼"	28⅞”	4.0 yds.	66.0'	60.0 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	794 mm	733 mm	3.7 m	6.1 sqm	27.2 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1742	1822	2134	2205	2240	2311	2382	2409	2471	2525	2587	2667	2978

---

neighborhood 6034J



Right end facing module
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

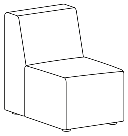
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	31¼"	28⅞”	4.0 yds.	66.0'	60.0 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm		533 mm	794 mm	733 mm	3.7 m	6.1 sqm	27.2 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1867	1947	2259	2330	2365	2436	2507	2534	2596	2650	2712	2792	3103

Single Sided Connecting Modules

---

neighborhood 6031



Straight connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

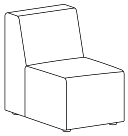
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	31¼"	28⅞”	3.75 yds.	61.0'	55 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	794 mm	733 mm	3.4 m	5.7 sqm	24.9 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1742	1817	2109	2176	2209	2276	2342	2367	2426	2476	2534	2609	2901

---

neighborhood 6031J



Straight connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	31¼"	28⅞”	3.75 yds.	61.0'	55 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm		533 mm	794 mm	733 mm	3.4 m	5.7 sqm	24.9 kg	.57 cu.

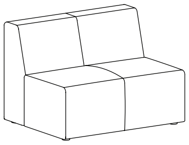
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1867	1942	2234	2301	2334	2401	2467	2492	2551	2601	2659	2734	3026

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Single Sided Connecting Modules

---

neighborhood 6035



Two-seat
Straight connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 58.0 sq. ft.

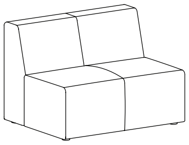
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41½"	31⅜"	28⅞”	6.0 yds.	96.0'	112 lbs.	36.75'/1
419 mm	-	1054 mm	794 mm	733 mm	5.5 m	8.9 sqm	50.8 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2654	2774	3241	3348	3401	3508	3614	3654	3748	3828	3921	4041	4508

---

neighborhood 6035J



Two-seat
Straight connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 58.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

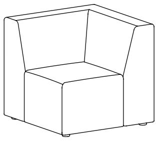
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41½"	31⅜"	28⅞”	6.0 yds.	96.0'	112 lbs.	36.75'/1
419 mm		1054 mm	794 mm	733 mm	5.5 m	8.9 sqm	50.8 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2820	2940	3407	3514	3567	3674	3780	3820	3914	3994	4087	4207	4674

Single Sided Connecting Modules

---

neighborhood 6038



90° Corner connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

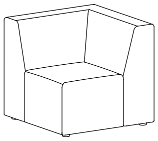
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	43⅜"	43⅜"	28⅞"	7.25 yds.	125.0'	86 lbs.	36.75'/1
419 mm	-	1102 mm	1092 mm	733 mm	6.6 m	11.6 sqm	39.0 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2157	2302	2866	2995	3060	3189	3317	3366	3479	3575	3688	3833	4397

---

neighborhood 6038J



90° Corner connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	43⅜"	43⅜"	28⅞"	7.25 yds.	125.0'	86 lbs.	36.75'/1
419 mm		1102 mm	1092 mm	733 mm	6.6 m	11.6 sqm	39.0 kg	1.04 cu.

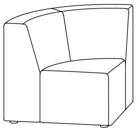
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2322	2467	3031	3160	3225	3354	3482	3531	3644	3740	3853	3998	4562

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Single Sided Connecting Modules

---

neighborhood 6039



90° Curved connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.

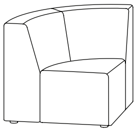
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	43⅜"	43⅜"	28⅞”	6.75 yds.	115.0'	62 lbs.	36.75'/1
419 mm	-	1102 mm	781 mm	733 mm	6.2 m	10.7 sqm	28.1 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2157	2292	2817	2937	2997	3117	3237	3282	3387	3477	3582	3717	4242

---

neighborhood 6039J



90° Curved connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

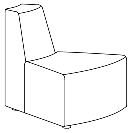
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	43⅜"	43⅜"	28⅞”	6.75 yds.	115.0'	62 lbs.	36.75'/1
419 mm		1102 mm	781 mm	733 mm	6.2 m	10.7 sqm	28.1 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2322	2457	2982	3102	3162	3282	3402	3447	3552	3642	3747	3882	4407

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

neighborhood 6040



45° Inverted curved connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

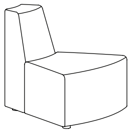
A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.25 yds. leather: 53.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	31¼"	31½"	28⅞”	4.0 yds.	70.0'	70 lbs.	42.0'/1
419 mm	-	794 mm	800 mm	733 mm	3.7 m	6.5 sqm	31.8 kg	1.19 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1992	2072	2384	2455	2490	2561	2632	2659	2721	2775	2837	2917	3228

neighborhood 6040J



45° Inverted curved connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.25 yds. leather: 53.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

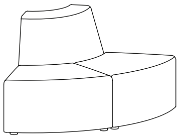
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	31¼"	31½"	28⅞”	4.0 yds.	70.0'	70 lbs.	42.0'/1
419 mm		794 mm	800 mm	733 mm	3.7 m	6.5 sqm	31.8 kg	1.19 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2116	2196	2508	2579	2614	2685	2756	2783	2845	2899	2961	3041	3352

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

neighborhood 6041



90° Inverted curved connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle Stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges..

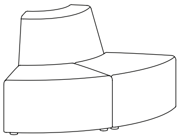
A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 69.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	57¾"	33½"	28⅞”	6.0 yds.	97.0'	86 lbs.	90.0'/1
419 mm	-	1467 mm	851mm	733 mm	5.5 m	9.0 sqm	39.0 kg	2.55 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2984	3104	3571	3678	3731	3838	3944	3984	4078	4158	4251	4371	4838

neighborhood 6041J



90° Inverted curved connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 69.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	57¾"	33½"	28⅞”	6.0 yds.	97.0'	86 lbs.	90.0'/1
419 mm		1467 mm	851mm	733 mm	6.6 m	1 sqm	39.0 kg	2.55 cu.

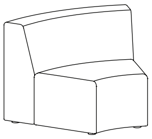
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3149	3269	3736	3843	3896	4003	4109	4149	4243	4323	4416	4536	5003

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Single Sided Connecting Modules

---

neighborhood 6048



45° Curved connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 3.25 yds. leather: 53.0 sq. ft.

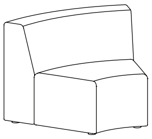
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41⅜"	32⅝"	28⅞"	5.5 yds.	90.0'	97 lbs.	54.0'/1
419 mm	-	1051 mm	829 mm	733 mm	5.1 m	8.4 sqm	44.0 kg	1.53 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2157	2269	2705	2805	2854	2954	3053	3091	3178	3253	3340	3452	3887

---

neighborhood 6048J



45° Curved connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 3.25 yds. leather: 53.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

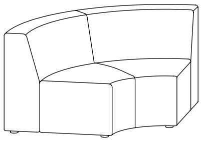
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41⅜"	32⅝ "	28⅞"	5.5 yds.	90.0'	97 lbs.	54.0'/1
419 mm		1051 mm	829 mm	733 mm	5.1 m	8.4 sqm	44.0 kg	1.53 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2282	2394	2830	2930	2979	3079	3178	3216	3303	3378	3465	3577	4012

Single Sided Connecting Modules

---

neighborhood 6049



90° Curved connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 88.0 sq. ft.

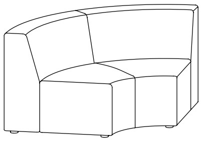
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	65⅛"	35¼"	28⅞"	7.5 yds.	120.0'	149 lbs.	108.0'/1
419 mm	-	1654 mm	889 mm	733 mm	6.9 m	11.1 sqm	67.5 kg	3.06 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2984	3134	3718	3851	3918	4051	4184	4234	4351	4451	4568	4718	5301

---

neighborhood 6049J



90° Curved connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 88.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	65⅛"	35¼"	28⅞"	7.5 yds.	120.0'	149 lbs.	108.0'/1
419 mm		1654 mm	889 mm	733 mm	6.9 m	11.1 sqm	67.5 kg	3.06 cu.

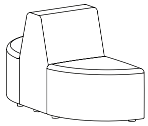
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3149	3299	3883	4016	4083	4216	4349	4399	4516	4616	4733	4883	5466

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Double Sided Connecting Modules

---

neighborhood 6045



Double-sided
Curved end module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

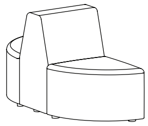
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	56"	28⅞”	4.75 yds.	66.0'	86 lbs.	30.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	1422 mm	733 mm	4.3 m	6.1 sqm	39.0 kg	.85 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2735	2830	3200	3284	3327	3411	3495	3527	3601	3664	3738	3833	4203

---

neighborhood 6045J



Double-sided
Curved end module
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	56"	28⅞”	4.75 yds.	66.0'	86 lbs.	30.0'/1
419 mm		533 mm	1422 mm	733 mm	4.3 m	6.1 sqm	39.0 kg	.85 cu.

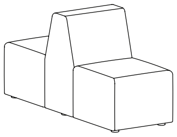
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2942	3037	3407	3491	3534	3618	3702	3734	3808	3871	3945	4040	4410

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Double Sided Connecting Modules

---

neighborhood 6042



Double-sided single-seat
Straight connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 69.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

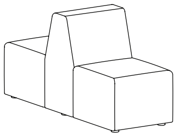
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	56"	28⅞”	6.0 yds.	98.0'	50 lbs.	30.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	1422 mm	733 mm	5.5 m	9.1 sqm	22.7 kg	.85 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2735	2855	3322	3429	3482	3589	3695	3735	3829	3909	4002	4122	4589

---

neighborhood 6042J



Double-sided single-seat
Straight connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 69.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

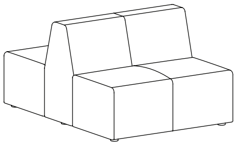
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	56"	28⅞”	6.0 yds.	98.0'	50 lbs.	30.0'/1
419 mm		533 mm	1422 mm	733 mm	5.5 m	9.1 sqm	22.7 kg	.85 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2942	3062	3529	3636	3689	3796	3902	3942	4036	4116	4209	4329	4796

Double Sided Connecting Modules

---

neighborhood 6043



Double-sided two-seat
Straight connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 93.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

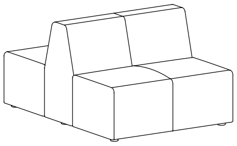
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41½"	56"	28⅞"	8.5 yds.	138.0'	134 lbs.	60.0'/1
419 mm	-	1054 mm	1422 mm	733 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	60.8 kg	1.70 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3978	4148	4810	4961	5036	5187	5338	5395	5527	5641	5773	5943	6604

---

neighborhood 6043J



Double-sided two-seat
Straight connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 93.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

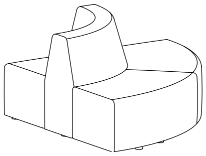
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41½"	56"	28⅞"	8.5 yds.	138.0'	134 lbs.	60.0'/1
419 mm		1054 mm	1422 mm	733 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	60.8 kg	1.70 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4308	4478	5140	5291	5366	5517	5668	5725	5857	5971	6103	6273	6934

Double Sided Connecting Modules

---

neighborhood 6046



Double-sided
90° Curved connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.75 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

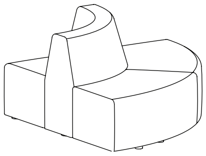
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	78⅝"	56"	28⅞"	9.5 yds.	154.0'	160.6 lbs.	149.3'/1
419 mm	-	1997 mm	1422 mm	733 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	72.8 kg	4.23 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4143	4333	5072	5241	5326	5495	5663	5727	5875	6001	6149	6339	7078

---

neighborhood 6046J



Double-sided
90° Curved connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, the following yardage must be used and upcharges apply. Please specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.75 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options. options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	78⅝"	56"	28⅞"	9.5 yds.	154.0'	160.6 lbs.	149.3'/1
419 mm	-	1997 mm	1422 mm	733 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	72.8 kg	4.23 cu.

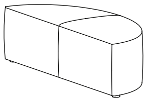
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4475	4665	5404	5573	5658	5827	5995	6059	6207	6333	6481	6671	7410

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Double Sided Connecting Modules

---

neighborhood 6044



Half oval ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

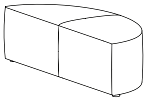
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	56”	21½"	16½"	3.5 yds.	60.0’	61 lbs.	20.0’/1
419 mm	-	1422 mm	546 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.6 sqm	27.7 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1578	1648	1921	1983	2014	2076	2138	2162	2216	2263	2317	2387	2660

---

neighborhood 6044J



Half oval ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Mater Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	56”	21½”	16½"	3.5 yds.	60.0’	61 lbs.	20.0’/1
419 mm	-	1422 mm	546 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.6 sqm	27.7 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1659	1729	2002	2064	2095	2157	2219	2243	2297	2344	2398	2468	2741

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

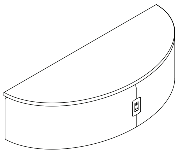
Tables for double-sided connecting modules

180° curved end module table with upholstered base. Non-marring adjustable glides. Pivoting connectors.
Worksurface available in oak veneer, laminate and corian.
When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.
Upholstered base with saddle stitch or jump master stitch. Jump master stitch specification: Thread color must be specified.
Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

Contact sales representative for approved Bernhardt Textiles for Neighborhood tables.
Connecting hardware provided for both left-hand and right-hand orientation.
When power is specified, (1) 15 amp receptacle, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt are provided.
An upcharge of $1073 applies.

Worksurface Height	L	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15½"	55½"	20½"	15½"	3.75 yds.	65.0'	89.25 lbs.	77.6'/1
394 mm	1410 mm	521 mm	394 mm	3.4 m	6.0 sqm	40.5 kg	2.2 cu.

neighborhood



57X **Oak Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base**

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2654	2729	3021	3088	3121	3188	3254	3279	3338	3388	3446	3521	3813

Specify veneer code C for oak worksurface. Specify finish code. Add $1073 when specifying power.

57X **Laminate Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base**

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2157	2232	2524	2591	2624	2691	2757	2782	2841	2891	2949	3024	3316

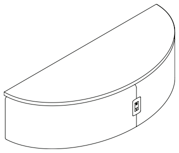
Specify veneer code F for laminate designer white worksurface. Add $1073 when specifying power.

57X **Corian Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base**

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3978	4053	4345	4412	4445	4512	4578	4603	4662	4712	4770	4845	5137

Specify veneer code 8 for corian glacier white worksurface. Add $1073 when specifying power.

neighborhood



57J **Oak Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base**

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2778	2853	3145	3212	3245	3312	3378	3403	3462	3512	3570	3645	3937

Specify veneer code C for oak worksurface. Specify finish code. Add $1073 when specifying power.

57J **Laminate Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base**

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2282	2357	2649	2716	2749	2816	2882	2907	2966	3016	3074	3149	3441

Specify veneer code F for laminate designer white worksurface. Add $1073 when specifying power.

57J **Corian Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base**

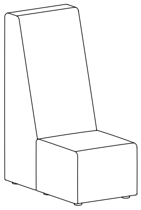
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4103	4178	4470	4537	4570	4637	4703	4728	4787	4837	4895	4970	5262

Specify veneer code 8 for corian glacier white worksurface. Add $1073 when specifying power.

series	sku	veneer	power finish	power	finish
		C oak **F** laminate - designer white **8** corian - glacier white	**4** aluminum powder coat **X** none	**X** none **Q** power + usb (1) **upcharge $1073**	
J					

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

neighborhood 6031T



Straight privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

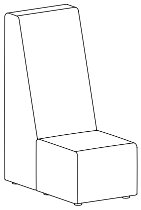
A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21½"	37"	48⅞"	5.25 yds.	-	89 lbs.	30.0'/1
419 mm	-	546 mm	940 mm	1241 mm	4.8 m	-	40.1 kg	.85 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2322	2427	2836	2929	2976	3069	3162	3197	3279	3349	3431	3536	3944

neighborhood 6031TJ



Straight privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.25 yds leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back. and back side panels
yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

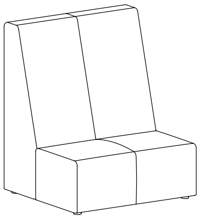
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21½"	37"	48⅞"	5.25 yds	-	89 lbs.	30.0'/1
419 mm	-	546 mm	940 mm	1241 mm	4.8 m	-	40.1 kg	.85 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2486	2591	3000	3093	3140	3233	3326	3361	3443	3513	3595	3700	4108

---

neighborhood 6035T



Two-seat
Straight privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle Stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
yardage: 6.0 yds.

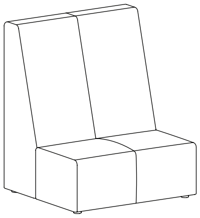
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41½"	37"	48⅞"	8.0 yds.	-	159 lbs.	55.13'/1
419 mm	-	1054 mm	940 mm	1241 mm	7.3 m	-	72.1 kg	1.56 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3316	3476	4099	4241	4312	4454	4596	4650	4774	4881	5005	5165	5788

---

neighborhood 6035TJ



Two-seat
Straight privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
yardage: 6.0 yds.

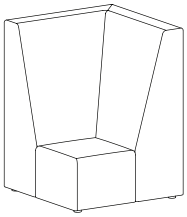
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41½"	37"	48⅞"	8.0 yds.	-	159 lbs.	55.13'/1
419 mm	-	1054 mm	940 mm	1241 mm	7.3 m	-	72.1 kg	1.56 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3564	3724	4347	4489	4560	4702	4844	4898	5022	5129	5253	5413	6036

neighborhood 6038T



90° Corner
Privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

Diagonal Dimension: 51⅝"

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

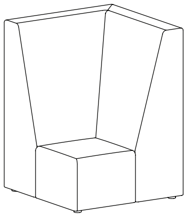
A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
yardage: 7.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	51⅝"	51½"	48⅞"	8.5 yds.	-	139 lbs.	55.13'/1
419 mm	-	1311 mm	1308 mm	1241 mm	7.8 m	-	60.0 kg	1.56 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2820	2990	3652	3803	3878	4029	4180	4237	4369	4483	4615	4785	5446

neighborhood 6038TJ



90° Corner
Privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

Diagonal Dimension: 51⅝"

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for leather for seat
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
yardage: 7.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

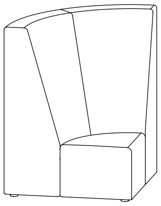
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	51⅝"	51½"	48⅞"	8.5 yds.	-	139 lbs.	55.13'/1
419 mm	-	1311 mm	1308 mm	1241 mm	7.8 m	-	60.0 kg	1.56 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3066	3236	3898	4049	4124	4275	4426	4483	4615	4729	4861	5031	5692

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

neighborhood 6039T



90° Curved corner
Privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle Stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

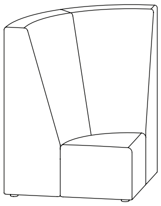
A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
yardage: 8.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information..

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	51½"	36½"	48⅞"	9.5 yds.	-	107 lbs.	55.13'/1
419 mm	-	1308 mm	927 mm	1241 mm	8.7 m	-	48.5 kg	1.56 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2820	3010	3749	3918	4003	4172	4340	4404	4552	4678	4826	5016	5755

neighborhood 6039TJ



90° Curved corner
Privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
yardage: 8.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	51 1/2”	36½"	48⅞"	9.5 yds.	-	107 lbs.	55.13'/1
419 mm	-	1308 mm	927 mm	1241 mm	8.7 m	-	48.5 kg	1.56 cu.

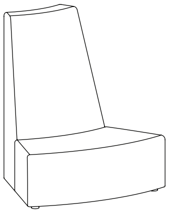
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3066	3256	3995	4164	4249	4418	4586	4650	4798	4924	5072	5262	6001

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Privacy Modules

---

neighborhood 6040T



45° Inverted curved
Privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
  yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
  yardage: 4.0 yds.

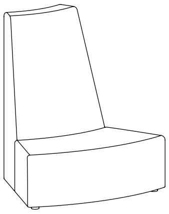
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	45⅞"	38¼"	48⅞"	6.5 yds.	-	99 lbs.	63.0'/1
419 mm	-	1165 mm	972 mm	1241 mm	6.0 m	-	44.9 kg	1.78 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2654	2784	3290	3406	3463	3579	3694	3738	3839	3926	4027	4157	4662

---

neighborhood 6040TJ



45° Inverted curved
Privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
  yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
  yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

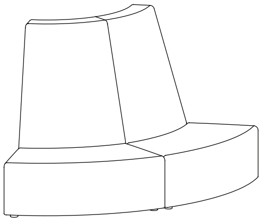
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	45⅞"	38¼"	48⅞"	6.5 yds.	-	99 lbs.	63.0'/1
419 mm		1165 mm	972 mm	1241 mm	6.0 m	-	44.9 kg	1.78 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2820	2950	3456	3572	3629	3745	3860	3904	4005	4092	4193	4323	4828

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

neighborhood 6041T



90° inverted curved
Privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabricss, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

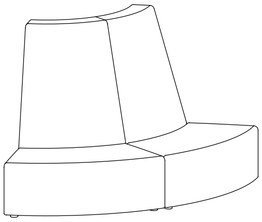
A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 98.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
yardage: 6.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	85½"	43½"	48⅞"	11.0 yds.	-	184 lbs.	135.0'/1
419 mm	-	2172 mm	1105 mm	1241 mm	10.1 m	-	83.5kg	3.83 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3978	4198	5054	5250	5347	5543	5738	5812	5983	6130	6301	6521	7376

neighborhood 6041TJ



90° inverted curved
Privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 98.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
yardage: 6.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

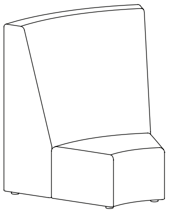
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	85½"	43½"	48⅞"	11.0 yds.	-	184 lbs.	135.0'/1
419 mm	-	2172 mm	1105 mm	1241 mm	10.1 m	-	83.5kg	3.83 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4308	4528	5384	5580	5677	5873	6068	6142	6313	6460	6631	6851	7706

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

neighborhood 6048T



45° Curved privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

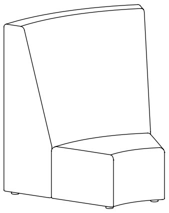
A) One fabric of leather for seat
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
yardage: 6.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information..

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	46"	38½"	48⅞"	8.0 yds.	-	126 lbs.	54.0'/1
419 mm	-	1168 mm	978 mm	1241 mm	7.3 m	-	57.2 kg	1.53 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2820	2980	3603	3745	3816	3958	4100	4154	4278	4385	4509	4669	5292

neighborhood 6048TJ



45° Curved privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
yardage: 6.0 yds. .

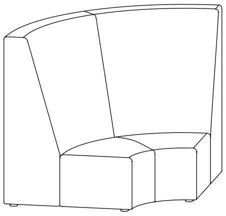
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	46"	38½"	48⅞"	8.0 yds.	-	126 lbs.	54.0'/1
419 mm	-	1168 mm	978 mm	1241 mm	7.3 m	-	57.2 kg	1.53 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2984	3144	3767	3909	3980	4122	4264	4318	4442	4549	4673	4833	5456

neighborhood 6049T



90° Curved privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

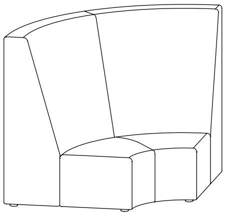
A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
yardage: 8.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	73½"	41½"	48⅞"	10.5 yds.	-	191 lbs.	162.0'/1
419 mm	-	1867 mm	1045 mm	1241 mm	9.6 m	-	86.6 kg	4.59 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3978	4188	5005	5192	5285	5472	5658	5728	5892	6032	6195	6405	7222

neighborhood 6049TJ



90° Curved privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
yardage: 8.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	73½"	41½"	48⅞"	10.5 yds.	-	191 lbs.	162.0'/1
419 mm		1867 mm	1045 mm	1241 mm	9.6 m	-	86.6 kg	4.59 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4308	4518	5335	5522	5615	5802	5988	6058	6222	6362	6525	6735	7552

pasadena lounge modular seating collection

Pasadena Seating System Specification Guide

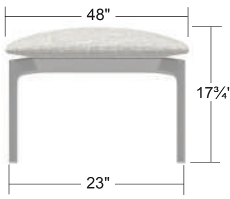
Standard Features

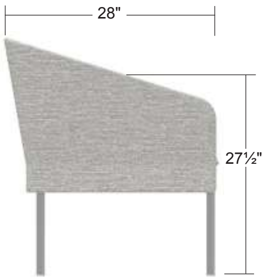
Pasadena is a modular seating system comprised of 64 unique modules which can be used as freestanding or interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. Options include freestanding benches, two and three-seat modules, corner modules and seating and bench modules with end tables. End table tops are available in oak and walnut as well as black or white phenolic materials. All table options are offered with and without power. Base assemblies are available in all powder coat finishes or with polished aluminum.

Pasadena is fully upholstered. Each unit comes standard with felt glides installed and ships with non-marring nylon glides that can installed as needed. When ordering configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

All configurations are connected by a ganging bracket. Ganging brackets are sold separately and field installed. See the Pasadena accessories page for ordering information.

Pasadena is SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information. Please visit bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design Corporate Office for specification assistance.





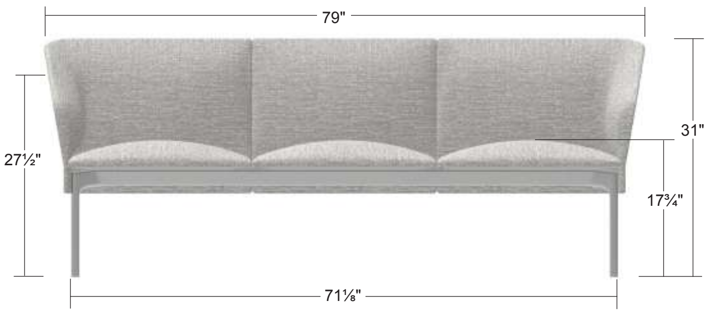


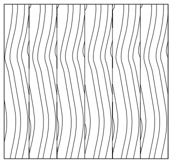
Table Options

Veneer Selection

A sku identifies each wood veneer option as well as standard finishes. Base and top finishes are specified separately.

When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary. See terms and conditions for additional finish information.

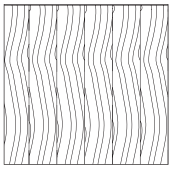
C Oak
Rift Cut



Standard Finish
871 870 839
837 860 861
865 836 866
872 805 845

OAK Select Finishes
M73 M72 M75
M74 M76 M77
M71

9 Walnut
Quarter Cut



Standard Finish
872 861
870 823
860 866
839

Solid Surface Selections

PHL Phenolic

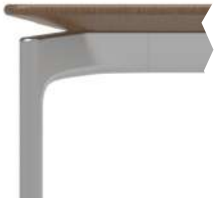
STW	Designer White, Wilsonart 15512 SOLICOR, D354-60 Matte Finish
STB	Black Velvet, Wilsonart 15505 Compact Traceless

⬜ **STW**

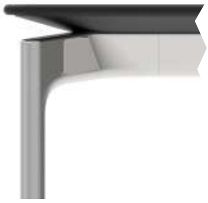
⬛ **STB**

Edge Profiles

Wood Veneer Edge



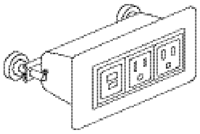
Solid Surface Edge



Surface Mount Power Modules

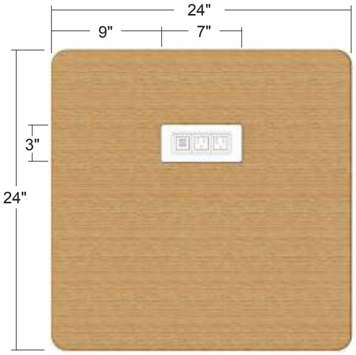
Pasadena offers a proprietary surface mount power solution which is installed flush to the worksurface and provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (1) 2 amp USB-A port and (1) 2 amp USB-C port. The unit has a 10' infeed with a grounded plug. Power module finish is determined by table finish selection. The power module location is determined by table location as shown below.

Power Module
Black or White Finish

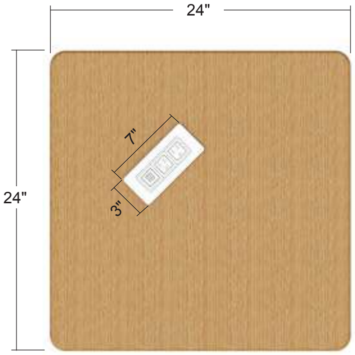


(2) 120 v 60 Hz. 15 amp receptacles
(1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt
(1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt
6½"w x 3"d x 2¾"h

In Line Power Location



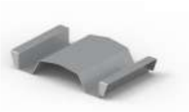
Corner Table Power Location



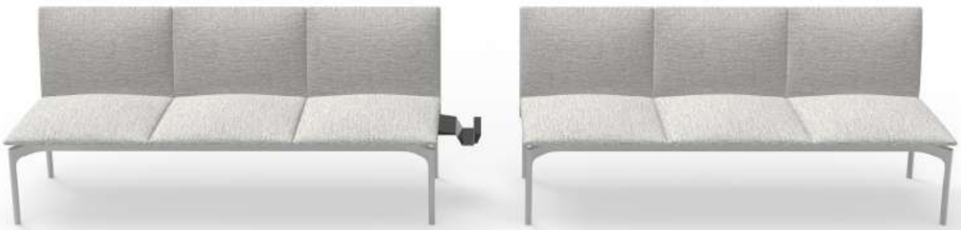
Connecting Modules

Pasadena modules connect by attaching a ganging bracket to the underside of the module. Order one ganging bracket per point of connection. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

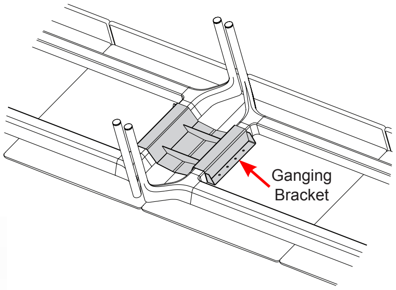
To connect the modules together, attach one end of the bracket to the underside of one module using the supplied hardware. The ganging brackets are formed to nest around the extruded base rails. Push modules together into desired location then attach the other end of the bracket in the same manner.



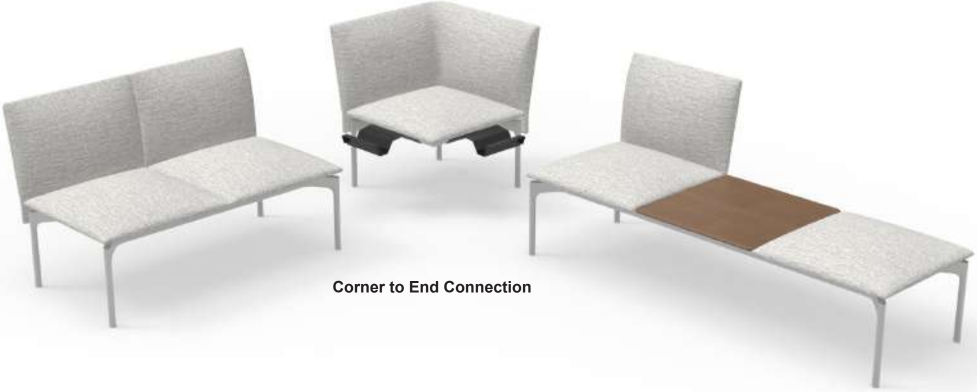
Ganging Bracket
14½"w x 9"d x 9½"h



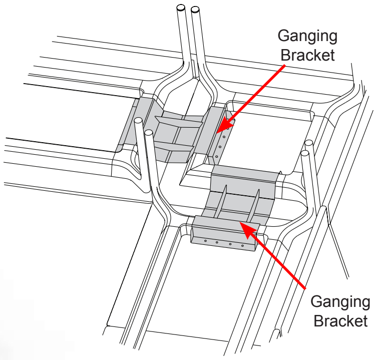
End to End Connection



Under side view of the ganging bracket placement



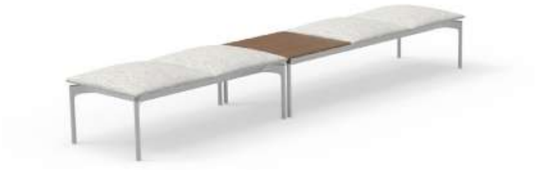
Corner to End Connection

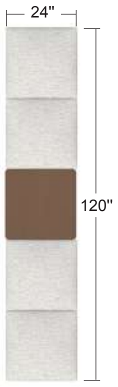


When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena Seating System Sample Configurations

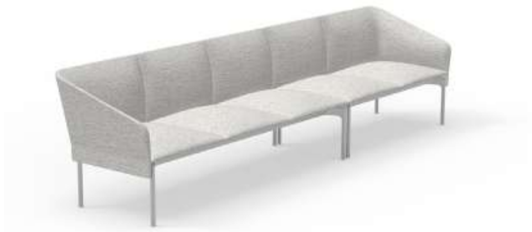
1

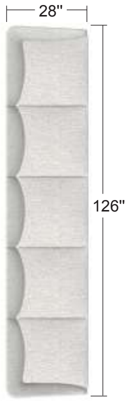




Sku	Description
6SSX	Two-Seat Bench
6TSS	Two-Seat Bench with end table, Right Side Facing

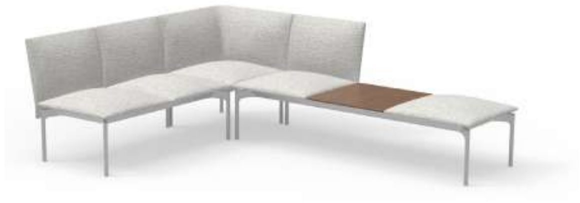
2

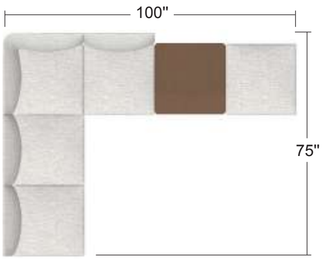




Sku	Description
6ALL	Three-Seat Module, Left Side Facing
6LAX	Two-Seat Module, Right Side Facing

3

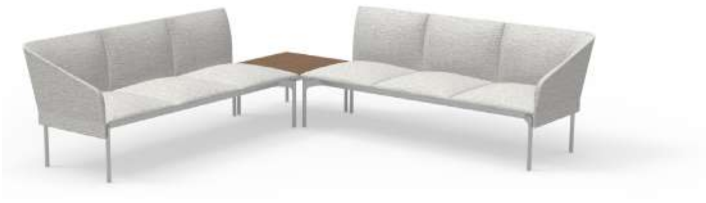


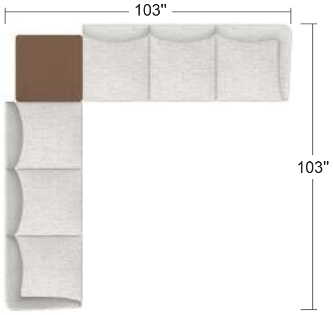


Sku	Description
6LLX	Two-Seat Armless Module
6CXX	Corner Seat
6LTS	Two-Seat Armless Open End Module with Center Table, Left Side Facing

Pasadena Seating System Sample Configurations

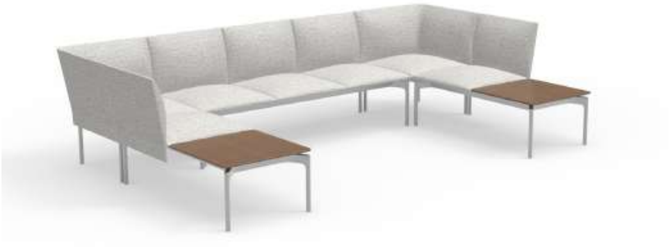
4

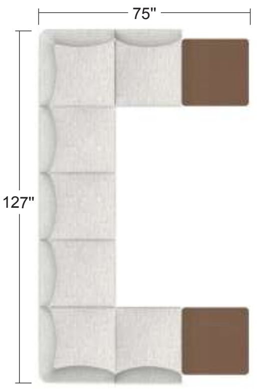




Sku	Description
6ALL	Three-Seat Module, Left Side Facing
6KXX	Corner Table
6LLA	Three-Seat Module, Right Side Facing

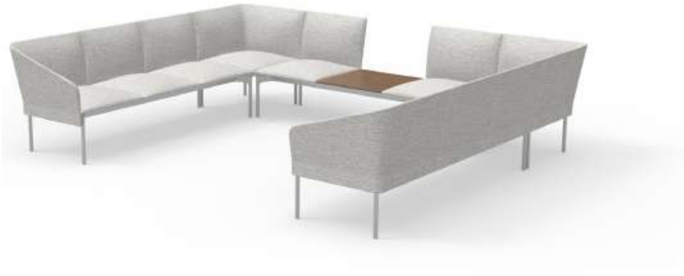
5

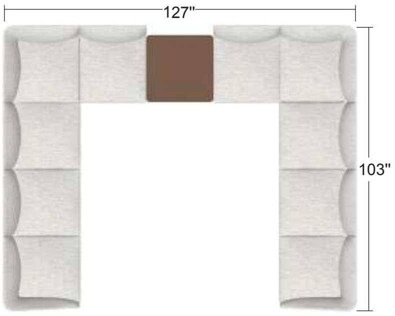




Sku	Description
6TLX	Armless Module with End Table, Right Side Facing
6CXX	Corner Seat
6LLL	Three-Seat Armless Module
6CXX	Corner Seat
6LTX	Armless Module with End Table, Left Side Facing

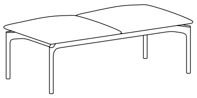
6





Sku	Description
6ALL	Three-Seat Module, Left Side Facing
6CXX	Corner Seat
6LTL	Two-Seat Armless Module with Center Table
6CXX	Corner Seat
6LLA	Three-Seat Module, Right Side Facing

Pasadena 6SSX



Two-seat bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

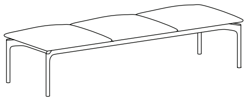
Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	84 lbs.	32.89'/1
451 mm	-	1219 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	38.1 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2236	2316	2628	2699	2734	2805	2876	2903	2965	3019	3081	3161	3472

Pasadena 6SSS



Three-seat bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72'	24"	17¾"	5.75 yds	94.0'	113 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	610 mm	451 mm	5.3 m	8.7 sqm	51.3 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2753	2868	3316	3418	3469	3571	3673	3712	3801	3878	3967	4082	4530

---

sku

table top material

X	none

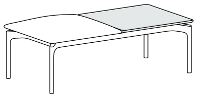
base finish

PA	polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	BK	matte black

Pasadena 6STX



One seat bench with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

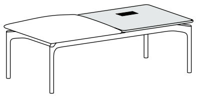
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 97 lbs./44.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	24"	17¾"	2.25 yds	37.0'	*89 lbs.	32.89'/1
451 mm	-	1220 mm	610 mm	451 mm	2.1 m	3.4 sqm	40.4 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2695	2740	2915	2955	2975	3015	3055	3070	3105	3135	3170	3215	3390

Pasadena 6SBX



Power - black module
One seat bench with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 98 lbs./44.4 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	24"	17¾"	2.25 yds	37.0'	*90 lbs.	32.89'/1
451 mm	-	1221 mm	610 mm	451 mm	2.1 m	3.4 sqm	41.0 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3191	3236	3411	3451	3471	3511	3551	3566	3601	3631	3666	3711	3886

sku

table top material

C	oak
9	walnut

phenolic upcharge $690

W	phenolic - white
B	phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

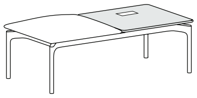
WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	BK	matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6SWX



Power - white module
One seat bench with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

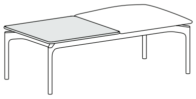
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 98 lbs./44.4 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	24"	17¾"	2.25 yds	37.0'	*90 lbs.	32.89'/1
451 mm	-	1225 mm	610 mm	451 mm	2.1 m	3.4 sqm	41.0 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3191	3236	3411	3451	3471	3511	3551	3566	3601	3631	3666	3711	3886

Pasadena 6TSX



One seat bench with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 97 lbs./44.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	24"	17¾"	2.25 yds	37.0'	89 lbs.	32.89'/1
451 mm	-	1223 mm	610 mm	451 mm	2.1 m	3.4 sqm	40.4 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2695	2740	2915	2955	2975	3015	3055	3070	3105	3135	3170	3215	3390

sku

table top material

C	oak
9	walnut

phenolic upcharge $690

W	phenolic - white
B	phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

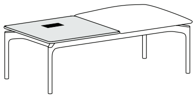
WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	BK	matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6BSX



Power - black module
One seat bench with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

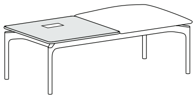
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 98 lbs./44.4 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	24"	17¾"	2.25 yds	37.0'	*90 lbs.	32.89'/1
451 mm	-	1224 mm	610 mm	451 mm	2.1 m	3.4 sqm	41.0 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3191	3236	3411	3451	3471	3511	3551	3566	3601	3631	3666	3711	3886

Pasadena 6WSX



Power - white module
One seat bench with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 98 lbs./44.4 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	24"	17¾"	2.25 yds	37.0'	*90 lbs.	32.89'/1
451 mm	-	1225 mm	610 mm	451 mm	2.1 m	3.4 sqm	41.0 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3191	3236	3411	3451	3471	3511	3551	3566	3601	3631	3666	3711	3886

sku

table top material

C	oak
9	walnut

phenolic upcharge $690

W	phenolic - white
B	phenolic - black

base finish

PA	polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

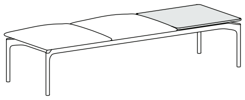
WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	BK	matte black

wood top finish

see seating
finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6SST



Two-seat bench with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

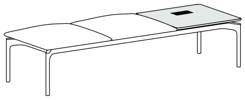
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 126 lbs./57.2 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72'	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	*118 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1830 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	54.9 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3154	3234	3546	3617	3652	3723	3794	3821	3883	3937	3999	4079	4390

Pasadena 6SSB



Power - black module
Two-seat bench with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 127 lbs./58.0 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72'	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	119 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1831 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	54.1 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3650	3730	4042	4113	4148	4219	4290	4317	4379	4433	4495	4575	4886

sku

table top material

C	oak
9	walnut

phenolic upcharge $690

W	phenolic - white
B	phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

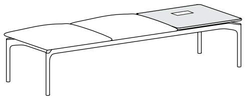
WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	BK	matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6SSW



Power - white module
Two-seat bench with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

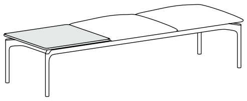
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 127 lbs./58.0 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72'	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	*119 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1832 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	54.1 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3650	3730	4042	4113	4148	4219	4290	4317	4379	4433	4495	4575	4886

Pasadena 6TSS



Two-seat bench with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 126 lbs./57.2 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72'	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	*118 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1833 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	54.9 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3154	3234	3546	3617	3652	3723	3794	3821	3883	3937	3999	4079	4390

sku

table top material

C	oak
9	walnut

phenolic upcharge $690

W	phenolic - white
B	phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

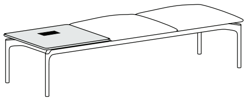
WH	satin white
EC	ecru
LA	latte
AL	matte aluminum
GR	graphite
BZ	bronze
SG	sage
IG	iron grey
RD	black red
BK	matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6BSS



Power - black module
Two-seat bench with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

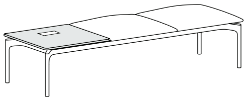
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 127 lbs./58.0 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72'	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	*119 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1834 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	54.1 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3650	3730	4042	4113	4148	4219	4290	4317	4379	4433	4495	4575	4886

Pasadena 6WSS



Power - white module
Two-seat bench with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 127 lbs./58.0 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72'	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	*119 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1835 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	54.1 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3650	3730	4042	4113	4148	4219	4290	4317	4379	4433	4495	4575	4886

sku

table top material

C	oak
9	walnut

phenolic upcharge $690

W	phenolic - white
B	phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

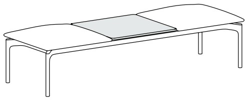
WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	BK	matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6STS



Two-seat bench with center table
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

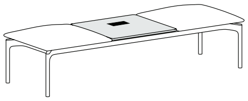
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 126 lbs./57.2 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72'	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	*118 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1836 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	54.9 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3154	3234	3546	3617	3652	3723	3794	3821	3883	3937	3999	4079	4390

Pasadena 6SBS



Power - black module
Two-seat bench with center table
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 127 lbs./58.0 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72'	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	*119 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1837 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	54.1 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3650	3730	4042	4113	4148	4219	4290	4317	4379	4433	4495	4575	4886

sku

table top material

C	oak
9	walnut

phenolic upcharge $690

W	phenolic - white
B	phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

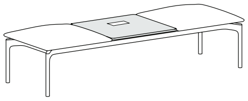
WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	BK	matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6SWS



Power - white module
Two-seat bench with center table
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 127 lbs./58.0 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72'	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	*119 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1838 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	54.1 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3650	3730	4042	4113	4148	4219	4290	4317	4379	4433	4495	4575	4886

sku

table top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $690
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

base finish

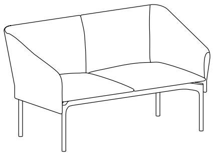
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white
EC ecru
LA latte
AL matte aluminum
GR graphite
BZ bronze
SG sage
IG iron grey
RD black red
BK matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

Pasadena 6AAX



Freestanding loveseat
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat width: 43"; Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	55"	28"	31"	10.0 yds	162.0'	145 lbs.	50.90'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1397 mm	711 mm	787 mm	9.1 m	15.1 sqm	66.0 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4250	4450	5228	5406	5495	5673	5850	5917	6073	6206	6362	6562	7339

sku

table top material

X	none

base finish

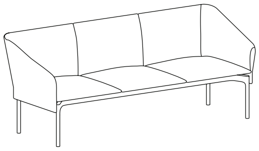
PA	polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	BK	matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6ALA



Freestanding Sofa
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"; Inside seat width: 67¼"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 8.5 yds. leather: 140.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	79"	28"	31"	13.75 yds	223.0'	190 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	2007 mm	711 mm	787 mm	12.6 m	20.7 sqm	86.2 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5421	5696	6766	7010	7133	7377	7621	7713	7927	8110	8324	8599	9669

sku

table top material

X none

base finish

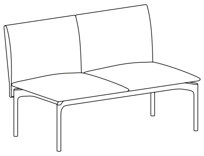
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	BK	matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6LLX



Two-seat armless module
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 69.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	8.0 yds	130.0'	118 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	54.9 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3624	3784	4407	4549	4620	4762	4904	4958	5082	5189	5313	5473	6096

sku

table top material

X	none

base finish

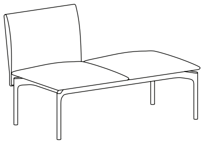
PA	polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	BK	matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6LSX



Two-seat armless open end module
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	6.0 yds	98.0'	104 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.5 m	9.1 sqm	47.2 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2980	3100	3567	3674	3727	3834	3940	3980	4074	4154	4247	4367	4834

sku

table top material

X	none

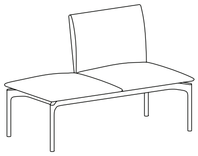
base finish

PA	polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	**BK**	matte black

Pasadena 6SLX



Two-seat armless open end module
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	6.0 yds	98.0'	104 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.5 m	9.1 sqm	47.2 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2980	3100	3567	3674	3727	3834	3940	3980	4074	4154	4247	4367	4834

sku

table top material

X	none

base finish

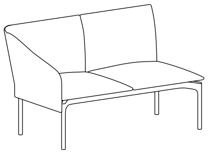
PA	polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	**BK**	matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6ALX



Two-seat module
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	51½"	28"	31"	9.0 yds	146.0'	121 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1308 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.2 m	13.6 sqm	55.0	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3937	4117	4817	4977	5057	5217	5377	5437	5577	5697	5837	6017	6717

sku

table top material

X	none

base finish

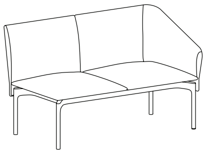
PA	polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	BK	matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6LAX



Two-seat module
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	51½"	28"	31"	9.0 yds	146.0'	121 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1308 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.2 m	13.6 sqm	55.0 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3937	4117	4817	4977	5057	5217	5377	5437	5577	5697	5837	6017	6717

sku

table top material

X none

base finish

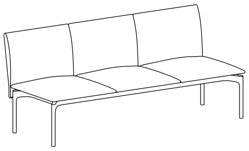
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH satin white
EC ecru
LA latte
AL matte aluminum
GR graphite
BZ bronze
SG sage
IG iron grey
RD black red
BK matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6LLL



Three-seat armless module
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.25 yds. leather: 102.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 89.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	11.75 yds	191.0'	164 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	10.7 m	17.7 sqm	74.4 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4794	5029	5943	6152	6257	6466	6674	6753	6936	7092	7275	7510	8424

sku

table top material

X none

base finish

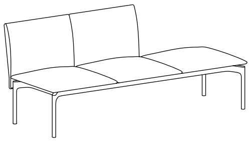
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	BK	matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6LLS



Three-seat armless open end module
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 94.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
 yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	9.75 yds	158.0'	149 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	9.0 m	14.7 sqm	68.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4153	4348	5107	5280	5367	5540	5713	5778	5930	6060	6212	6407	7165

sku

table top material

X none

base finish

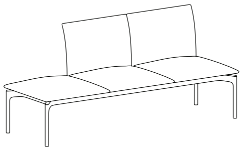
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	**BK**	matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6SLL



Three-seat armless open end module
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 94.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	9.75 yds	158.0'	149 lbs.	68.93’/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	9.0 m	14.7 sqm	68.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4153	4348	5107	5280	5367	5540	5713	5778	5930	6060	6212	6407	7165

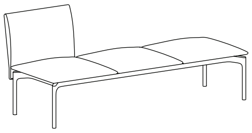
sku	**table top material**	**base finish**
	X none	**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	BK	matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6LSS



Three-seat armless open end module
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 94.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	7.5 yds	126.0'	135 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	6.9 m	11.7 sqm	61.2 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3567	3717	4301	4434	4501	4634	4767	4817	4934	5034	5151	5301	5884

sku

table top material

X none

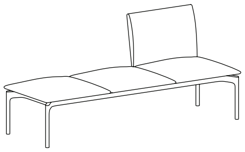
base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH satin white
EC ecru
LA latte
AL matte aluminum
GR graphite
BZ bronze
SG sage
IG iron grey
RD black red
BK matte black

Pasadena 6SSL



Three-seat armless open module
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 94.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for insdie back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See trms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	7.5 yds	126.0'	135 lbs.	68.93’/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	6.9 m	11.7 sqm	61.2 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3567	3717	4301	4434	4501	4634	4767	4817	4934	5034	5151	5301	5884

sku

table top material

X none

base finish

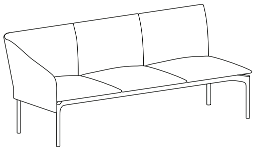
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	**BK**	matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6ALL



Three-seat module
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 94.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½”	75½"	28"	31"	9.75 yds	158.0'	143 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.9 m	14.7 sqm	65.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5167	5362	6121	6294	6381	6554	6727	6792	6944	7074	7226	7421	8179

sku

table top material

X none

base finish

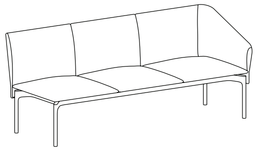
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	**BK**	matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6LLA



Three-seat module
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 94.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	9.75 yds	158.0'	143 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.9 m	14.7 sqm	65.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5167	5362	6121	6294	6381	6554	6727	6792	6944	7074	7226	7421	8179

sku

table top material

X none

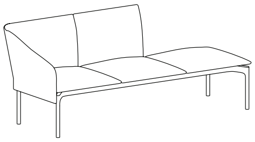
base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	**BK**	matte black

Pasadena 6ALS



Three-seat open end module
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	10.75 yds	175.0'	152 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	711 mm	1918 mm	787 mm	9.8 m	16.3 sqm	69.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4525	4740	5577	5768	5863	6054	6245	6317	6484	6628	6795	7010	7846

sku

table top material

X	none

base finish

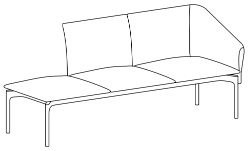
PA	polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	**BK**	matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6SLA



Three-seat open end module
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	10.75 yds	175.0'	152 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	9.8 m	16.3 sqm	69.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4525	4740	5577	5768	5863	6054	6245	6317	6484	6628	6795	7010	7846

sku

table top material

X	none

base finish

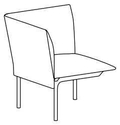
PA	polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	BK	matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6CXX



Corner seat
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

The corner seat is not freestanding and requires two ganging brackets. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

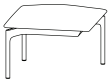
A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 29.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	31"	28"	28"	31"	5.75 yds	94.0’	82 lbs	28.8’/1
451 mm	787 mm	711 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.3 m	8.7 sqm	37.2 kg	.82 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2301	2416	2864	2966	3017	3119	3221	3260	3349	3426	3515	3630	4078

Pasadena 6HXX



Corner bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat frame
Upholstered

The corner bench is not freestanding and requires two ganging brackets. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	24"	24"	17¾"	2.25	37.0	52 lbs.	16.06’/1
451 mm	-	610 mm	610 mm	451 mm	2.1 m	3.4 sqm	24.0 kg	.45 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1850	1895	2070	2110	2130	2170	2210	2225	2260	2290	2325	2370	2545

sku

table top material

X none

base finish

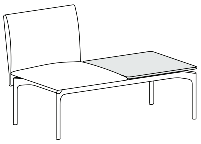
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	BK	matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6LTX



Armless module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 116 lbs./7.3 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	4.75 yds	77.0'	*108 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	4.3 m	7.2 sqm	49.0 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3440	3535	3905	3989	4032	4116	4200	4232	4306	4369	4443	4538	4908

sku

table top material

C	oak
9	walnut

phenolic upcharge $690

W	phenolic - white
B	phenolic - black

base finish

PA	polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

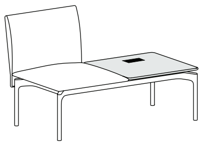
WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	BK	matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6LBX



Power - black module
Armless module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
  yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
  yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 117 lbs./53.1 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	4.75 yds	77.0'	*109 lbs.	50.70'/1
451mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	4.3 m	7.2 sqm	50.0 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3936	4031	4401	4485	4528	4612	4696	4728	4802	4865	4939	5034	5404

sku

table top material

C	oak
9	walnut

phenolic upcharge $690

W	phenolic - white
B	phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

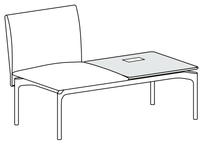
WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	BK	matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6LWX



Power - white module
Armless module with end table
Left side facing
White power module
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is117 lbs./53.1 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	4.75 yds	77.0'	*109 lbs.	50.70'/1
451mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	4.3 m	7.2 sqm	50.0 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3936	4031	4401	4485	4528	4612	4696	4728	4802	4865	4939	5034	5404

sku

table top material

C	oak
9	walnut

phenolic upcharge $690

W	phenolic - white
B	phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

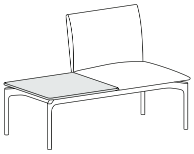
specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	BK	matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

Pasadena 6TLX



Armless module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 116 lbs./7.3 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	4.75 yds	77.0'	*108 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	4.3 m	7.2 sqm	49.0 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3440	3535	3905	3989	4032	4116	4200	4232	4306	4369	4443	4538	4908

sku

table top material

C	oak
9	walnut

phenolic upcharge $690

W	phenolic - white
B	phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

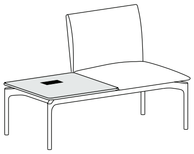
WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	BK	matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6BLX



Power - black module
Armless module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 117 lbs./53.1 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	4.75 yds	77.0'	*109 lbs.	50.70’/1
451 mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	4.3 m	7.2 sqm	50.0 kg.	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3936	4031	4401	4485	4528	4612	4696	4728	4802	4865	4939	5034	5404

sku

table top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $690
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

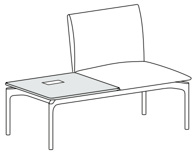
specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white
EC ecru
LA latte
AL matte aluminum
GR graphite
BZ bronze
SG sage
IG iron grey
RD black red
BK matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6WLX



Power - white module
Armless module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for Phenolic top is 117 lbs./53.1 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	4.75 yds	77.0'	*109 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	4.3 m	7.2 sqm	50.0 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3936	4031	4401	4485	4528	4612	4696	4728	4802	4865	4939	5034	5404

sku

table top material

C	oak
9	walnut

phenolic upcharge $690

W	phenolic - white
B	phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

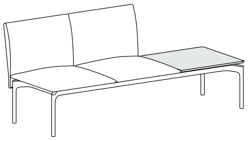
WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	BK	matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6LLT



Two-seat armless module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 162 lbs./73.5 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	*154 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	70.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4610	4780	5442	5593	5668	5819	5970	6027	6159	6273	6405	6575	7236

sku

table top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $690
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

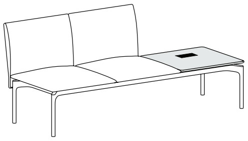
WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	BK	matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6LLB



Power - black module
Two-seat armless module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 163 lbs./74.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	*155 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	70.3 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5107	5277	5939	6090	6165	6316	6467	6524	6656	6770	6902	7072	7733

sku

table top material

C	oak
9	walnut

phenolic upcharge $690

W	phenolic - white
B	phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

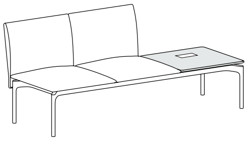
WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	BK	matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6LLW



Power - white module
Two-seat armless module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
  yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
  yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is163 lbs./74.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	*155 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	70.3 kg	2.0 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5107	5277	5939	6090	6165	6316	6467	6524	6656	6770	6902	7072	7733

sku

table top material

C	oak
9	walnut

phenolic upcharge $690

W	phenolic - white
B	phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

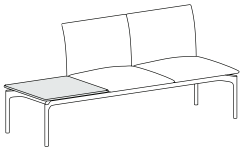
WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	BK	matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6TLL



Two-seat armless module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 162 lbs./73.5 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	*154 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	70.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4610	4780	5442	5593	5668	5819	5970	6027	6159	6273	6405	6575	7236

sku

table top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $690
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

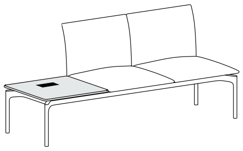
specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white
EC ecru
LA latte
AL matte aluminum
GR graphite
BZ bronze
SG sage
IG iron grey
RD black red
BK matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6BLL



Power - black module
Two-seat armless module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 163 lbs./74.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	*155 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	70.3 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5107	5277	5939	6090	6165	6316	6467	6524	6656	6770	6902	7072	7733

sku

table top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $690
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

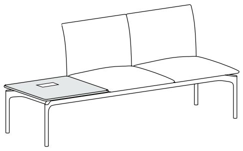
WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	BK	matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6WLL



Power - white module
Two-seat armless module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 163 lbs/74.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	*155 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	70.3 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5107	5277	5939	6090	6165	6316	6467	6524	6656	6770	6902	7072	7733

sku

table top material

C	oak
9	walnut

phenolic upcharge $690

W	phenolic - white
B	phenolic - black

base finish

PA	polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

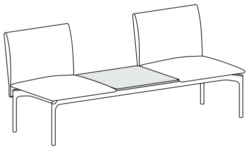
WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	BK	matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6LTL



Two-seat armless module with center table
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 162 lbs./73.5 kg.

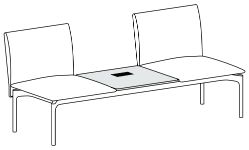
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	*154 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	70.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4610	4780	5442	5593	5668	5819	5970	6027	6159	6273	6405	6575	7236

sku	table top material	base finish		wood top finish
	C oak **9** walnut phenolic upcharge $690 **W** phenolic - white **B** phenolic - black	**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge $250 **WH** satin white **EC** ecru **LA** latte **AL** matte aluminum **GR** graphite	**BZ** bronze **SG** sage **IG** iron grey **RD** black red BK matte black	see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6LBL



Power - black module
Two-seat armless module with center table
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 163 lbs./74.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	155 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	70.3 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5107	5277	5939	6090	6165	6316	6467	6524	6656	6770	6902	7072	7733

sku

table top material

C	oak
9	walnut

phenolic upcharge $690

W	phenolic - white
B	phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

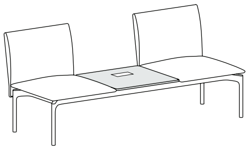
WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	BK	matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6LWL



Power - white module
Two-seat armless module with center table
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is163 lbs./74.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	*155 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	70.3 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5107	5277	5939	6090	6165	6316	6467	6524	6656	6770	6902	7072	7733

sku

table top material

C	oak
9	walnut

phenolic upcharge $690

W	phenolic - white
B	phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

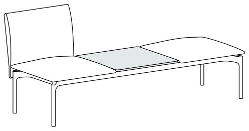
WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	BK	matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6LTS



Two-seat armless open end module with center table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 147 lbs./67.0 kg.

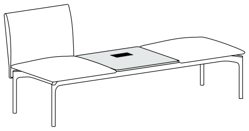
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	6.5 yds	106.0'	*139 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.9 m	9.8 sqm	63.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3968	4098	4604	4720	4777	4893	5008	5052	5153	5240	5341	5471	5976

sku	table top material	base finish		wood top finish
	C oak **9** walnut phenolic upcharge $690 **W** phenolic - white **B** phenolic - black	**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge $250 **WH** satin white **EC** ecru **LA** latte **AL** matte aluminum **GR** graphite	**BZ** bronze **SG** sage **IG** iron grey **RD** black red BK matte black	see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6LBS



Power - black module
Two-seat armless open end module with center table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is148 lbs./67.1 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	6.5 yds	106.0'	*140 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.9 m	9.8 sqm	64.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4465	4595	5101	5217	5274	5390	5505	5549	5650	5737	5838	5968	6473

sku

table top material

C	oak
9	walnut

phenolic upcharge $690

W	phenolic - white
B	phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

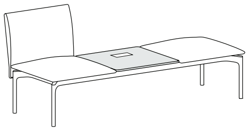
WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	BK	matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6LWS



Power - white module
Two-seat armless open end module with center table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 148 lbs./67.1 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	6.5 yds	106.0'	*140 lbs.	68.93’/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.9 m	9.8 sqm	64.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4465	4595	5101	5217	5274	5390	5505	5549	5650	5737	5838	5968	6473

sku

table top material

C	oak
9	walnut

phenolic upcharge $690

W	phenolic - white
B	phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

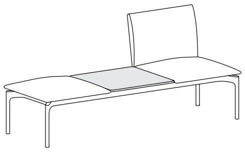
WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	BK	matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6STL



Two-seat armless open end module with center table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 147 lbs./67.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	6.5 yds	106.0'	*139 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.9 m	9.8 sqm	63.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3968	4098	4604	4720	4777	4893	5008	5052	5153	5240	5341	5471	5976

sku

table top material

C	oak
9	walnut

phenolic upcharge $690

W	phenolic - white
B	phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

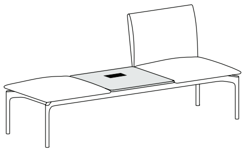
specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	BK	matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

Pasadena 6SBL



Power - black module
Two-seat armless open end module with center table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 148 lbs./67.1 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	6.5 yds	106.0'	*140 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.9 m	9.8 sqm	64.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4465	4595	5101	5217	5274	5390	5505	5549	5650	5737	5838	5968	6473

sku

table top material

C	oak
9	walnut

phenolic upcharge $690

W	phenolic - white
B	phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

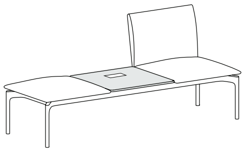
WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	BK	matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6SWL



Power - white module
Two-seat armless open end module with center table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for Walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
  yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
  yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 148 lbs./67.1 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	6.5 yds	106.0'	*140 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.9 m	9.8 sqm	64.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4465	4595	5101	5217	5274	5390	5505	5549	5650	5737	5838	5968	6473

sku

table top material

C	oak
9	walnut

phenolic upcharge $690

W	phenolic - white
B	phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

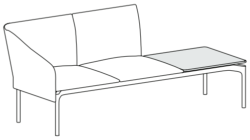
WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	BK	matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6ALT



Two-seat module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 164 lbs./74.3 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½”	75½"	28"	31"	9.5 yds	154.0’	*156 lbs.	68.93’/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	71.0 kg.	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4924	5114	5853	6022	6107	6276	6444	6508	6656	6782	6930	7120	7859

sku

table top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $690
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

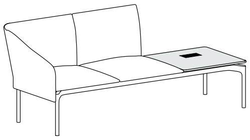
specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white
EC ecru
LA latte
AL matte aluminum
GR graphite
BZ bronze
SG sage
IG iron grey
RD black red
BK matte black

wood top finish

see seating
finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6ALB



Power - black module
Two-seat module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 165 lbs./75.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½”	75½"	28"	31"	9.5 yds	154.0'	*157 lbs.	68.93’/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	71.2 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5421	5611	6350	6519	6604	6773	6941	7005	7153	7279	7427	7617	8356

sku

table top material

C	oak
9	walnut

phenolic upcharge $690

W	phenolic - white
B	phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

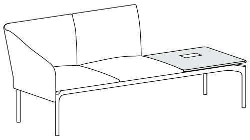
WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	BK	matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6ALW



Power - white module
Two-seat module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
 yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 165 lbs./75.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½”	75½"	28"	31"	9.5 yds	154.0'	*157 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	71.2 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5421	5611	6350	6519	6604	6773	6941	7005	7153	7279	7427	7617	8356

sku

table top material

C	oak
9	walnut

phenolic upcharge $690

W	phenolic - white
B	phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

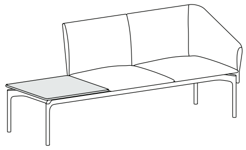
WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	BK	matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6TLA



Two-seat module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 164 lbs./74.3 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	9.5 yds	154.0'	*156 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	71.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4924	5114	5853	6022	6107	6276	6444	6508	6656	6782	6930	7120	7859

sku

table top material

C	oak
9	walnut

phenolic upcharge $690

W	phenolic - white
B	phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

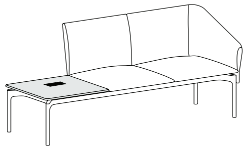
WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	BK	matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6BLA



Power - black module
Two-seat module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 165 lbs./75.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	9.5 yds	154.0'	*157 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	71.2 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5421	5611	6350	6519	6604	6773	6941	7005	7153	7279	7427	7617	8356

sku

table top material

C	oak
9	walnut

phenolic upcharge $690

W	phenolic - white
B	phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

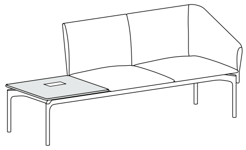
WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	BK	matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6WLA



Power - white module
Two-seat module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 165 lbs./75.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½”	75½"	28"	31"	9.5 yds	154.0'	*157 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	71.2 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5421	5611	6350	6519	6604	6773	6941	7005	7153	7279	7427	7617	8356

sku

table top material

C	oak
9	walnut

phenolic upcharge $690

W	phenolic - white
B	phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

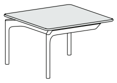
WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	BK	matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6KXX



Corner table

Corner table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

The corner table is not freestanding and requires two ganging brackets. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

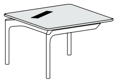
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 65 lbs./29.4 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	24"	24"	17¾"	-	-	*57 lbs.	16.06'/1
451 mm	-	610 mm	610 mm	451 mm	-	-	26.0 kg	

List Price
2211

Pasadena 6KBX



Power - black module
Corner table

Corner table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

The corner table is not freestanding and requires two ganging brackets. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 66 lbs./30.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	24"	24"	17¾"	-	-	*58 lbs.	16.06'/1
451 mm	-	610 mm	610 mm	451 mm	-	-	26.3 kg	.45 cu.

List Price
2708

sku

table top material

C	oak
9	walnut

phenolic upcharge $690

W	phenolic - white
B	phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

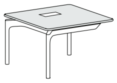
WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	BK	matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6KWX



Power - white module
Corner table

Corner table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

The corner table is not freestanding and requires two ganging brackets. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 66 lbs./30.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	24"	24"	17¾"	-	-	*58 lbs.	16.06'/1
451 mm	-	610 mm	610 mm	451 mm	-	-	26.3 kg.	.45 cu.

List Price
2708

sku

table top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $690
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	BK	matte black

wood top finish

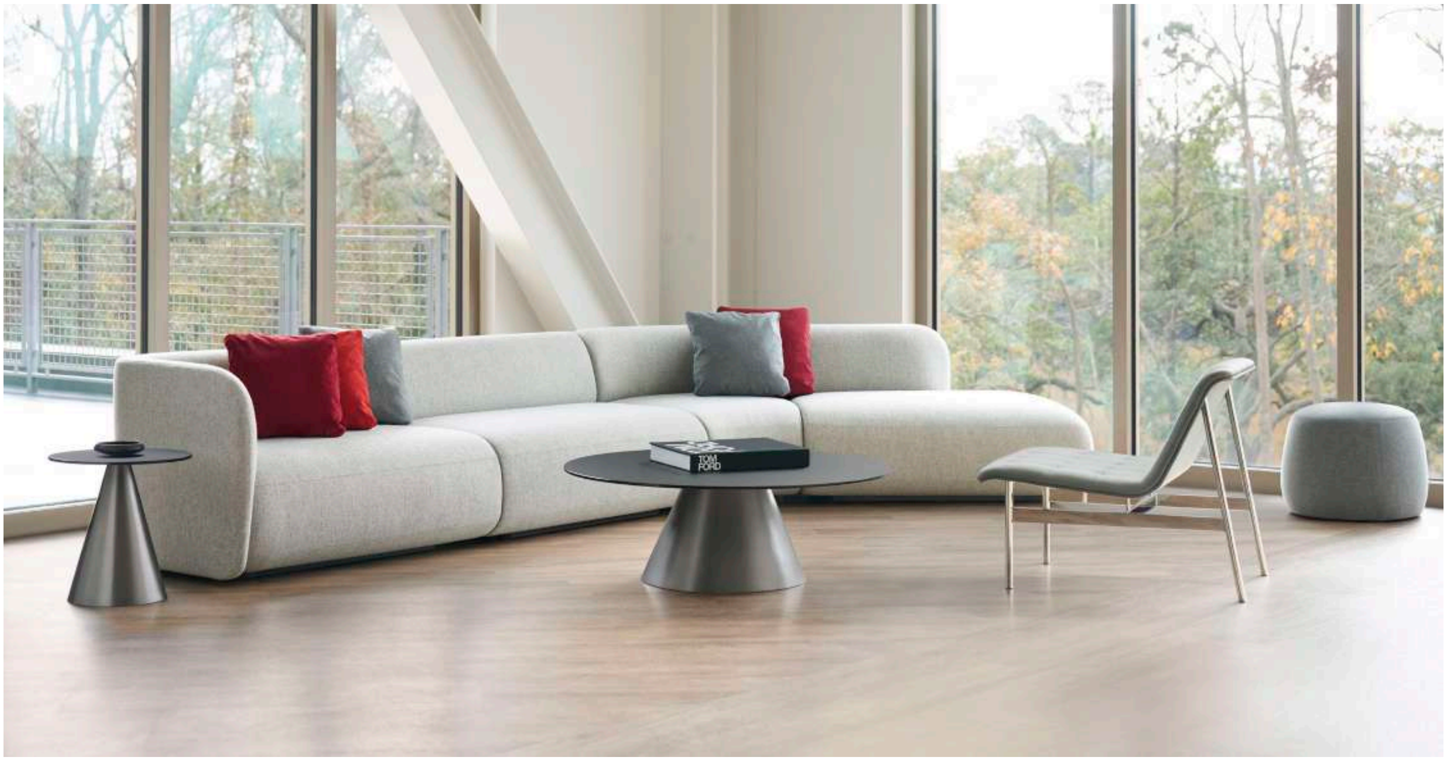
see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

description	sku	w	d	h	price
ganging bracket - grey Order one ganging bracket per point of connection of modular units. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with product.	6K111	14½	9	2½	$ 115

sku

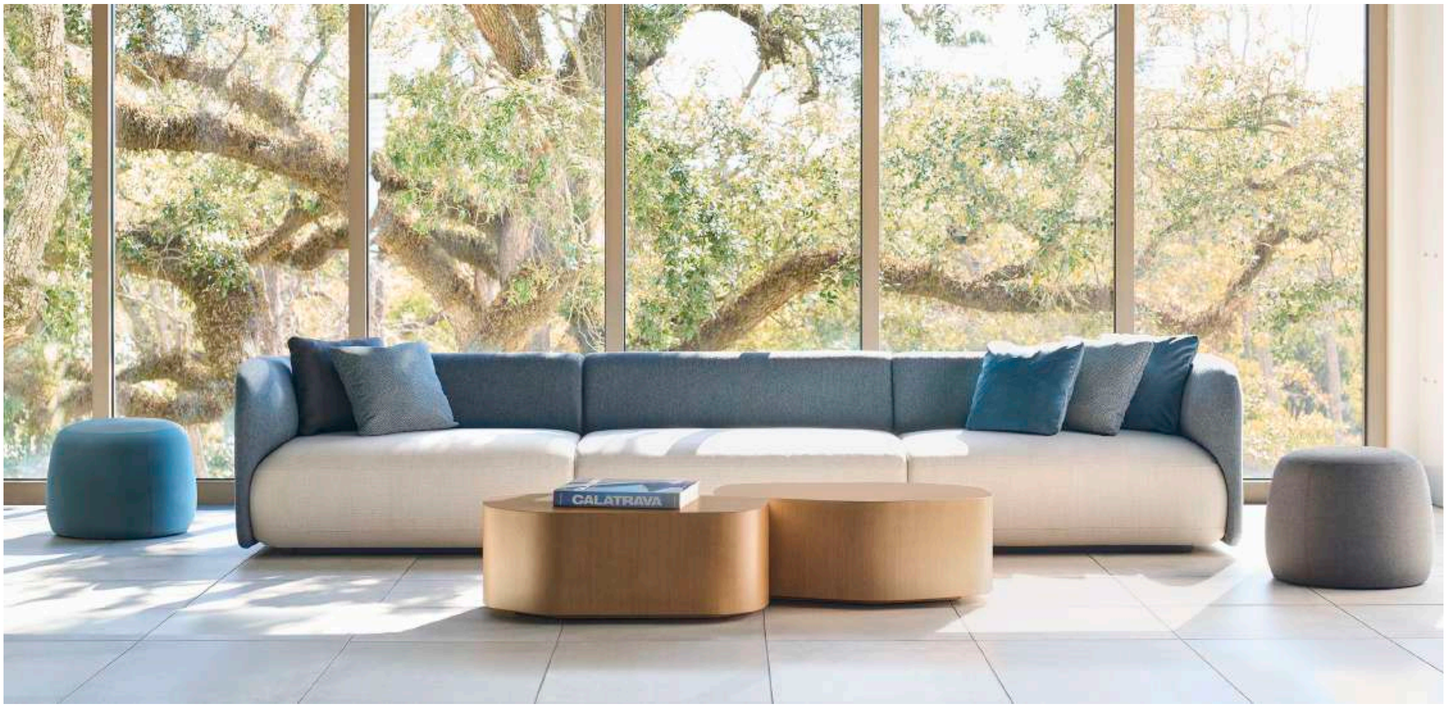
6	K	1	1	1



sunset lounge modular seating collection

Sunset Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features



The Sunset lounge collection is fully upholstered and features 9 freestanding skus and 8 connecting modules. Modules can be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations.

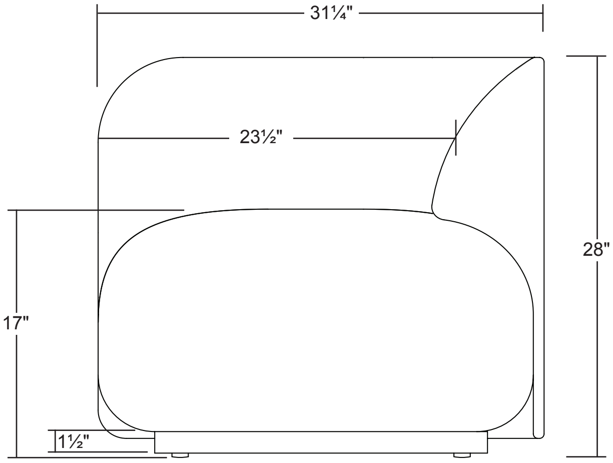
All necessary ganging brackets are included and installed.

Sunset features a black 1½" maple plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides.

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.



Side view of sku 5740

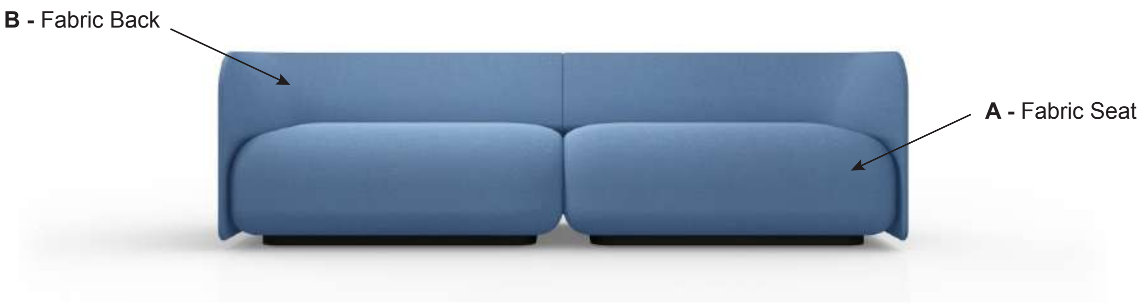
1" Diameter Non-Marring Adjustable Nylon Glides

* Please reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures

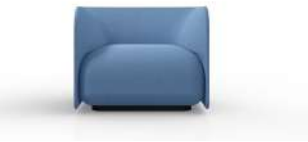
Sunset Seating System Product Overview

The Sunset product overview below shows examples of the different modules that are available within the lounge modular collection. Freestanding and connecting modules are available with and without arms.

Connecting Modules are connected by a ganging bracket. Ganging brackets will come installed on sku's ending in G.

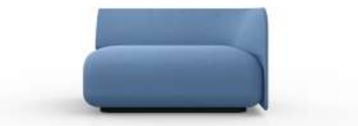


Freestanding Options

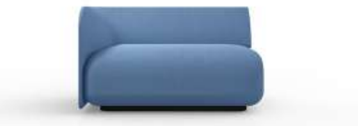


Chair
5740

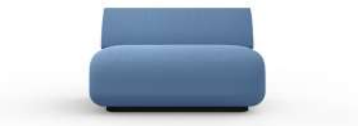
Freestanding and Connecting Module Options



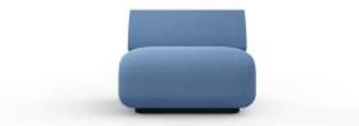
Right Side Facing Arm
5742 Freestanding
5742G Connecting Module



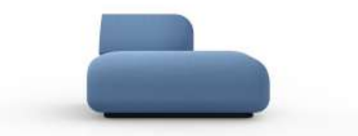
Left Side Facing Arm
5743 Freestanding
5743G Connecting Module



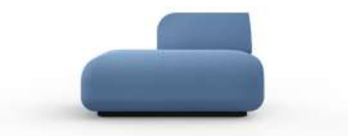
46" Long Center Connecting
5744 Freestanding
5744G Connecting Module



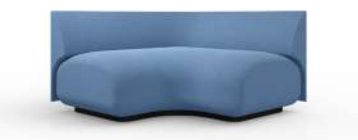
36" Long Center Connecting
5745 Freestanding
5745G Connecting Module



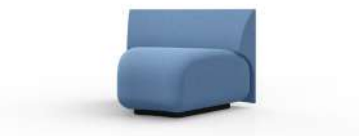
Right Side Facing Open End
5746 Freestanding
5746G Connecting Module



Left Side Facing Open End
5747 Freestanding
5747G Connecting Module



90° Corner Seat
5748 Freestanding
5748G Connecting Module

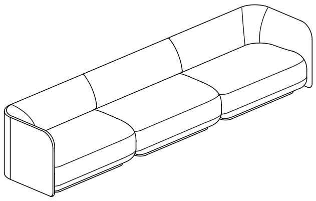


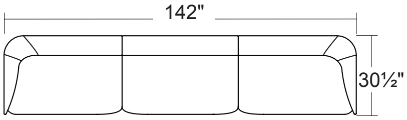
45° Corner Seat
5749 Freestanding
5749G Connecting Module

* Please reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures

Sunset Seating System Sample Configurations

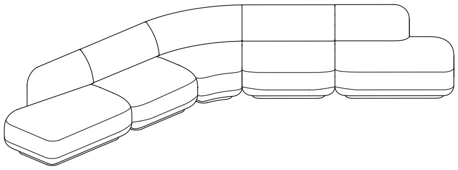
1

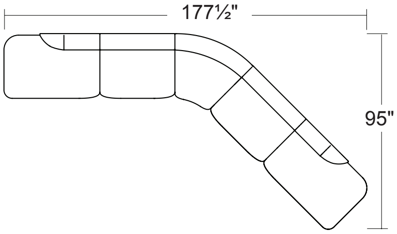




Sku	Description
5743G	Left Side Facing Single Unit with Arm
5744G	46" Single Unit
5742G	Right Side Facing Single Unit with Arm

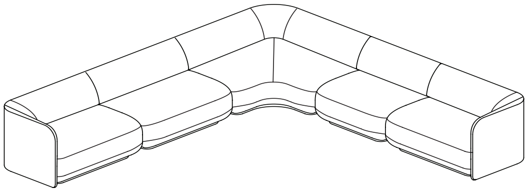
2

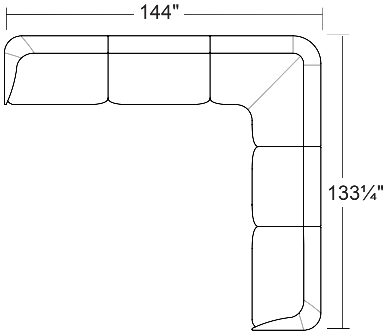




5747G	Left Side Facing Single Unit
5745G	36" Single Unit
5749G	45° Corner Connector
5745G	36" Single Unit
5746G	Right Side Facing Single Unit

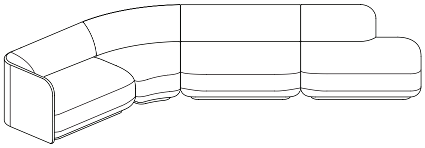
3

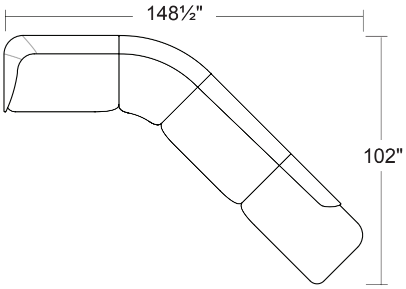




5743G	Left Side Facing Single Unit with Arm
5744G	46" Single Unit
5748G	90° Corner Connector
5744G	46" Single Unit
5742G	Right Side Facing Single Unit w/ Arm

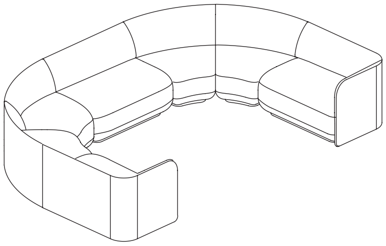
4

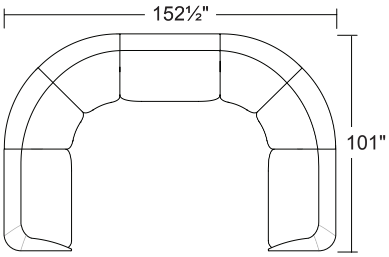




5743G	Left Side Facing Single Unit with Arm
5749G	45° Corner Connector
5744G	46" Single Unit
5746G	Right Side Facing Single Unit

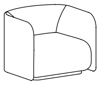
5





5743G	Left Side Facing Single Unit with Arm
5749G	45° Corner Connector
5749G	45° Corner Connector
5744G	46" Single Unit
5749G	45° Corner Connector
5749G	45° Corner Connector
5746G	Right Side Facing Single Unit

Sunset 5740



Chair - Freestanding
Fully upholstered

1½" maple plinth base available only in black finish
Adjustable non-marring glides

Inside seat width: 21½", Inside seat depth: 23½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 36.5 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.75 yds. leather: 77.0 sq. ft.

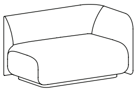
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	34⅝"	31¼"	28"	7.0 yds.	113'	113 lbs	32.10'/1
432 mm	-	879 mm	775 mm	794 mm	6.4 m	10.5 sqm	51.3 kg	.91 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2700	2840	3385	3509	3572	3696	3820	3867	3976	4069	4178	4318	4863

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Sunset 5742



Two-seat freestanding or module
Right side facing
Fully Upholstered

1½" maple plinth base available only in black finish
Adjustable non-marring glides
For module: all necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 41¼", Inside seat depth: 23¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
  yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
  yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	48"	30½"	28"	6.75 yds	109.0'	126 lbs	37.87'/1
433 mm	-	1219 mm	775 mm	711 mm	6.2 m	10.1 sqm	51.2 kg	1.07 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2400	2535	3060	3180	3240	3360	3480	3525	3630	3720	3825	3960	4485

sku

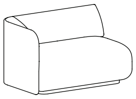
5 | 7 | 4 | 2

freestanding or module

freestanding standard, OR

specify for module, upcharge $100
G ganging

Sunset 5743



Two-seat freestanding or module
Left side facing
Fully Upholstered

1½" maple plinth base available only in black finish
Adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 41¼", Inside seat depth: 23¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   3.0 yardage: yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	48"	30½"	28"	6.75 yds	109.0'	126 lbs	37.87'/1
434 mm	-	1219 mm	775 mm	711 mm	6.2 m	10.1 sqm	51.2 kg	1.07 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2400	2535	3060	3180	3240	3360	3480	3525	3630	3720	3825	3960	4485

sku

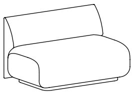
5 | 7 | 4 | 3

freestanding or module

freestanding standard, OR

specify for module, upcharge $100
G ganging

Sunset 5744



46"w armless freestanding or module
Fully Upholstered

1½" maple plinth base available only in black finish
Adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 46", Inside seat depth: 23¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	46"	30½"	28"	5.25 yds.	85.0'	113 lbs	37.87'/1
437 mm	-	1168 mm	775 mm	711 mm	4.8 m	7.9 sqm	51.3 kg	1.07 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2000	2105	2514	2607	2654	2747	2840	2875	2957	3027	3109	3214	3622

sku

5 | 7 | 4 | 4

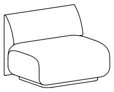
freestanding or module

freestanding standard, OR

specify for module, upcharge $100
G ganging

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Sunset 5745



36"w armless freestanding or module
Fully Upholstered

1½" maple plinth base available only in black finish
Adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 36", Inside seat depth: 23¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	36"	30½"	28"	5.25 yds.	85.0'	95 lbs	32.10'/1
438 mm	-	914 mm	774 mm	711 mm	4.8 m	7.9 sqm	43.1 kg	.91 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1800	1905	2314	2407	2454	2547	2640	2675	2757	2827	2909	3014	3422

sku

5 7 4 5

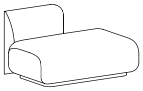
freestanding or module

freestanding standard, OR

specify for module, upcharge $100
G ganging

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Sunset 5746



Two-seat freestanding or module
Right side facing open end
Fully Upholstered

1½" maple plinth base available only in black finish
Adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 48", Inside seat depth: 23¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 32.4 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	48"	30½"	28"	5.75 yds.	93.2'	103 lbs	37.87'/1
435 mm	-	1219 mm	775 mm	711 mm	5.3 m	8.7 sqm	47.0 kg	1.07 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2400	2515	2963	3065	3116	3218	3320	3359	3448	3525	3614	3729	4177

sku

5 7 4 6

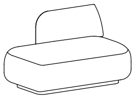
freestanding or module

freestanding standard, OR

specify for module, upcharge $100
G ganging

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Sunset 5747



Two-seat freestanding or module
Left side facing open end
Fully Upholstered

1½" maple plinth base available only in black finish
Adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 48", Inside seat depth: 23¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
 yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 32.4 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	48"	30½"	28"	5.75 yds.	93.2'	103 lbs	37.87'/1
436 mm	-	1219 mm	775 mm	711 mm	5.3 m	8.7 sqm	47.0 kg	1.07 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2400	2515	2963	3065	3116	3218	3320	3359	3448	3525	3614	3729	4177

sku

5 7 4 7

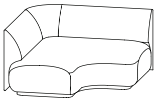
freestanding or module

freestanding standard, OR

specify for module, upcharge $100
G ganging

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Sunset 5748G



90˚ corner connector module
Fully upholstered

1½" maple plinth base, available only in black finish
Adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat depth: 23½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

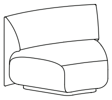
A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 36.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	50"	50"	28"	9.0 yds.	145.8'	177 lbs	57.92'/1
440 mm	-	1270 mm	1270 mm	711 mm	8.2 m	13.5 sqm	80.3 kg	1.64 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3500	3680	4380	4540	4620	4780	4940	5000	5140	5260	5400	5580	6280

Sunset 5749G



Curved 45˚connector module
Fully upholstered

1½" maple plinth base, available only in black finish
Adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat depth: 23¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 36.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

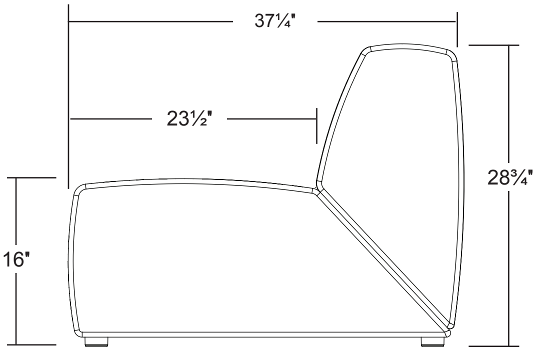
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	39½"	30½"	28"	5.25 yds.	85.0'	83 lbs	32.10'/1
439 mm	-	1003 mm	775 mm	711 mm	4.8 m	7.9 sqm	37.6 kg	.91 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2000	2105	2514	2607	2654	2747	2840	2875	2957	3027	3109	3214	3622

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Valentina Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features



Side view of sku 5650

1½" Diameter Non-Marring Adjustable Nylon Glides

Valentina is a modular seating system comprised of 6 unique modules which can be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. All modules can also be used as freestanding units.

Valentina features new contrasting fabric options and comes standard with welt and a saddle stitch detail on the seat, back and arm.

Configurations are connected by a ganging bracket. Ganging brackets are included with each module. 1½" diameter non-marring adjustable glide.

When ordering configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Valentina is SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

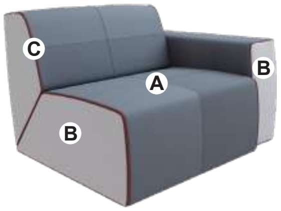
Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D, and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design Corporate office for specification assistance.

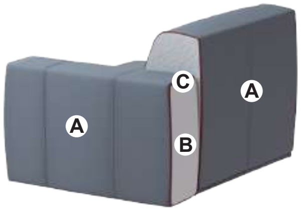
Valentina Contrasting Fabric Options

Valentina modular seating offers three contrasting fabric options.

A. Inside seat and back, top and side panels of the arms.
B. Seat and back side panels, front and back panels of the arms.
C. Welt

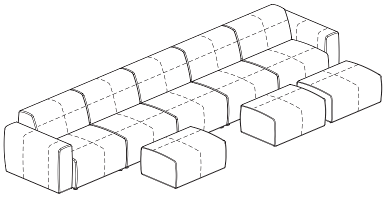
*All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. When ordering multi-item configurations, provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). See terms and conditions for instructions for tagging COM.

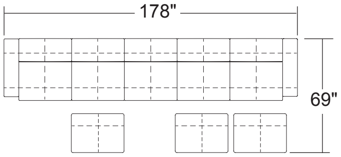




Valentina Seating System Sample Configurations

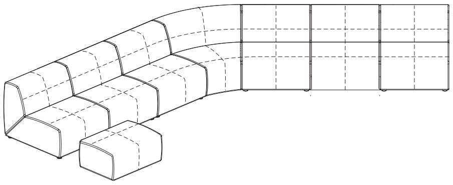
1

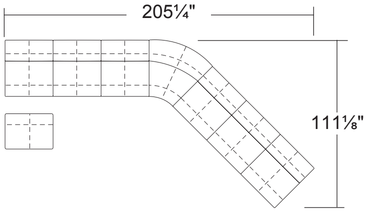




Sku	Description
5651	Single Seat. Left Arm Facing Module
5650	(3) Single Seat Modules. Armless
5652	Single Seat. Right Arm Facing Module
5655	(3) Ottomans

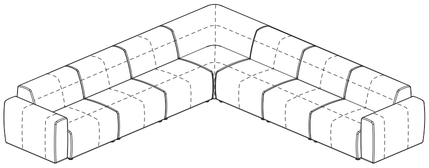
2

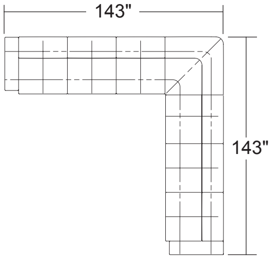




Sku	Description
5650	(3) Single Seat Modules. Armless
5654	45˚ Connector
5650	(3) Single Seat Modules. Armless
5655	Ottoman

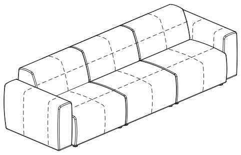
3

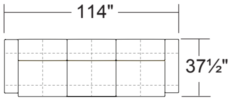




Sku	Description
5651	Single Seat. Left Arm Facing Module
5650	(2) Single Seat Modules. Armless
5653	90˚ Corner Connector
5650	(2) Single Seat Modules. Armless
5652	Single Seat. Right Arm Facing Module

4



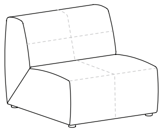


Sku	Description
5651	Single Seat. Left Arm Facing Module
5650	Single Seat Module. Armless
5652	Single Seat. Right Arm Facing Module

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

---

valentina 5650



Single seat module
Armless
Fully upholstered

Saddle stitch detail on seat and back; standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for seat and back sides panels
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 2.0 yd. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

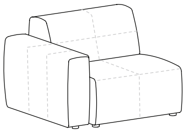
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	-	32¾"	37¼"	28¾"	6.5 yds.	105.0'	91 lbs.	32.10'/1
406 mm	-	832 mm	947 mm	731 mm	4.8 m	7.9 sqm	41.27 kg.	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2064	2194	2700	2816	2873	2989	3104	3148	3249	3336	3437	3567	4072

---

valentina 5651



Single seat
Left arm facing module
Fully upholstered

Saddle stitch detail on seat and back; standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back, top and side panels of the arm
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for seat and back side panels, front and back panels of the arm
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 2.0 yd. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

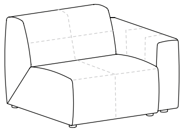
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	23"	40 7/8”	37 ¼"	28¾"	8.25 yds.	134.0'	129 lbs.	45.85'/1
406 mm	585 mm	1041 mm	947 mm	731 mm	6.4 m	10.6 sqm	58.51 kg.	1.30 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2638	2803	3445	3592	3665	3812	3958	4013	4142	4252	4380	4545	5187

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

valentina 5652



Single seat
Right arm facing module
Fully upholstered

Saddle stitch detail on seat and back; standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

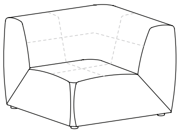
A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back, top and side panels of the arm
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for seat and back side panels, front and back panels of the arm
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 2.0 yd. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	23"	40 7/8”	37¼"	28¾"	8.25 yds.	134.0'	129 lbs.	45.85'/1
406 mm	585 mm	1041 mm	947 mm	731 mm	6.4 m	10.6 sqm	58.51 kg.	1.30 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2638	2803	3445	3592	3665	3812	3958	4013	4142	4252	4380	4545	5187

valentina 5653



90° Connector
Fully upholstered

Saddle stitch detail on seat and back; standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 97.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for seat and back side panels
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 2.0 yd. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

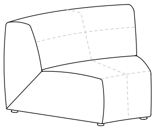
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	-	38 ½"	38 ½"	28¾"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	128 lbs.	45.85'/1
406 mm	-	978 mm	978 mm	731 mm	6.2 m	10.2 sqm	58.06 kg.	1.30 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2982	3142	3765	3907	3978	4120	4262	4316	4440	4547	4671	4831	5454

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

---

valentina 5654



45° Connector
Fully upholstered

Saddle stitch detail on seat and back; standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for seat and back side panels
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 2.0 yd. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

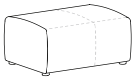
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	-	45½"	40"	28¾"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	128 lbs.	32.10'/1
406 mm	-	1156 mm	1016 mm	731 mm	6.2 m	10.2 sqm	58.06 kg.	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2638	2798	3421	3563	3634	3776	3918	3972	4096	4203	4327	4487	5110

---

valentina 5655



Ottoman
Fully upholstered

Saddle stitch detail on seat and back; standard with welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for top seat panel and upper body
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for lower body
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 46.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yd. leather: 16.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

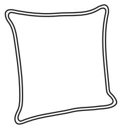
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	32"	23½"	15¼"	5.5 yds.	89.0'	45 lbs.	15.31'/1
-	-	813 mm	597 mm	388 mm	4.4 m	7.3 sqm	20.41 kg.	.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1147	1257	1685	1783	1832	1930	2027	2064	2150	2223	2309	2419	2846

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

accessories

PA01 decorative pillow



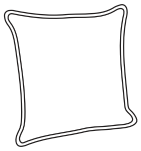
Knife edge
Blown fiber filled with zipper closure

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	15"	4"	15"	.75 yds.	12.0'	8 lbs.	.89'/1
-	-	381 mm	102 mm	381 mm	.69 m	1.1 sqm	3.6 kg	.03 cu.

COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
325	399	412	419	432	445	450	462	472	484	499	557

PA02 decorative pillow



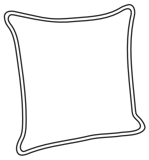
Knife edge
Blown fiber filled with zipper closure

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	17"	4"	17"	.75 yds.	12.0'	8 lbs.	.89'/1
-	-	432 mm	102 mm		.69 m	1.1 sqm	3.6 kg	.03 cu.

COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
325	399	412	419	432	445	450	462	472	484	499	557

PA03 decorative pillow



Knife edge
Blown fiber filled with zipper closure

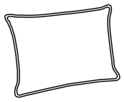
All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	19"	4"	19"	.75 yds.	12.0'	8 lbs.	.89'/1
-	-	483 mm	102 mm	483 mm	.69 m	1.1 sqm	3.6 kg	.03 cu.

COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
325	399	412	419	432	445	450	462	472	484	499	557

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

PA04 decorative pillow



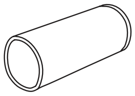
Knife edge
Blown fiber filled with zipper closure

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	22"	6"	15"	1.0 yds.	15.0'	10 lbs.	.92'/1
-	-	559 mm	152 mm	381 mm	.92 m	1.4 sqm	4.5 kg	.03 cu.

COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
344	442	460	469	487	504	511	527	540	556	576	653

PA05 decorative pillow



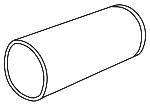
Bolster round pillow
HR-15 foam with welt and zipper closure

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	18 1/4"	5 1/2"	5½"	.75 yds.	12.0'	9 lbs.	.93'/1
-	-	464 mm	140 mm	140 mm	.69 m	1.1 sqm	3.6 kg	.03 cu.

COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
393	467	480	487	500	513	518	530	540	552	567	625

PA06 decorative pillow



Bolster round pillow
HR-15 foam with welt and zipper closure

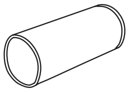
All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	19 3/4"	5 1/2"	5 1/2"	.75 yds.	12.0’	9 lbs.	.93’/1
-	-	502 mm	140 mm	140 mm	.69 m	1.1 sqm	3.6 kg	.03 cu.

COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
393	467	480	487	500	513	518	530	540	552	567	625

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

PA07 decorative pillow



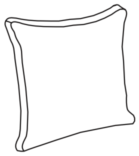
Bolster round pillow
HR-15 Foam with welt and zipper closure

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	21"	6"	6"	1.0 yds.	15.0’	9 lbs.	.93'/1
-	-	533 mm	152 mm	152 mm	.92 m	1.4 sqm	3.6 kg	3.6 kg

COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
393	491	509	518	536	553	560	576	589	605	625	702

PB01 decorative pillow



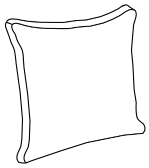
1/2" Panel border
Down-filled with zipper closure

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	16½"	4"	16½"	1.0 yds.	18.0'	8 lbs.	.89'/1
-	-	420 mm	102 mm	420 mm	.92 m	1.7 sqm	3.6 kg	.02 cu.

COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
325	423	441	450	468	485	492	508	521	537	557	634

PB02 decorative pillow



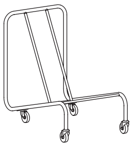
1/2" Panel border.
Down-filled with zipper closure.

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	18½"	4"	18½"	1.0 yds.	20.0'	8 lbs.	.89'/1
-	-	470 mm	102 mm	470 mm	.92 m	1.9 sqm	3.6 kg	.02 cu.

COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
325	423	441	450	468	485	492	508	521	537	557	634

stacking cart 1105



Mobile cart

Mobile cart for Bernhardt stacking chairs
Silver powder coated steel
4" threaded casters

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	27½"	42"	39½"	-	-	35 lbs	25.91'/1
-	-	699 mm	1067 mm	1003 mm	-	-	15.9 kg	.73 cu

List Price
1976